

# SCHOOL OF LEGAL STUDIES PROGRAMME HANDBOOK

**BACHELOR OF BUSINESS** 

# **ADMINISTRATION BACHELOR**

OF LAW (H)

BBA LL.B.(H)

**Programme Code: 514** 

(Undergraduate Programme)

(2023-24)



	List of Contents	
S.No.	Particulars	Page No
	Preamble	3
	University Vision and Mission	
1	1.1 Vision 1.2 Mission	4
2	School of Legal Studies (SOLS) 2.1 About the School of Legal Studies	4
3	School Vision and Mission  3.1 School Vision  3.2 School Mission	5
4	Introduction to Bachelor of Business Administration and Bachelor of Law(BBALLB)(H) Programme 4.1. Nature of Bachelor of Business Administration and Bachelor of Law (BBALLB)(H)Programme 4.2. Aims of Bachelor of Business Administration and Bachelor of Law(BBALLB)(H)Programme	5
5	Learning Outcome-based Curriculum Framework	6
6	Graduate Attributes of Bachelor of Education	6
7	Qualification Descriptors for Bachelor of Business Administration and Bachelor of Law(BBALLB) (H) Programme	
8	Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)	
9	Programme Outcomes (PO)	
10	Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)	
11	Programme Duration	
12	Career Avenues	
13	Eligibility Criteria	
14	Class Timings	
15	Teaching-Learning Process	
16	Assessment Methods	
17	Minimum Acceptable Level of Academic Standards	
18	Programme Structure	
19	Syllabi with Course Mapping	
20	Annexures (Scheme of Studies, Sample Course Handout)	

# **PREAMBLE**

At K.R Mangalam University, we believe in the transformative power of education. Our curriculum is designed to equip the learners with the knowledge, skills, and competencies necessary for success in their chosen fields and to prepare them for the challenges of the ever-evolving global landscape. The foundation of our curriculum is rooted in a Learning Outcomes-Based Curricular Framework (LOCF) that ensures that the programmes are designed with clear learning objectives in mind, guiding the teaching and learning process to facilitate learner's growth and achievement. Our goal is to foster a holistic educational experience that not only imparts disciplinary knowledge but also nurtures critical thinking, problem-solving abilities, communication skills, and lifelong learning.

The curriculum is aligned with the needs of the industry and the job market and is flexible enough to adapt to changing trends and technologies. It integrates cross-cutting issues relevant to professional ethics, gender, human values, environment and Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). All academic programmes offered by the University focus on employability, entrepreneurship and skill development and their course syllabi are adequately revised to incorporate contemporary requirements based on feedback received from students, alumni, faculty, parents, employers, industry and academic experts.

We are committed to implementing the National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 in its entirety, and to creating a more inclusive, holistic, and relevant education system that will prepare our students for the challenges of the 21st century. With the focus on Outcome-Based Education (OBE), our university is continuously evolving an innovative, flexible, and multidisciplinary curriculum, allowing students to explore a creative combination of credit-based courses in variegated disciplines along with value-addition courses, Indian Knowledge Systems, vocational courses, projects in community engagement and service, value education, environmental education, and acquiring skill sets, thereby designing their own learning trajectory.

The Bachelor of Business Administration and Bachelor of Law(BBALLB(H)) programme at K.R Mangalam University is a comprehensive Five-year curriculum built upon the LOCF to prepare aspiring educators acquire the graduate attributes for a successful career in teaching. The programme consists of a combination of core courses, elective courses and field experiences. This Programme Handbook serves as a roadmap for students and provides detailed information about the structure, learning outcomes, courses offered and assessment methods within the BBALLB(H). programme. We encourage all students to utilize this handbook as a valuable resource throughout their academic journey.

# 1. UNIVERSITY VISION AND MISSION

K.R. Mangalam University is the fastest-growing higher education institute in Gurugram, India. Since its inception in 2013, the University has been striving to fulfil its prime objective of transforming young lives through ground-breaking pedagogy, global collaborations, and world-class infrastructure.

Recognized for its virtues of quality, equality, inclusiveness, sustainability, and professional ethics, KRMU is synonymous with academic excellence and innovation.

# 1.1. VISION

K.R Mangalam University aspires to become an internationally recognized institution of higher learning through excellence in inter-disciplinary education, research and innovation, preparing socially responsible life-long learners contributing to nation-building.

# 1.2 MISSION

- 1. Foster employability and entrepreneurship through futuristic curriculum and progressive pedagogy with cutting-edge technology.
- 2. Instill notion of lifelong learning through stimulating research, outcomes-based education and innovative thinking.
- 3. Integrate global needs and expectations through collaborative programs with premier universities, research centers, industries and professional bodies.
- 4. Enhance leadership qualities among the youth having understanding of ethical values and environmental realities.

# 2. SCHOOL OF LEGAL STUDIES (SOLS)

# 2.1 About the School of Legal Studies

School of Legal Studies, established in the year 2013, offers Bar Council of India (BCI) approved, five year BBA LL.B. (H) Integrated PROGRAMME, five year B Com. LL.B.(H) Integrated PROGRAMME, three year LL.B. (H) PROGRAMME and LL.M. PROGRAMME. All the Undergraduate Courses are offered with four specializations viz. International laws, Business Laws, Criminal laws & Constitutional Laws that helps the budding lawyers in choosing the subjects and making them learn the in depths of such courses. These Law PROGRAMMEs have the distinct objective of equipping the students with knowledge, skills and attitude so as to make them capable of successfully meeting the present requirements and future challenges in legal profession. The courses are intended to impart intensive knowledge and training in the non-law subjects as well as law subjects and help students acquire wider perspectives both for managerial responsibilities and professional application, and train them to have successful careers.

# SCHOOL VISION AND MISSION

# 2.1 School Vision

SOLS envisages to be a globally recognized law school by harnessing the academic excellence of the budding lawyers through interdisciplinary research and advancing social justice through legal education.

### **School Mission**

# SOLS is committed to-

- 1. Educate legal professionals, serving the society and fostering justice.
- 2. Foster employability and entrepreneurship through futuristic curriculum and progressive pedagogy with cutting-edge technology
- 3. Instill notion of lifelong learning through stimulating research, Outcomes-based legal education, and innovative thinking
- 4. Enhance leadership qualities, understanding of ethical values and environmental realities among the youth.

# 4. INTRODUCTION TO BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ASDMINISTRATION BACHELOR OF LAW (BBALLB(H))

This program is designed for individuals who wish to acquire a strong foundation in both business and legal studies. It allows students to explore the intersection of business and law, preparing them for careers where an understanding of both disciplines is beneficial. Graduates of BBALLB programs may pursue various career paths, including corporate law, business consulting, legal advisory roles in business, and more.

# 4.1. Nature of Bachelor of Business Administration Bachelor of Law (BBALLB(H)) Programme

The BBALLB(H) program is a unique undergraduate offering that combines the disciplines of Business Administration and Law. This integrated program aims to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of both business and legal principles. Through a curated curriculum, students gain insights into business operations, management, and legal frameworks concurrently. The program fosters a holistic approach, equipping graduates with the knowledge and skills to navigate the intersection of business and law. This dual expertise prepares them for a range of career opportunities, including roles in corporate law, business consulting, and legal advisory positions where a multifaceted skill set is essential.

# 4.2. Aims of Bachelor of Business Administration Bachelor of Law (BBALLB(H)) Programme

The Bachelor of Business Administration Bachelor of Law (BBALLB(H)) program aims to provide students with a synergistic education in business administration and law. The primary goals include fostering a comprehensive understanding of the intersection between business and legal principles, developing a well-rounded skill set that spans both disciplines, preparing students for multifaceted careers in areas such as corporate law and business consulting, instilling ethical leadership qualities, emphasizing practical application through internships and case studies, and cultivating a global perspective on business and legal issues. The program seeks to produce graduates who are not only academically proficient but also well-prepared for the complex challenges of the professional world where business and legal considerations often intertwine.

# 5. LEARNING OUTCOME-BASED CURRICULUM FRAMEWORK IN BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ASDMINISTRATION BACHELOR OF LAW (BBALLB(H)) PROGRAMME

**LOCF 1:** To enable students to study courses related to the legal requirements and enhance their legal skills amongst other.

**LOCF2:** To equip the students with the requisite knowledge of the diverse subject portfolios and enable them to handle situations efficiently.

**LOCF 3:** To inculcate professional and legal ethics, values of Indian and global culture and law.

**LOCF 4:** To prepare socially responsible academicians, researchers, professionals with global vision.

**LOCF 5:** To develop the learner into competent and efficient Lawyer, Judicial Officer, Legal Advisor in multinational companies & Law firm, Law clerk and Legal Officer in Government and Private Organizations.

# 6. GRADUATE ATTRIBUTES BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ASDMINISTRATION BACHELOR OF LAW (BBALLB(H)) PROGRAMME

The characteristic attributes areas are as follows:

**GA1:** Legal Knowledge: Capable of demonstrating comprehensive knowledge and understanding of various aspects of law.

**GA2**: **Communication Skills:** Capable of communicating ideas and share views, express herself/himself read and write analytically and prepare lesson plans and demonstrate them.

**GA3 Analytical & Research Related Skills:** Capable of developing analytical skills, doing research: ability to define problems, formulate and testing hypotheses, analyze, interpret and draw conclusion from data.

**GA4 Professional Ethics:** Capable to embrace professional ethics and formulate a position/argument about an ethical issue from multiple perspectives.

# 7. QUALIFICATION DESCRIPTORS FOR BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ASDMINISTRATION BACHELOR OF LAW (BBALLB(H)) PROGRAMME

Qualification descriptors for the Bachelor of Business Administration Bachelor of Law (BBALLB(H)) program outline the expected learning outcomes and competencies that students are anticipated to achieve upon completion of the program. While these descriptors can vary between institutions, here are some general qualification descriptors for the BBALLB(H) program:

Knowledge Base: Demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of fundamental business concepts, including accounting, finance, marketing, and management. Exhibit in-depth knowledge of legal principles, including constitutional law, contract law, and criminal law.

Integration of Business and Legal Concepts: Apply business principles to legal contexts and vice versa, showcasing the ability to navigate the intersection of business and law. Synthesize knowledge from both disciplines to analyze complex issues and make informed decisions.

Analytical and Critical Thinking: Employ analytical and critical thinking skills to assess legal problems and business challenges, proposing effective solutions. Evaluate the legal implications of business decisions and vice versa.

Practical Application: Apply theoretical knowledge to practical situations, demonstrating competence in legal research, case analysis, and business strategy. Participate in internships, moot courts, or practical experiences to enhance real-world applicability.

Communication Skills: Communicate effectively in both legal and business contexts, demonstrating proficiency in written and oral communication. Present complex legal and business information clearly and persuasively.

Ethical and Professional Conduct: Demonstrate a strong understanding of ethical considerations in business and legal practices. Exhibit professionalism and integrity in legal and business settings.

Global Perspective: Understand and analyze legal and business issues from a global perspective, considering international laws and business practices. Demonstrate an awareness of cultural and legal diversity in the global business environment.

Teamwork and Leadership: Collaborate effectively in team settings, recognizing the importance of teamwork in legal and business environments. Exhibit leadership qualities, especially in situations that require an understanding of both legal and business perspectives.

Continuous Learning and Adaptability: Display a commitment to lifelong learning and adaptability to evolving legal and business landscapes. Stay informed about changes in laws and business trends, reflecting a commitment to professional development.

# 8. PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEO)

- PEO 1: Graduates will have a strong foundation in both business and law, which includes understanding of legal principles, and management concepts.
- PEO 2: Graduates will be able to apply their knowledge of business and law to solve complex problems, make informed decisions, and communicate effectively.
- PEO 3: Graduates will have an understanding of the ethical and social responsibilities of legal professionals.
- PEO 4: Graduates will have the ability to pursue further studies in the field of law or business and engage in lifelong learning to keep them up-to-date with the changing landscape of legal profession.
- PEO 5: Graduates will have the potential to assume leadership roles in their organizations or communities and demonstrate an understanding to manage and motivate people.
- PEO 6: Graduates will be able to approach legal problems from interdisciplinary perspectives, drawing on knowledge from other fields of study.

Overall, BBA LLB program aims to develop graduates who are knowledgeable, skilled, responsible, and effective leaders in the field of law and business

# 9. PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (PO)

Students of **School of Legal Studies** at the time of graduation will be able to:

- **PO1. SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE**: Explore and explain the substantial & procedural laws in which they are made/drafted and how students think and understand the legislative setup. Knowledge in core areas of law as well as interdisciplinary areas.
- **PO2. ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE**: Interpret and Analyze the legal and social problems and work towards finding solutions to the problems by application of laws and regulations.
- PO3. PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN: Inculcate values of Rights and Duties and transfer these values to real-life

through legal and judicial process for promoting community welfare.

**PO4. PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT**: Apply ethical principles and commit to legal professional ethics, responsibilities, and norms of the established legal practices. Understanding the concept of gender sensitivity, human values, service learning.

**PO5. SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY**: Understand the impact of the professional, legal solutions in societal and environmental contexts and demonstrate the knowledge of and need for sustainable development.

**PO6. SKILL DEVELOPMENT**: Ability to learn the art of communicating and demonstrating their oral advocacy skills. Projecting the facts in a way suitable to the client and power to convince on legal reasoning forms the essence of communication in courts of law. Mooting skills, amicably working in groups, learning problem solving techniques, use of accurate legal language and formats of drafting, dispute resolution skills.

**PO7. CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH SKILLS**: The ability to review, present and critically evaluate qualitative and quantitative information to develop lines of argument, apply underlying concepts, principles and techniques of analysis, both within and outside the discipline, make sound judgements in accordance with the major theories, concepts and methods of the subject(s) of

# 10. PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSO)

After completion of **BBA LLB(H)** undergraduate PROGRAMME, the students will be able to:

**PSO1:** Understand the knowledge in the business management at both fundamental and advanced levels.

**PSO2:** Demonstrate the knowledge of the fundamental principle of managing a project in a multidisciplinary environment and apply the same in one 's own work as a member and as a leader of a team.

**PSO3**: Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession.

# MAPPING OF SCHOOL VISION, MISSION WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (PO) AND PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSO) OF BBA LLB (H)

School Vision	School Mission	Programme Outcomes (PO)	Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)
SOLS envisages to be a globally recognized law	M 1	PO 1, PO 2, PO 3, PO 5, PO 6, PO 7	PSO 1, PSO 2, PSO 3
school by harnessing the academic excellence of the budding lawyers	M 2	PO 1, PO 2, PO 6, PO 7	PSO 1, PSO 2, PSO 3
through interdisciplinary research and advancing	М 3	PO 1, PO 2, PO 4, PO 6, PO 7	PSO 2, PSO 3
social justice through legal education.	M 4	PO 3, PO 4, PO 5	PSO 2. PSO 3

# 11. PROGRAMME DURATION

Name of the Programme	Duration
Bachelor of Business Administration & Bachelor of Laws [BBA LL.B.(H)]	5 Years (10 Semesters)

# 12. CAREER AVENUES

The BBALLB(H) offers various career opportunities in legal profession. These are the corporate sector, legal process outsourcing firms, practicing law, working with law firms, joining Judiciary and pursuing academics.

# 13. ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

- Candidate should have passed 10+2 examination conducted by Central Board of Secondary Education or equivalent examination from a recognized board with an overall aggregate of 50%.
- The reservation and relaxation for SC/ST/OBC/PWD and other categories shall be as per the rules of the central Government/ state government, whichever is applicable.

# 14. CLASS TIMINGS

The class will be held from Monday to Friday from 9.10 A.M. to 4.00 P.M.

### 15. TEACHING- LEARNING PROCESS

The teaching-learning process for the BBALLB (Bachelor of Business Administration Bachelor of Law) program is designed to provide a comprehensive educational experience that integrates business and legal knowledge. The curriculum employs a combination of lectures, seminars, and workshops to impart foundational principles in business administration and law. Case studies, moot courts, and practical exercises are incorporated to facilitate the application of theoretical concepts to real-world scenarios. Emphasis is placed on interactive learning, encouraging students to actively engage in discussions and debates to enhance critical thinking skills. Legal research and analysis are integrated into the coursework, ensuring that students develop a deep understanding of legal principles. The teaching-learning process aims to foster a holistic approach, equipping students with the skills and knowledge needed for successful careers in fields where business and legal perspectives intersect.

### 16. ASSESSMENT METHODS

Both formative and summative assessments are integral part of the BBALLB(H) programme. Formative assessments such as class discussions, group activities, projects, quizzes, assignments and presentations are conducted throughout the teaching-learning process, enabling teachers to monitor student progress continuously. Teachers provide oral or written feedback, engage in one-on-one discussions, and use rubrics and checklists to communicate student performance. Summative assessments such as Term End Examination, viva voce for project work/internship, research dissertations and performance evaluations are conducted after the completion of the course.

# 17. MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEVEL OF ACADEMIC STANDARDS

The minimum acceptable level of achievement that a student must demonstrate to be eligible for the award of academic credit or qualification is the minimum acceptable level of academic standards. The Letter Grades and Grade Points which shall be used to reflect the outcome of the assessment process of the student's performance is indicated in Table 1.

Marks Range (%)	Letter Grade	Grade Points	Description of the Grade
>90	0	10.0	Outstanding
80-90	A+	9.0	Excellent
70-80	A	8.0	Very Good
60-70	B+	7.0	Good
55-60	В	6.0	Above Average
50-55	С	5.5	Average
40-50	P	5.0	Pass
<40	F	0	Fail
-	AB	0	Absent
% marks≥ 50	S	-	Satisfactory
% marks <50	US	-	Unsatisfactory
	W	0	Withdrawal

# 18. PROGRAMME STRUCTURE

# FIVE YEAR BBALL.B.(H) PROGRAMME AT A GLANCE

	Sem	Sem	Sem	Se	Sem	Sem	Sem	Sem	Sem	Sem	Total
	I	II	ш	m	$\mathbf{V}$	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	
				IV							
Course	7	9	10	7	7	6	7	5	7	5	70
S											
Credits	24	30	28	24	26	24	26	20	26	22	248

# 19. Scheme of Studies for BBALLB(H). Programme

	Semester I				
S.No.	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Title	Credits		
1	AEC001	New Age Life Skills I	2		
2	UCES 125A	Environmental Studies	3		
3	UCDM 301 A	Disaster Management	3		
4	SLMC191 A	Management Thoughts & Application	4		
5	SOLS 107A	Legal Method	4		
6	SOLS 109A	Law of Contract- I	4		
7	SLMC 115A	Financial Reporting and Analysis	4		
		TOTAL	24		

	Semester II					
S.No.	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Title	Cred its			
1	SOLS104A	Techniques of Client Interviewing & Counselling	4			
2	SLMA 106A	Operational Research	4			
3	SOLS108A	Law of Torts & Consumer Protection Laws	4			
4	AEC002	New Age Life Skills II	2			
5	SOLS110A	Law of Contract-II	4			
6	UCIT 131A	Introduction to Computers & IT, Office Automation	1			
7	SLMC224A	Financial Decision Making	4			
8	UCIT 161A	Introduction to Computers & IT, Office Automation - Lab	4			
9		Open Elective	3			
		TOTAL	30			

	SemesterIII					
S.No.	Course Code	Course Title		Cred its		
1	SOLS201A	Family Law–I		4		
2	SOLS205A	Legal History		4		
3	SOLS207A	Constitutional Law–I		4		
4	SOLS209A	Law of Crimes - I (IPC	C) (General Principles)	4		
5	AEC003	New Age Life Skills II	I	2		
6	SLHA 211A	Political Science–III		4		
7	SLHA 221A	Sociology-I	Code Changed in BOS 22-23	4		
8	SLHA 131A/ SLHA 137A	French-I/ Chinese- I		0		

9	SOLS 605A	Summer Internship I	2
10		VAC	2
		TOTAL	28

	SemesterIV				
S.No.	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Title	Cred its		
1	SLHA222A	Sociology-II	4		
2	SOLS204A	Family Law–II	4		
3	SLES 206A	Economics-I	4		
4	SOLS208A	Administrative Law	4		
5	SOLS210A	Constitutional Law–II	4		
6	SOLS212A	Law of Crimes - II (IPC)	4		
7	SLHA 132A/ SLHA 138A	French-II/ Chinese- II	0		
		TOTAL	24		

	Semester V				
S.No.	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Title	Cre dits		
1	SOLS303A	Law of Evidence	4		
2	SOLS305A	Jurisprudence	4		
3	SOLS307A	Civil Procedure Code, 1908 & Limitation Act, 1963	4		
4	SOLS311A	Property Law	4		
5	SLHA 325A	Sociology–III	4		
6	SLES 321A	Economics-II	4		
7	SOLS 606A	Summer Internship II	2		
		TOTAL	26		

	SemesterVI				
S.No.	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Title	Cre dits		
1	SOLS304A	Labour & Industrial Law–I	4		
2		Specialization Paper- I	4		
3	SOLS308A	Company Law	4		
4	SOLS310A	Criminal Procedure Code, 1973	4		
5	SOLS312A	Public International Law	4		
6	SLES 318A	Economics-III	4		
		TOTAL	24		

# Semester VII

S.No.	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Title	Cre
			dits
1		Specialization Paper- II	4
2	SOLS403A	Labour & Industrial Law–II	4
3	SOLS405A	Business Laws	4
4	SOLS407A	Alternate Dispute Resolution	4
5	SOLS409A	Environmental Law	4
6	SOLS411A	Land Laws	4
7	SOLS 607A	Summer Internship III	2
		TOTAL	26
		Semester	
		VIII	
S.No.	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Title	Cre dits
1	SOLS402A	Intellectual Property Rights	4
2		Specialization Paper- III	4
3		Specialization Paper- IV	4
4		Specialization Paper- V	4
5		Specialization Paper- VI	4
		TOTAL	20

	Semester IX										
S.No.	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Title	Cre dits								
1		Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers and Bench-Bar Relations	4								
2	SOLS503A	Principles of Taxation Law	4								
3	SOLS505A	Drafting, Pleading & Conveyancing	4								
4	SOLS504A	Law, Poverty & Development	4								
5		Elective I *	4								
6		Elective II *	4								
7	SOLS 608A	Summer Internship IV	2								
		TOTAL	26								

	Semester X										
S.No.	Course Code	Course Title	Cre dits								
1	SOLS502A	Legal Aid & Public Interest Lawyering	4								
2		Specialization Paper-VII	4								
3		Specialization Paper- VIII	4								
4	SOLS508A	Moot Court & Mock Trial	4								
5		Elective III *	4								
		TOTAL	20								

UCES125A	<b>Environmental Studies</b>	L	T	P	C
Version 1.0		3	0	0	3
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basics of Environment				
Co-requisites					

# **Course Objectives**

- 1. To aware the students about the environment.
- 2. To learn the students concepts and methods from ecological and physical sciences and their application in environmental problem solving.
- 3. To think across and beyond existing disciplinary boundaries, mindful of the diverse forms of knowledge and experience that arise from human interactions with the world around them.
- 4. communicate clearly and competently matters of environmental concern and understanding to a variety of audiences in appropriate forms.

### Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

- CO1. To comprehend and become responsive regarding environmental issues.
- CO2. Acquire the techniques to protect our mother earth, as without a clean, healthy, aesthetically beautiful, safe and secure environment no specie can survive and sustain.
- CO3. Enable the students to discuss their concern at national and international level with respect to formulate protection acts and sustainable developments policies.
- CO4. To know that the rapid industrialization, crazy consumerism and over-exploitation of natural resources have resulted in degradation of earth at all levels.
- CO5. Become consciousness about healthy and safe environment.

# **Catalog Description**

This course imparts the basic concepts of environment which enable them to solve basic problems related to their surroundings. This course helps them to get an idea adverse effect of industrialization, population and degradation of natural resources on the environment. The course introduces the concepts of renewable and non-renewable resources.

### **Course Content**

UNIT I 8 Lectures

# **Environment and Natural Resources:**

Multidisciplinary nature of environmental sciences; Scope and importance; Need for public awareness.

Land resources; land use change; Land degradation, soil erosion and desertification.

Deforestation: Causes and impacts due to mining, dam building on environment, forests, biodiversity and tribal populations.

Water: Use and over-exploitation of surface and ground water, floods, droughts, conflicts over water (international & inter-state). Energy resources: Renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources, growing energy needs, case studies.

# **Carbon Footprints**

UNIT II 16 Lectures

# **Ecosystems and Biodiversity:**

Ecosystem: Definition and Structure and function of ecosystem; Energy flow in an ecosystem: food chains, food webs and ecological succession.

Case studies of the following ecosystems:

- a) Forest ecosystem
- b) Grassland ecosystem
- c) Desert ecosystem
- d) Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries)

Biological diversity: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity; Biogeographic zones of India; Biodiversity patterns and global biodiversity hot spots; India as a mega-biodiversity nation; Endangered and endemic species of India; Threats to biodiversity: Habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts, biological invasions; Conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and Exsitu conservation of biodiversity; Ecosystem and biodiversity services: Ecological, economic, social, ethical, aesthetic and Informational value.

UNIT III 15 Lectures

Environmental Pollution and Environmental Policies:

Environmental pollution: types, causes, effects and controls; Air, water, soil and noise pollution Nuclear hazards and human health risks; Solid waste management: Control measures of urban and industrial waste; Pollution case studies.

Sustainability and sustainable development; Climate change, global warming, ozone layer depletion, acid rain and impacts on human communities and agriculture; Environment Laws: Environment Protection Act; Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act; Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act; wildlife Protection Act; Forest Conservation Act; Nature reserves, tribal populations and rights, and human wildlife conflicts in Indian context. Fundamentals and Application of ESG (Environment Social Governance).

UNIT IV 11 Lectures

Human Communities and the Environment and Field work:

Human population growth: Impacts on environment, human health and welfare; Resettlement and rehabilitation of project affected persons; case studies; Disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclones and landslides; Environmental movements: Chipko, Silent valley, Bishnoi's of Rajasthan; Environmental ethics: Role of Indian and other religions and cultures in environmental conservation; Environmental communication and public awareness, Recent Case studies related to earthquakes,

Foods, Famine, Water Crisis/Scarcity, Smog, Water contamination at National and International Level.

Visit to an area to document environmental assets: river/ forest/ flora/fauna, etc.

Visit to a local polluted site-Urban/Rural/Industrial/Agricultural.

Study of common plants, insects, birds and basic principles of identification.

Study of simple ecosystems-pond, river, Delhi Ridge, etc.

### **Text Books**

1. Kaushik and Kaushik, Environmental Studies, New Age International Publishers (P) Ltd. New Delhi.

# **Reference Books/Materials**

- 1. A.K. De, Environmental Chemistry, New Age International Publishers (P) Ltd. New Delhi.
- 2. S.E. Manahan, Environmental Chemistry, CRC Press.
- 3. S.S Dara and D.D. Mishra, Environmental Chemistry and Pollution Control, S.Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi.
- 4. R. Gadi, S. Rattan, S. Mohapatra, Environmental Studies Kataria Publishers, New Delhi.

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

## **Examination Scheme:**

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam
	Presentation/ Extempore)			
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping between COs and POs	
-----------------------------	--

	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	The learners will be able to comprehend and become responsive regarding environmental issues.	PO6
CO2	Students will acquire the techniques to protect our mother earth, as without a clean, healthy, aesthetically beautiful, safe and secure environment no specie can survive and sustain.	PO10
CO3	It enables the students to discuss their concern at national and international level with respect to formulate protection acts and sustainable developments policies.	PO8
CO4	Students come to know that the rapid industrialization, crazy consumerism and over-exploitation of natural resources have resulted in degradation of earth at all levels.	PO9
CO5	Students become consciousness about healthy and safe environment.	PO2

Course	
Course Title	
PO1	Enhancement in Advanced Scientific knowledge about
PO2	Development of critical, logical and innovative
PO3	Demonstrate interdisciplinary approach
PO4	Learning of fundamental concepts and instrumentation
PO5	Orientation towards research and development
PO6	Acquiring capability to work independently as well as
PO7	Understanding of impact of chemicals on the
PO8	Fostering communication skills
PO9	Ethical awareness and digital literacy
PO10	Capability to deal with professional responsibilities
PSO1	Systematic and coherent understanding of theoretical and practical concepts
PSO2	Appreciate the techniques for the qualitative and quantitative analysis
	Learn problem solving approach
1	Apply principles of chemistry to address societal problems
	proprents

Code									PSO3	PSO4
BSCH125A	Environmental Studies	2		3	3	3	2		3	

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3		
CO1			3		3					2		
CO2			3		3					2		
CO3		3	2		2		2			2		
CO4	2	2			2					2		
CO5				2	3					2		
	•	1=light	ly mapped	f	2= mo	derately	mapped	3=strongly mapped				

		1	=lightly r	napped	ped 2= moderately mapped					3=strongly mapped						
Unit		the lo nation region globa	nal, nal and l opmental	Emp Enti h	Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurs hip/ Skill Development		Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability			SDG			NEI	•	POE/	4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	Local	Regi	Natio nal	Glob	Empl oyabi lity	Ent pree ursl p	ne	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof ssion al Ethi s mm	1	Gend er	Hum an Valu es	Envir onme nt & Susta inabil ity			
Unit I	resourc es; land		resourc es; land	Multidis ciplinar y nature of	_	-		-	_	-	-	-	Land resourc es; land use	SDGs 6,7,11,1 3,14,15	Learnin g Environ ments and Support for Student s	

	I	I	I	I	I				n	
change;	change;	change;	environ					change;	"	
Land	Land	Land	mental					Land		
degrada	degrada	degrada	sciences					degrada		
tion, soil	tion, soil	tion, soil	; Scope					tion, soil		
erosion	erosion	erosion	and					erosion		
and	and	and	importa					and		
desertifi	desertifi	desertifi	nce;					desertifi		
cation.	cation.	cation.	Need for					cation.		
Deforest	Deforest	Deforest	public					Deforest		
ation:	ation:	ation:	awaren					ation:		
Causes	Causes	Causes	ess.					Causes		
and	and	and						and		
impacts	impacts	impacts						impacts		
due to	due to	due to						due to		
mining,	mining,	mining,						mining,		
dam	dam	dam						dam		
building	building	building						building		
on	on	on						on		
environ	environ	environ						environ		
ment,	ment,	ment,						ment,		
forests,	forests,	forests,						forests,		
biodiver	biodiver	biodiver						biodiver		
sity and	sity and	sity and						sity and		
tribal	tribal	tribal						tribal		
populati	populati	populati						populati		
ons.	ons. Wa	ons. Wa						ons.		
Water:	ter: Use	ter: Use						Water:		
Use and	and	and						Use and		
over-	over-	over-						over-		
exploita	exploita	exploita						exploita		
tion of	tion of	tion of						tion of		
surface	surface	surface						surface		
and	and	and						and		
ground	ground	ground						ground		
water,	water,	water,						water,		
floods,	floods,	floods,						floods,		
drought	drought	drought						drought		
s,	S,	S,						s,		

	conflicts	conflicts	conflicts							conflicts			
	over	over	over							over			
	water	water	water							water			
	(interna	(interna	(interna							(interna			
	tional &	tional &	tional &							tional &			
	inter-	inter-	inter-							inter-			
	state).	state).	state). E							state). E			
	Energy	Energy	nergy							nergy			
	resourc	resourc	resourc							resourc			
	es:	es:	es:							es:			
	Renewa	Renewa	Renewa							Renewa			
	ble and	ble and	ble and							ble and			
	non-	non-	non-							non-			
	renewa	renewa	renewa							renewa			
	ble	ble	ble							ble			
	energy	energy	energy							energy			
	sources,	sources,	sources,							sources,			
	use of	use of	use of							use of			
	alternat	alternat	alternat							alternat			
	e energy	e energy	e energy							e energy			
	sources,	sources,	sources,							sources,			
	growing	growing	growing							growing			
	energy	energy	energy							energy			
	needs,	needs,	needs,							needs,			
	case	case	case							case			
	studies.	studies.	studies.							studies.			
	<u>Carbon</u>	<u>Carbon</u>	Carbon							<u>Carbon</u>			
	<mark>Footpri</mark>	<mark>Footpri</mark>	<mark>Footpri</mark>							<mark>Footpri</mark>			
	<mark>nts</mark>	<mark>nts</mark>	<mark>nts</mark>							<mark>nts</mark>			
Unit II	-			-	 -	-	_	-	-		SDG4,	Learnin	
	Ecosyst	Ecosyst	Ecosyst							Ecosyst	6,7,11,1	g Environ	
	ems	em:	em:							em:	3,14,15	ments and	
	and	Definiti	Definiti							Definiti		Support for	
	Biodive	on and	on and							on and		Student	
	rsity:	Structur	Structur							Structur		s n	
	Ecosyst	e and	e and							e and			

	1	I I					
em:	function	function				function	
Definiti	of	of				of	
on and	ecosyste	ecosyste				ecosyste	
Structur	m;	m;				m;	
e and	Energy	Energy				Energy	
function	flow in	flow in				flow in	
of	an	an				an	
ecosyste	ecosyste	ecosyste				ecosyste	
m;	m: food	m: food				m: food	
Energy	chains,	chains,				chains,	
flow in	food	food				food	
an	webs	webs				webs	
ecosyste	and	and				and	
m: food	ecologic	ecologic				ecologic	
chains,	al	al				al	
food	successi	successi				successi	
webs	on.	on.				on.	
and	Case	Case				Case	
ecologic	studies	studies				studies	
al	of the	of the				of the	
successi	followin	followin				followin	
on.	g	g				g	
Case	ecosyste	ecosyste				ecosyste	
studies	ms:	ms:				ms:	
of the	a)	a)				a)	
followin	Forest	Forest				Forest	
g	ecosyste	ecosyste				ecosyste	
ecosyste	m	m				m	
ms:	b)	b)				b)	
a)	Grassla	Grassla				Grassla	
Forest	nd	nd				nd	
ecosyste	ecosyste	ecosyste				ecosyste	
m	m	m				m	
		c)				c)	
Grassla	Desert	Desert				Desert	
nd	ecosyste	ecosyste				ecosyste	
ecosyste		m				m	
m	d)	d)				d)	

	1	1	1	l	l				
c)	Aquatic	Aquatic					Aquatic		
Desert	ecosyste	ecosyste					ecosyste		
ecosyste	ms	ms					ms		
m	(ponds,	(ponds,					(ponds,		
d)	streams,	streams,					streams,		
Aquatic	lakes,	lakes,					lakes,		
ecosyste	rivers,	rivers,					rivers,		
ms	oceans,	oceans,					oceans,		
(ponds,	estuarie	estuarie					estuarie		
streams	,s)	s)					s)		
lakes,									
rivers,	al	Biologic al					Biologic al		
oceans,	diversit y:	diversit y:					diversit y:		
estuarie	genetic,	genetic,					genetic,		
	and	and					species and		
s)	ecosyste m	ecosyste m					ecosyste m		
Biologic	diversit	diversit					diversit		
al diversit	Biogeog	y; Biogeog					y; Biogeog		
y:	apine	raphic fzones of					raphic zones of		
genetic, species	India;	India;					India;		
and	sity	Biodiver sity					Biodiver sity		
ecosyste m		patterns					patterns		
diversit	and global	and global					and global		
y; Biogeog	biodiver	biodiver					biodiver		
raphic	snots :	sity hot spots ;					sity hot spots ;		
zones o India;	<sup>I</sup> India as	India as	,				India as		
Biodive	a mega-	a mega- biodiver					a mega- biodiver		
3	SITY	SITY					sity		
patterns and	nation,	nation;					nation;		
global	Endang ered	Endang ered					Endang ered		
biodiver	and	and					and		
sity ho spots	CHUCHIIC	endemic					endemic		
India a	species of India:	. C T . 11.					species of India;		
a mega	Threate	Threats					Threats		
biodiver sity	to	to					to		
nation;	city	biodiver sity:					biodiver sity:		
Endang	Habitat						Habitat		
ered and	loss,	loss,					loss,		
endemi		poachin fg of					poachin g of		
species	wildlife	fg of wildlife,					g of wildlife,		
of India Threats	man-	man-					man-		
to	wildlife						wildlife		
biodive	conflicts	conflicts					conflicts		
sity:		, biologic					, biologic		
Habitat loss,	al	al					al		
1		invasion s;					invasion s;		
g o wildlife,	Conserv	s; Conserv					Conserv		
, whatie,	ation	ation		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		ation		

	l	. C 1. 1 . 1 .	. ( 1. 1. 1.	1						. ( 1. 1 . 11			
	man- wildlife	of biodi								of biodi versity:			
	conflicts		In-situ							In-situ			
	,	and Ex-								and Ex-			
	biologic		situ							situ			
		conserv								conserv			
			ation of biodiver							ation of biodiver			
	s; Conserv		sity;							sity;			
		Ecosyst								Ecosyst			
	of biodi	em and	em and							em and			
	versity:									biodiver			
		sity	sity							sity			
	and Ex- situ	services	services							services			
		Ecologic	Ecologic							Ecologic			
	ation of	al,	al,							al,			
			economi							economi			
			c, social,	,						c, social, ethical,			
	Ecosyst em and									aestheti			
	biodiver									c and			
		Informa	Informa							Informa			
	services		tional							tional			
		value	value							value			
	Ecologic al,												
	economi												
	c, social,												
	ethical,												
	aestheti												
	c and Informa												
	tional												
	value												
Unit III					-	 _	-	_	_		SDG4,	Learnin	-
	l <u>-</u>	Environ											
1		Ellvii Oli									6,7,11,1		
			Environ	Environ								Environ	
	Environ		Environ	Environ								Environ ments	
		mental		Environ mental							3,14,15	Environ	
	Environ mental	mental Pollutio	mental	mental						Environ mental	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for	
	Environ	mental Pollutio		mental						Environ	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student	
	Environ mental Pollutio	mental Pollutio	mental Pollutio	mental Pollutio						Environ mental	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and	mental Pollutio n and Environ	mental Pollutio n and	mental Pollutio n and						Environ mental Pollutio n and	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and	mental Pollutio n and Environ	mental Pollutio	mental Pollutio n and						Environ mental Pollutio	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental	mental Pollutio n and Environ	mental Pollutio n and Environ						Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental	mental Pollutio n and	mental Pollutio n and Environ						Environ mental Pollutio n and	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies:	mental Pollutio n and Environ	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental						Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies:	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies:	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental						Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies:	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies:	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental						Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies:	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies:						Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ						Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies:	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies:						Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies:	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental						Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types,	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio						Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types,	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental						Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types,	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes,	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types,	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types,						Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types,	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types,	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes,	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types,	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio						Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes,	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes,	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types,						Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types,	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects						Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes,						Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes,	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and controls	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and						Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and controls	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects						Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and controls	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and controls ; Air,	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and controls						Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and controls ; Air,	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and controls ; Air, water,	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and controls ; Air,	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and controls ; Air,						Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and controls ; Air,	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and controls	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and controls ; Air, water,	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and controls ; Air,	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and controls						Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and controls	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	
	Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and controls ; Air,	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and controls ; Air, water, soil and	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and controls ; Air, water,	mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and controls ; Air,						Environ mental Pollutio n and Environ mental Policies: Environ mental pollutio n: types, causes, effects and controls ; Air,	3,14,15	Environ ments and Support for Student s	

n	noise	pollutio	noise	noise				noise	
р	oollutio	n	pollutio	pollutio				pollutio	
n	ı	Nuclear	n	n				n	
N	Nuclear	hazards	Nuclear	Nuclear				Nuclear	
h	nazards	and	hazards	hazards				hazards	
a	ınd	human	and	and				and	
h	numan	health r	human	human				human	
h	nealth r	isks;	health r	health r				health r	
is	sks;	Solid	isks;	isks;				isks;	
S	Solid	waste	Solid	Solid				Solid	
W	vaste	manage	waste	waste				waste	
n	nanage	ment:	manage	manage				manage	
n	nent:	Control	ment:	ment:				ment:	
C	Control	measur	Control	Control				Control	
n	neasur	es of	measur	measur				measur	
e	es of	urban	es of	es of				es of	
u	ırban	and	urban	urban				urban	
а	ınd	industri	and	and				and	
iı	ndustri	al	industri	industri				industri	
a	ıl	waste;	al	al				al	
W	vaste;	Pollutio	waste;	waste;				waste;	
P	Pollutio	n case	Pollutio	Pollutio				Pollutio	
n	ı case	studies.	n case	n case				n case	
S	tudies.		studies.	studies.				studies.	
		Sustaina							
S	Sustaina	bility	Sustaina	Sustaina				Sustaina	
b	oility	and	bility	bility				bility	
а	ınd	sustaina	and	and				and	
S	ustaina			sustaina				sustaina	
b	ole	develop		ble				ble	
d	levelop	ment;	develop	develop				develop	
		Climate		ment;				ment;	
			Climate	Climate				Climate	
c	hange,	global	change,	change,				change,	
		warmin		global				global	
M	varmin	g, ozone	warmin	warmin				warmin	
g	g, ozone	layer	g, ozone	g, ozone				g, ozone	
la	ayer	depletio	layer	layer				layer	

depletio	n, acid	depletio	depletio				depletio	
n, acid	rain and	n, acid	n, acid				n, acid	
rain and	impacts	rain and	rain and				rain and	
impacts	on	impacts	impacts				impacts	
on	human	on	on				on	
human	commu	human	human				human	
commu	nities	commu	commu				commu	
nities	and	nities	nities				nities	
and	agricult	and	and				and	
agricult	ure; En	agricult	agricult				agricult	
ure; En	vironme	ure; En	ure; En				ure; En	
vironme	nt Laws:	vironme	vironme				vironme	
nt Laws:	Environ	nt Laws:	nt Laws:				nt Laws:	
Environ	ment	Environ	Environ				Environ	
ment	Protecti	ment	ment				ment	
Protecti	on Act;	Protecti	Protecti				Protecti	
on Act;	Air	on Act;	on Act;				on Act;	
Air	(Preven	Air	Air				Air	
(Preven	tion &	(Preven	(Preven				(Preven	
tion &	Control	tion &	tion &				tion &	
Control	of	Control	Control				Control	
of	Pollutio	of	of				of	
Pollutio	n) Act;	Pollutio	Pollutio				Pollutio	
n) Act;	Water	n) Act;	n) Act;				n) Act;	
Water	(Preven	Water	Water				Water	
(Preven	tion and	(Preven	(Preven				(Preven	
tion and	control	tion and	tion and				tion and	
control	of	control	control				control	
of	Pollutio	of	of				of	
Pollutio	n)	Pollutio	Pollutio				Pollutio	
n)	Act; wil	n)	n)				n)	
Act; wil	dlife	Act; wil	Act; wil				Act; wil	
dlife	Protecti	dlife	dlife				dlife	
Protecti	on Act;	Protecti	Protecti				Protecti	
on Act;	Forest	on Act;	on Act;				on Act;	
Forest	Conserv	Forest	Forest				Forest	
Conserv	ation	Conserv	Conserv				Conserv	
ation	Act;	ation	ation				ation	

	Act;	Nature	Act;	Act;							Act;			
	Nature	reserves	Nature	Nature							Nature			
	reserves	, tribal	reserves	reserves							reserves	:		
	, tribal	populati	, tribal	, tribal							, tribal	l		
	populati	ons and	populati	populati							populati			
	ons and	rights,	ons and	ons and							ons and	[		
	rights,	and	rights,	rights,							rights,			
	and	human	and	and							and			
	human	wildlife	human	human							human			
	wildlife	conflicts	wildlife	wildlife							wildlife			
	conflicts	in	conflicts	conflicts							conflicts			
	in	Indian	in	in							in			
	Indian	context.	Indian	Indian							Indian			
	context.	<mark>Fundam</mark>	context.	context.							context.			
	Fundam	<mark>entals</mark>	<b>Fundam</b>	<b>Fundam</b>							<b>Fundam</b>			
	<mark>entals</mark>	<mark>and</mark>	<mark>entals</mark>	<mark>entals</mark>							<mark>entals</mark>			
	<mark>and</mark>	<mark>Applicat</mark>	<mark>and</mark>	<mark>and</mark>							and			
	<mark>Applicat</mark>	<mark>ion of</mark>	Applicat	<mark>Applicat</mark>							<mark>Applicat</mark>			
	<mark>ion of</mark>	ESG	<mark>ion o</mark> f	<mark>ion o</mark> f							<mark>ion o</mark> f	f		
	ESG	(Environ	ESG	ESG							ESG			
	(Environ	<mark>ment</mark>	(Environ	(Environ							(Environ			
	ment	Social Social	<mark>ment</mark>	<mark>ment</mark>							ment			
	Social	Governa	Social	Social							Social			
	Governa	nce).	Governa	Governa							Governa			
	nce).		nce).	nce).							nce).			
Jnit IV		**	**	-	-	-	-		-	-	**	SDG4,	Learnin	-
	Human										Human	6,7,11,1 3,14,15	g Environ	
	Commu										Commu		ments and	
			nities								nities		Support for	
			and the								and the		Student s	
	Environ										Environ		n	
			ment								ment			
			and								and			
	Field	Field	Field								Field			
	١,		,		1	1	Ī	I	Ī		work:	ĺ	i	
			work:								I I			
	Human	Human	Human								Human populati			
	Human populati	Human	Human								Human populati on			

		1	1	I				
Impacts	Impacts	Impacts					Impacts	
on	on	on					on	
environ	environ	environ					environ	
ment,	ment,	ment,					ment,	
human	human	human					human	
health	health	health					health	
and	and	and					and	
welfare;	welfare;	welfare;					welfare;	
Resettle	Resettle	Resettle					Resettle	
ment	ment	ment					ment	
and	and	and					and	
rehabilit	rehabilit	rehabilit					rehabilit	
ation of	fation of	fation of					ation of	
project	project	project					project	
affected	affected	affected					affected	
persons;	persons;	persons;					persons;	
case	case	case					case	
studies;	studies;	studies;					studies;	
Disaster	Disaster	Disaster					Disaster	
manage	manage	manage					manage	
ment:	ment:	ment:					ment:	
floods,	floods,	floods,					floods,	
earthqua	earthqua	earthqua					earthqua	
ke,	ke,	ke,					ke,	
cyclones	cyclones	cyclones					cyclones	
and	and	and					and	
landslide	landslide	landslide					landslide	
s;	s;	s;					s;	
Environ	Environ	Environ					Environ	
mental	mental	mental					mental	
moveme	moveme	moveme					moveme	
nts:	nts:	nts:					nts:	
	Chipko,	Chipko,					Chipko,	
		Silent					Silent	
		valley,					valley,	
Bishnoi'	Bishnoi'	Bishnoi'					Bishnoi'	
s of	fs of	fs of					s of	
Rajastha	Rajastha	Rajastha					Rajastha	
n;		n;					n;	
Environ	Environ	Environ					Environ	
mental		mental					mental	
ethics:	ethics:	ethics:					ethics:	

				ı	1	l	l		1
Role of	Role of	Role of						Role of	
Indian	Indian	Indian						Indian	
and	and	and						and	
other	other	other						other	
religions	religions	religions						religions	
and	and	and						and	
cultures	cultures	cultures						cultures	
in	in	in						in	
environ	environ	environ						environ	
mental	mental	mental						mental	
conserva	conserva	conserva						conserva	
tion;	tion;	tion;						tion;	
Environ	Environ	Environ						Environ	
mental	mental	mental						mental	
commun	commun	commun						commun	
ication	ication	ication						ication	
and	and	and						and	
public	public	public						public	
awarene	awarene	awarene						awarene	
ss,	ss,	ss,						ss,	
Recent	Recent	Recent						Recent	
Case	Case	Case						Case	
studies	studies	studies						studies	
related	related	related						related	
to	to	to						to	
earthqua	earthqua	earthqua						earthqua	
kes,	kes,	kes,						kes,	
Foods,	Foods,	Foods,						Foods,	
Famine,	Famine,	Famine,						Famine,	
Water	Water	Water						Water	
Crisis/Sc	Crisis/Sc	Crisis/Sc						Crisis/Sc	
arcity,	arcity,	arcity,						arcity,	
Smog,	Smog,	Smog,						Smog,	
Water	Water	Water						Water	
contami	contami	contami						contami	
nation at	nation at	nation at						nation at	
National	National	National						National	
and	and	and						and	
Internati	Internati	Internati						Internati	
onal	onal	onal						onal	
Level.	Level.	Level.						Level.	

				П
Visit to Visit to	Visit to		Visit to	
an areaan area	aan area		an area	
to to	to		to	
docume docume	docume		docume	
nt nt	nt		nt	
environ environ	environ		environ	
mental mental	mental		mental	
assets: assets:	assets:		assets:	
river/ river/	river/		river/	
forest/ forest/	forest/		forest/	
flora/fa flora/fa	flora/fa		flora/fa	
una, una,	una,		una,	
etc. etc.	etc.		etc.	
Visit to Visit to	Visit to		Visit to	
a locala loca	la local		a local	
polluted polluted	polluted		polluted	
site- site-	site-		site-	
Urban/ Urban/	Urban/		Urban/	
Rural/I Rural/I	Rural/I		Rural/I	
ndustria ndustria	ndustria		ndustria	
l/Agricu l/Agricu	l/Agricu		l/Agricu	
ltural. ltural.	ltural.		ltural.	
Study of Study o	fStudy of		Study of	
commo commo			commo	
n plants,n plants	n plants,		n plants,	
insects, insects,	insects,		insects,	
birds birds	birds		birds	
and and	and		and	
basic basic	basic		basic	
principl principl	principl		principl	
es ofes o	fes of		es of	
identific identific			identific	
ation. ation.	ation.		ation.	
Study of Study of			Study of	
simple simple			simple	
ecosysteecosyste	ecosyste		ecosyste	
ms- ms-	ms-		ms-	
pond, pond,	pond,		pond,	

riv	ver, i	river,	river,				river,		
De	elhi I	Delhi	Delhi				Delhi		
Rio	idge, I	Ridge,	Ridge,				Ridge,		
eto	c.	etc.	etc.				etc.		

UCDM 301A	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		3	0	0	3
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA		•		
Co-requisites	NA				

# Course objectives-

- 1 To introduce students about basics of disaster.
- 2 To give students a broad overview of disaster preparedness and response preparedness.
- 3 To explain students about rehabilitation, reconstruction and recovery from disaster point of view.
- 4 To make students aware about the provisions of The Disaster Management Act, 2005 and Epidemics Diseases Act, 1897.

# **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to explain the meaning of disaster and other basic concepts of disaster.
- CO2 The students will be able to give an overview of disaster preparedness and response preparedness.
- **CO3** The students will be able to explain rehabilitation, reconstruction and recovery from disaster point of view.
- **CO4** The students will be able to explain all the provisions of The Disaster Management Act, 2005 and Epidemics Diseases Act, 1897.

# **Catalogue Description**

The objective of the course is to create awareness about various types of disasters and to educate the learners about basic disaster management strategies. The course examines disaster profile of our country and illustrates the role played by various governmental and non-governmental organizations in its effective management. It also acquaints learners with the existing legal frame work for disaster management

# **Course Content**

UNIT I 10 Lectures

### **Introduction to Disasters:**

Concept and definitions- Disaster, Hazard, vulnerability, resilience, risks.

Different Types of Disaster: Causes, effects and practical examples for all disasters. Natural Disaster: such as Flood, Cyclone, Earthquakes, Landslides etc. Man-made Disaster: such as Fire, Industrial Pollution, Nuclear Disaster, Biological Disasters, Accidents (Air, Sea, Rail & Road), Structural failures (Building and Bridge), War & Terrorism etc.

UNIT- II 8 Lectures

# **Disaster Preparedness**

Concept and Nature, Disaster Preparedness Plan, Prediction, Early Warnings and Safety Measures of Disaster, Role of Information, Education, Communication, and Training, Role of Government, International and NGO Bodies, Role of IT in Disaster Preparedness, Role of Engineers on Disaster Management, Relief and Recovery, Medical Health Response to Different Disasters

UNIT III 10 Lectures

# Rehabilitation, Reconstruction and Recovery

Reconstruction and Rehabilitation as a Means of Development, Damage Assessment, Post Disaster effects and Remedial Measures, Creation of Long-term Job Opportunities and Livelihood Options, Disaster Resistant House Construction, Sanitation and Hygiene, Education and Awareness, Dealing with Victims' Psychology, Long-term Counter Disaster Planning, Role of Educational Institute.

UNIT IV 8 Lectures

# **Disaster Management in India**

Disaster Management Act, 2005: Disaster management framework in India before and after Disaster Management Act, 2005, National Level Nodal Agencies, National Disaster Management Authority

Liability for Mass Disaster: Statutory liability, Contractual liability, Tortious liability, Crimin al liability, Measure of damages

Epidemics Diseases Act, 1897: Main provisions, loopholes.

Applications of AI and ML in Disaster Management and risk predictions.

# **Text Books**

1. Content building programme (CBP) book on Disaster Management, Forum AS.

# **Reference Books/Materials**

- 1. Government of India, Department of Environment, Management of Hazardous Substances Control
- 2. Act and Structure and Functions of Authority Created Thereunder.
- 3. Indian Chemical Manufacturers' Association & Loss Prevention Society of India, Proceedings of the National Seminar on Safety in Road Transportation of Hazardous Materials: (1986).
- 4. Author Title Publication Dr. Mrinalini Pandey Disaster Management Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
- 5. Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd.
- 6. Jagbir Singh Disaster Management: Future Challenges and Opportunities K W Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
- 7. J. P. Singhal Disaster Management Laxmi Publications.
- 8. Shailesh Shukla, Shamna Hussain Biodiversity, Environment and Disaster Management Unique Publications
- 9. C. K. Rajan, Navale Pandharinath Earth and Atmospheric Disaster Management: Nature and Manmade B S Publication
- 10. Indian law Institute (Upendra Baxi and Thomas Paul (ed.), Mass Disasters and Multinational Liability: The Bhopal Case (1986)
- 11. Indian Law Institute, Upendra Baxi (ed.), Environment Protection Act: An Agenda for Implementation (1987)
- 12. Asian Regional Exchange for Prof. Baxi., Nothing to Lose But our Lives: Empowerment to Oppose
- 13. Industrial Hazards in a Transnational world (1989)
- 14. Gurudip Singh, Environmental Law: International and National Perspectives (1995), Lawman (India) Pvt. Ltd.
- 15. Leela Krishnan, P, The Environmental Law in India, Chapters VIII, IX and X (1999), Butterworths, New Delhi.

**BARE ACTS:** The Disaster Management Act, 2005,

Epidemics Diseases Act, 1897.

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

# **Examination Scheme:**

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attendance	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examination		Examination
	Presentation/			

	Extempore)			
Weightage %	20	20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapp	Mapping between COs and POs					
	Course Outcomes (COs)	<b>Mapped Program Outcomes</b>				
CO1	The students will be able to explain the meaning of	PO1				
	disaster and other basic concepts of disaster					
CO2	The students will be able to give an overview of	PO1				
	disaster preparedness and response preparedness					
CO3	The students will be able to explain rehabilitation,	PO2				
	reconstruction and recovery from disaster point of					
	view.					
CO4	The students will be able to explain all the provisions	PO3				
	of The Disaster Management Act, 2005 and Epidemics					
	Diseases Act, 1897.					

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the	$\mathbf{C}^{0}$	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills
Course Code	Course Title	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
UCDM 301A	DISASTER MANAGE MENT	3	3	3							1

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	<b>PO7</b>	PSO	<b>PSO</b>	PSO3		
								1	2			
CO1	3	3								2		
CO2	3	3								2		
CO3	3	3			2					2		
CO4	2						3			3		
	1=lig	htly mapp	oed	2= moderately mapped				3=strongly mapped				

RELEVANCE OF THE COURSE TO VARIOUS INDICATORS
RELEVANCE OF THE COURSE TO VARIOUS INDICATORS

Uni t	Relevance to the local, national, regional and global developmental needs			nal,	Entr	evance T nployabi repreneu	ility/ rship/	P Etl	evand Profess hics, (	sion: Gend	al ler,	S D G	N E P	PO E/ 4 <sup>th</sup>
					Skill	Develop	oment	En	ıman viron ıstain	men	t &			IR
	Local	Regional	Nationa l	Gl ob al	Emp loya bilit y	Entre prene urship	Skill Devel opme nt	Pro fes sio nal Eth ics m m	Ge nd er	H u m a n V al u e s	En vir on me nt & Su stai na bili ty			
I	pt and definitions-Disaster, Hazard, vulnera bility, resilience, risks. Different Types of Disaster: Causes, effects and practical example s for all disasters. Natural Disaster: such as Flood, Cyclone,	vulnerability, resilience, risks. Different Types of Disaster: Causes, effects and practical examples for all disasters. Natural Disaster: such as Flood, Cyclone, Earthquake s, Landslides etc. Man- made Disaster: such as Fire,	and definition s-Disaster, Hazard, vulnerability, resilience, risks. Different Types of Disaster: Causes, effects and practical examples for all disasters. Natural Disaster: such as Flood, Cyclone, Earthqua kes, Landslide s etc. Manmade Disaster:	defin itions - Disas ter, Haza rd, vulne rabili ty, resili ence, risks. Diffe rent Type s of Disas ter: Caus es, effect s and			practical example s for all disasters.  Natural Disaster: such as Flood, Cyclone, Earthqu akes, And Landsli des etc. Manmade Disaster: such as Fire, Industrial Pollution, Nuclear Disaster, Biologic al Disaster s, Acciden				Concept and defin itions - Disaster, Hazard, vulne rability, resilience, risks. Different Types of Disaster: Causes, effects and practical examples for all	G4, 6, 7, 11, 13, 14, 15		

Landsli Nuclear	Fire, disa	140	(Air,	disast n
des etc. Disaster,	Industrial ers.		ea,	
l l				ers.
	Pollution, Nati		ail &	Natur
made Disasters,			oad),	al
Disaster Accidents			ructur	Disas
: such as (Air, Sea,	_	al		ter:
Fire, Rail &	l such		ilures	such
Industri Road),	Disasters, as	l '	Buildin	as
al Structural			and	Floo
Pollutio failures	(Air, Sea, d,		ridge),	d,
n, (Building	1 -		var &	Cycl
Nuclear and	Road), one,		erroris	one,
Disaster Bridge),	Structural Eart		etc.	Earth
, War &	failures qual			quak
Biologic Terrorism	_			es,
al etc.	and Lan	1		Land
Disaster	Bridge), slide	es		slides
s,	War & etc.			etc.
Acciden	Terrorism Mar	-		Man-
ts (Air,	etc. mad	e		made
Sea,	. Disa	s		Disas
Rail &	ter:			ter:
Road),	such			such
Structur	as			as
al	Fire			Fire,
failures	Indu	s		Indus
(Buildin	trial			trial
g and	Poll	1		Pollu
Bridge),	tion			tion,
War &	Nuc			Nucl
Terroris	ear			ear
m etc.	Disa	s		Disas
	ter,			ter,
	Bio			Biolo
	gica			gical
	Disa			Disas
	ters.			ters,
	Acc			Acci
	dent			dents
	(Air			(Air,
	Sea,			Sea,
	Rail			Rail
	&			&
	Roa	1		Road
	),			),
	Stru			Struc
	tura			tural
	failu			failur
	es	1		es es
	(Bu:	1		(Buil
	(Du	1		(Ծաւլ

				ding and						ding and			
				Bridg						Bridg			
				e),						e),			
				War						War			
				&						&			
				Terro						Γerro			
				rism						rism			
				etc.					6	etc.			
Unit	Concept	Concept	Concept	Role	-	-	Identifyi	 _		•	SD	L -	
П	and	and	and	of			ng the				G4	е	
	Nature,	Nature,	Nature,	Gove			importan				į	ar	
	Disaster	Disaster	Disaster	rnme			ce of				l	ni	
	Prepare	Preparedne	Preparedn	nt,			heredity				ŀ	n	
			ess Plan,				and					a l	
		Prediction,	Predictio	natio			environ				Ì	g E	
	Predicti	•	,	nal			ment in					nν	
		Warnings	_				the					r	
	•	and Safety		NGO			develop					5	
				Bodi			ment of					n	
	_	of Disaster,		es			the					m	
	-		of				learner					e	
		Informatio										nt	
		,	Role of									S	
		Education,										a	
		Communic										n	
		ation, and	Education									d	
		Training, ,	,									S	
		Role of IT										u	
	,	in Disaster											
		Preparedne										0	
		ss, Role of										0 0r	
		Engineers	, Role of								ĺ	or	
		on Disaster Manageme										fo	
			Preparedn										
	Disaster	· ·	ess, Role								1	C t	
			of									St	
	-	<b>J</b> /	Engineers									u d	
	Role of		on										
			Disaster									9	
	_	-	Managem									nt	
			ent,									S	
			Relief									٦	
	ment,		and										
	Relief		Recovery										
	and		, Medical										
	Recover		Health										
	y,		Response										

<b>.</b>		ı								- 1	1
Medical		to									
Health		Different									
Respons		Disasters									
e to											
Differen											
t											
Disaster											
S											
		_									
	Reconstruc		-	-	-	Dealing	-	-	SD		-
ruction		ction and				with			G4	Э	
	Rehabilitat					Victims			á	ar	
Rehabili		ation as a				,			ı	าเ	
		Means of				Psychol			ı	า	
	Developme					ogy,			9	g	
	nt, Damage								ji	g E	
	Assessmen	_							ı	าง	
	,	Assessme							li	r	
Damage		nt, Post								5	
	effects and									า	
		effects								'n	
	Measures,									Э.	
	Creation of									nt	
	Long-term									S	
		, Creation								a	
	Opportunit										
		term Job								J	
	Livelihood									b	
	<b>1</b>	ities and								S	
Creation		Livelihoo								J	
		d								0	
		Options,								0	
	Constructi	I I								or	
Opportu	,	Resistant							į		
	Sanitation									O	
		Construct							l		
		ion,							,	St	
		Sanitation								J	
Options,		and							(	l b	
	Awareness,								6	Э	
Resistan	_	Education							ı	nt	
t House		and							5	s	
Constru		Awarenes							1	า	
	Psycholog	_									
	J , U	with									
	term	Victims'									
Hygiene		Psycholo									
<b>'</b>		gy, Long-									
	<b>O</b> ,	term									
on and	Role of	Counter									

	ess, Dealing with Victims , Psychol ogy, Long- term Counter Disaster Plannin g, Role of Educati onal Institute		Planning, Role of Education al Institute.					
IV	ment Act, 2005: Disaster manage ment framew ork in India before and after Disaster Manage ment Act, 2005, National Level Nodal Agencie s, National Disaster Manage ment Authorit y	Manageme nt Act, 2005: Disaster manageme nt framework in India before and after Disaster Manageme nt Act, 2005, National Level Nodal Agencies, National Disaster Manageme nt	ent Act, 2005: Disaster managem ent framewor k in India before and after Disaster Managem ent Act, 2005, National Level Nodal Agencies, National Disaster Managem ent Authority Liability f or Mass Disaster: Statutory	Applications of AI and ML in Disaster Manage ment and risk predictions.			SD L e a n n g E n ir o n n e n s a n d S u p p o t f r S u d	r ii E V

1	Т	1	-	T	T		, ,	· ·		
	, Tortious 1								ŀ	е
	iability, Cri									nt
	minal liabil									s
utory lia	ity, Measur	liability,								n
bility, C	e of damag	Criminal 1								
ontractu	es	iability,								
al liabili	Epidemics	Measure								
ty, Torti	Diseases	of damag								
ous liabi	Act, 1897:	es								
lity, Cri	Main	Epidemic								
minal li	provisions,	S								
ability,	loopholes.	Diseases								
Measure	<b>Applicatio</b>	Act,								
		1897:								
	<mark>and ML in</mark>	Main								
Epidemi	Disaster	provision								
cs	<b>Manageme</b>	s,								
Diseases	<mark>nt and risk</mark>	loopholes								
Act,	predictions	•								
1897:	_	<b>Applicati</b>								
Main		ons of AI								
provisio		and ML								
ns,		<mark>in</mark>								
loophole		<b>Disaster</b>								
s.		<b>M</b> anagem								
<b>Applicat</b>		<mark>ent and</mark>								
ions of		<mark>risk</mark>								
AI and		prediction								
ML in		s.								
<b>Disaster</b>										
<b>M</b> anage										
<mark>ment</mark>										
<mark>and risk</mark>										
<mark>predicti</mark>										
<mark>ons.</mark>										
	l			l	1	l				

SOLS 107A	Legal Method	1	3					3			3	
--------------	--------------	---	---	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	---	--

1=weakly mapped 2= moderately mapped 3=strongly maped

SMMC191A	MANAGEMENT THOUGHTS AND	L	T	P	С
	APPLICATIONS				
Version 2.0		4	0	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basics of Management				
Co-requisites					

# **Course Objectives**

- 1. The course aims at providing fundamental knowledge and exposure to the concepts, theories and practices in the field of management.
- 2. Observe and evaluate the influence of historical forces on the current practice of management.
- 3. To understand the concept of Managerial function.

#### **Course Outcomes**

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Practice the process of management's four functions: planning, organizing, leading, and controlling.
- CO2. Identify and properly use vocabularies within the field of management to articulate one's own position on a specific management issue and communicate effectively with varied audiences.
- CO3. Evaluate leadership styles and motivation theory to anticipate the consequences of each leadership style and motivation theory.
- CO4. Apply course concepts and theory in a practical context.

# **Catalog Description**

This course introduces the student to the management process. The course takes an integrated approach to management by examining the role of the manager from a traditional and contemporary perspective while applying decision-making and critical-thinking skills to the challenges facing managers in today's globally diverse environment. The course examines the techniques for controlling, planning, organizing resources and leading the workforce.

#### **Course Content**

# Unit I: 7 lecture hours

**Introduction:** Concept, Nature, Process and Significance of Management; Managerial Levels, Skills, Functions and Roles; Management v/s Administration; Coordination as Essence of Management; Development of Management Thought: Classical, Neo-Classical, Behavioral, Systems and Contingency Approaches.

Unit II: 8 lecture hours

**Planning:** Nature, Scope and Objectives of Planning; Types of Plans; Planning Process; Business Forecasting; MBO; Concept, Types, Process and Techniques of Decision-Making; Bounded Rationality.

**Organizing:** Concept, Nature, Process and Significance; Principles of an Organization; Span of Control; Departmentation; Types of an Organization; Authority-Responsibility; Delegation and Decentralization; Formal and Informal Organization.

#### Unit III: 8 lecture hours

**Staffing:** Concept, Nature and Importance of Staffing; Motivating and Leading: Nature and Importance of Motivation; Types of Motivation; Theories of Motivation-Maslow, Herzberg, X, Y and Z; Leadership - Meaning and Importance; Traits of a Leader; Leadership Styles - Likert's Systems of Management; Tannenbaum & Schmidt Model and Managerial Grid.

Unit IV: 7 lecture hours

**Controlling:** Nature and Scope of Control; Types of Control; Control Process; Control Techniques - Traditional and Modern; Effective Control System.

# **TEXT BOOK:**

1. Koontz, Cannice, and Weihrich (2014). Management- A Global, Innovative and Entrepreneurial Perspective (14<sup>th</sup> Edition). New Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1. Stoner, Freeman and Gilbert Jr. (2013). Management (6<sup>th</sup> Edition). New Delhi: Pearson Prentice Hall of India.
- 2. Chopra R. K., Mohan Puneet, & Sharma Vandana (2010). Principles & Practices of Management. New Delhi: Sun India Publication.
- 3. Tripathi P. C. & Reddy P. N. (2015). Principles & Practices of Management (5<sup>th</sup> Edition). New Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill Publishing House.

				Program	me and (	Course Ma	pping				
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3	
CO1	3									2	
CO2	3									2	
CO3		3								2	
CO4			3							2	
	1=l:	ightly map	ped	2	= moderat	ely mappe	d	3=strongly mapped			

U ni t	local regio	vance , national an lopme	onal, nd glo		Skill Development  lo Empl Entrep Skill			Profe Ger En	ession nder,	nal I , Hu lues, ımer	nt &	SD G	NE P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> I R
	Lo cal	Re gio nal	Nat ion al	Global	-	-		Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m a n V al u es	Environ ment & Sust aina bilit y			
ni t I	ment al know ledge and expos ure to the conce pts, theori es and practi ces in the field of mana geme	know ledge and expos ure to the conce pts, theori es and practi ces in the field of mana geme	ment al know ledge and expos ure to the conce pts, theori es and practi ces in the field of mana geme	ment al know ledge and expos ure to the conce pts, theori es and practi ces in the field of mana		-	-	_		-	-	6,7,11, 13,14,1 5	Learn ing Envir onme nts and Supp ort for Stude nts n	
U ni t II	Natur e, Scop e and Objec tives	Natur e, Scop e and Objec tives	Natur e, Scop e and Objec tives	Natur e, Scop e and Objec tives	Nature, Scope and Objecti ves of Plannin g		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Plann	Plann	Plann	Plann										
	ing	ing	ing	ing										
U	Conce	Conce	Conce	Conce	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
ni	pt,	pt,	pt,	pt,										
-	Natur													
Ш	e and													
	_	Impor	_	_										
		tance												
				of										
		Staffi												
				ng;										
		Motiv												
		ating	_	_										
			and											
		Leadi												
				ng										
	Natur					-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ni	e and	e and	e and	e and										
t	Scop	Scop	Scop	Scop										
IV	e of	e of	e of	e of										
	Contr													
	ol	ol	ol	ol										

SOLS107A	Legal Method	L	T	P	С
Version 1.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

# Course objectives-

- 1 To define students about the concept, function, classification, object and historical development of law
- 2 To explain the students about the sources of law such as Customs, Usages, Legislation, Precedent etc. and the role of judges in adjudicating dispute.
- 3 To make the students know about the Concepts of Indian Legal System, the role of the Constitution, Concept of Rule of Law, Concept of Separation of Power and Judicial system in India.
- 4 To make the students understand about the meaning, objective, types, importance and techniques of legal research

#### Course Outcomes-

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to understand the historical development and concept of law
- CO2 The students will have the knowledge of sources of law and the role of judges in adjudicating dispute
- **CO3** The students will know about the Concepts of Indian Legal System, Constitution as the Basic Law, Rule of Law, Separation of Power, and hierarchy of court in India.
- **CO4** The students will have an understanding of how to do the research in legal field.

# **Catalogue Description**

This course is designed to expose students to legal methods and the workings of law in the society. It will examine such issues as the meaning of law, aspects and classification of law, functions of law, social order and law, methods of social control through law, comparative adjudicatory methods and customary methods of adjudication, the nature of orthodox legal process, legal language, legal reasoning, logic and justification, concept of legal research, their types and function.

At the completion of this course, students are expected to know the meaning, features and functions of the law, the meaning, scope and importance of legal method, understand the different aspects and classification of law, show sufficient knowledge of law as an instrument of social control, understand and apply legal reasoning, rhetoric, logic and legal language, appreciate the basic principles of legislative drafting, students are expected to have acquired ability to apply the basic skills of legal research and writing, appreciate their over-arching character in relation to the legal profession; fully comprehend the main principles of statutory interpretation and its relationship with legal practice and the administration of justice and to be able to apply the key principles and skills of legal research and writing in their legal education.

UNIT I 10

#### Lectures

Meaning and Classification of Laws: Law covers a wide variety of matters and plays a significant role in the society, Meaning, Definition and Functions of law, Classification of laws: Public and Private Law, Substantive and Procedural Law, Municipal and International Law, Necessity & Objective of law, Historical Development of law, Law making process

Classification of laws: Public and Private Law, Substantive and Procedural Law, Municipal and International Law

UNIT II 10

#### Lectures

Sources of Law: What are the sources of law? What are the concepts and principles underlying the law? What is the role of judges and how would they accommodate competing

values while adjudicating disputes?

Customs, Usages, Legislation, Precedent- Meaning and application of the concept of stare decisis; when and how courts overrule precedents? Concept of ratio decidendi; what is the importance of dicta?

UNIT III 10

#### Lectures

Basic Concepts of Indian Legal System: Introduction to India's legal system, its organization and administration; Study of the foundational aspects of the Indian legal system, its evolution as a common law system, the role of the Constitution. The role of courts in the Indian legal system in contrast with the roles of legislatures and other agencies; Comparative aspects of other legal systems and legal traditions.

Common Law, Constitution as the Basic Law, Concept of Rule of Law, Concept of Separation of Power, Judicial system in India.

UNIT IV 10

#### Lectures

Legal Research: Legal skills in finding, using and citing various resources of law, Meaning and Objective of Research, Types of Research, Importance of Legal Research, Techniques of Legal Research, Legal Materials – Case law, Reports, Journals, Manuals

#### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

• B.N.M. Tripathi – An Introduction to Jurisprudence and Legal Theory

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attendance	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examination		Exam
	Presentation/ Extempore)			
Weightage	20	20	10	50
(%)				

# $Relationship\ between\ the\ Course\ Outcomes\ (COs)\ and\ Program\ Outcomes\ (POs)$

Mappin	g between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	The students will be able to understand the historical development and concept of law	PO2
CO2	The students will have the knowledge of sources of law and the role of judges in adjudicating dispute	PO2,
CO3	The students will know about the Concepts of Indian Legal System, Constitution as the Basic Law, Rule of Law, Separation of Power, and hierarchy of court in India.	PO1
CO4	The students will have an understanding of how to do the research in legal field	PO7

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE	S PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH SKILLS	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the contributions that other disciplines can	ত্ত Conduct legal research using analytical and	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession
Course	Course	POI	PO2		PO4		PO6	PO7	PSO1		PSO3
Code	Title			3		5				O2	
SOLS	Legal	1	3					2		2	3
107A	Method										

				Progran	me and (	Course Ma	apping			
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3
CO1	3	3								2
CO2	3	3								2
CO3	3	3			2					2
CO4	2						3			3
	1=l	ightly map	ped	2	e moderat	tely mappe	ed	3=stro	ngly mapp	ed

U ni t	loca regi	evance l, nati onal a elopmo	onal, nd glo		En Entr	evance To nployabili epreneur Developn	ty/ ship/	Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability			S D G	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR	
	Lo cal	Reg ion al	Nat ion al	Gl ob al	Empl oyabil ity	Entrepr eneursh ip	Skill Devel opme nt	Prof essio nal Ethi cs mm	Ge nd er	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Sustai nabili ty			
it I	ipal	law	pal and interna	ipal and	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		sive educ atio n	Presen tations /Grou p discus sion
it II	ces	Sourc es of Law	es of Law		-	-	-		-	-	-	SDG 4	sive educ atio	Presen tations /Grou p discus sion
it III	c Conc epts of India n Lega	of India n Legal Syste	Conc epts of India n Legal	-		-	-	Rule of law, role of Constitu tion	-	-	-	SDG 4	sive educ atio n	Presen tations /Grou
Un it IV	Lega	Legal Resea rch	Resea rch		-	-	Legal skills in finding, using	-	-	-	-		sive educ atio	Presen tations /Grou p discus

			and				sion
			citing				
			various				
			resourc				
			es of				
			law,				
			Techniq				
			ues of				
			Legal				
			Researc				
			h				

SOLS 109A	LAW OF CONTRACT I	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA				
Co-requisites	NA				

# Course objectives-

- 1 To introduce students with the formation of contract.
- 2 To give students a broad overview of capacity, validity, discharge and performance of contract.
- 3 To explain students all the provisions of quasi-contract and all the provisions of Specific Relief Act, 1963.
- 4 To make students aware about all the provisions of The Sale of Goods Act, 1930.

# **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to know the formation of a contract.
- CO2 The students will be able to discuss capacity, validity, discharge and performance of contract.

**CO3** The students will be able to explain the provisions of quasi-contract and all the provisions of Specific Relief Act, 1963.

CO4 The students will be able to explain the provisions of The Sale of Goods Act, 1930.

# **Catalogue Description**

In our daily lives we make many promises which raise a reasonable expectation in the mind of the other person that such promises would be fulfilled. But not every kind of promise gives rise to legal consequence if not performed. Only those promises which the law requires to be legally enforceable fall into the category of contract. The general principles relating to formation and enforceability of contract are enshrined in the in the Indian Contract Act, 1872. The objective of this paper is to make students familiar with various principles of contract formation enunciated in the Indian Contract Act, 1872.

The contract of sale and purchase of goods is also governed by another important central legislation, Sales of Goods Act, 1930. This course also aims to equip students with the basic knowledge of Sales of Goods Act, 1930.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I

#### **LECTURES**

#### The Indian Contract Act- 1872: Formation of Contract and Consideration

- 1. Meaning and nature of contract
- 2. Offer / Proposal
  - a. Definition
  - b. Communication
  - c. Revocation
  - d. General/Specific offer
  - e. Invitation to treat
- 3. Acceptance
  - a. Definition
  - b. Communication

- c. Revocation
- d. Tenders/Auctions
- 4. Consideration
  - a. Definition
  - b. Essentials
  - c. Privity of contract
  - d. Unlawful consideration and object

UNIT-II 8

# **LECTURES**

# Capacity, Validity, Discharge and Performance of Contract

- 1. Capacity to enter into a contract
  - a. Unsound Mind
  - b. Minor's position
  - c. Nature / effect of minor's agreements
- 2. Free Consent: Coercion, undue influence, Misrepresentation, Fraud, Mistake
- 3. Effect of void, voidable, valid, illegal, unlawful and uncertain agreements
- 4. Performance
- 5. Discharge of Contract

# **UNIT-III**

# **8 LECTURES**

# Remedies and Quasi Contracts: The Indian Contract Act- 1872, Specific Relief Act 1963

- 1. Quasi Contracts (Sections 68-72)
- 2. Remedies: Damages (Sections 73,74 &75)

UNIT-IV 14

#### **LECTURES**

# Sales of Goods Act 1930

- 1. Definitions
- 2. Conditions and Warranties

- 3. Passing of property
- 4. Nemo Dat quod non habet
- 5. Performance of Contract
- 6. Rights of unpaid seller

# **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

Avtar Singh, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Eastern Book Company, 2013 (11th Edn)

**BARE ACTS:** The Indian Contract Act, 1872,

Specific Relief Act, 1963,

Sale of Goods Act, 1930

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

#### **Examination Scheme:**

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attendance	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examination		Examination
	Presentation/			
	Extempore)			
Weightage	20	20	10	50
(%)				

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping	between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped
		Program
		Outcomes
CO1	The students will be able to know the formation of a contract.	PO1
CO2	The students will be able to discuss capacity, validity, discharge and performance of contract.	PO1, PO4
CO3	The students will be able to explain the provisions of	PO2

	quasi-contract and all the provisions of Specific Relief	
	Act, 1963.	
CO4	The students will be able to explain the provisions of The	PO3
	Sale of Goods Act, 1930.	

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law	Conduc	ם כ
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
SOLS 109A	LAW OF CONTRACT I	3	3	3	1						1

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

	Programme and Course Mapping												
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3			
CO1	3		2		2					2			
CO2	3		2		2					2			
CO3	3		2		2					2			
CO4	3		2		2					3			

U ni t	local regio	, natio nal ar lopme	ıd glol		Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Profe Ges Value	nder	nal E , Hui iviro	thics, nan nment	S D G	NEP	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	Local	Re gio nal	Nat ion al	G lo ba l	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneurs hip	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Susta inabil ity			
nit I	and natur e of contr	ing and natur e of contr	ing and natur e of		Formatio n of contrcat	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Vocati	Need
nit II	contr	rman ce of contr	rman ce of		Performa nce of Contract	-	-				-	4	Optima    earnin  g (12.1-  12.10)	Soft
nit III	dies: Dama	dies: Dama			Eligible to write condition s for damage's in contract	-	-		-	-	_	-		Soft skills
nit	Sales of Good s	of	of	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	SDG 4		

SLMC115A	FINANCIAL ANALYSIS	REPORTING	&	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0	ANALISIS			4	0	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					Ü		
Co-requisites							

#### Course objectives-

- 1. To familiarise students with the concepts and measurements that underline financial statements.
- 2. To make the students learn the accounting standards.
- 3. To develop the skills needed to analyse financial statements effectively.
- 4. To develop an understanding on concept and treatment of issue of shares and debentures.
- 5. To help in achieve SDG 1, 4, 8 & 17

# **COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)**

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Understand the concepts and measurements that underline financial statements and will be able to prepare Balance Sheet of Joint Stock Company.
- CO2. Acquire knowledge on accounting standards and principles
- CO3. Comprehend the knowledge about capital and revenue receipts and expenditures
- CO4. Understand accounting treatment of Issue of shares and debentures.

# **Course Content**

# Unit I:

#### 12 lecture hours

Meaning and scope of accounting: Need for accounting, development of accounting, definition and functions of accounting, limitation of accounting, book keeping and accounting, is accounting science or art?, end user of accounting information, accounting and other disciplines, role of accountant, branches of accounting, difference between management accounting and financial accounting, objectives of accounting, accounting equation.

Accounting principles and standards: Meaning of accounting principles, accounting concepts, accounting conventions, systems of book keeping, systems of accounting, introduction to accounting standards issued by icai. journalizing transactions: journal, rules of debit and credit, compound journal entry, opening entry sub division of journal: cash journal, petty cash book, purchase journal, sales journal, sales return journal, voucher system.

Ledger posting and trial balance: ledger posting, relationship between journal and ledger,

rules regarding posting, trial balance, final accounts of sole proprietorship.

Unit II: 8 lecture hours

Capital and revenue: Classification of income, classification of expenditure, classification of receipts, difference between capital expenditure & capitalized expenditure, revenue recognition. accounting concept of income: concept of income, accounting concepts and income measurement, expired cost & income measurement, relation principle and income measurement, accountants and economist's concept of capital and income.

Unit III: 8 lecture hours

**Inventory Valuation:** Meaning of inventory, objectives of inventory valuation, inventory systems, methods of valuation of inventories, Ind AS 2 on Inventories. provisions and reserves: concept of deprecation, causes of depreciation, basic features of depreciation, meaning of depreciation accounting, objectives of providing depreciation, fixation of depreciation amount, method of recording depreciation, methods of providing depreciation, depreciation policy, Ind AS 16 Property, Plant and Equipment (emphasis on depreciation)

# Unit IV: 12 lecture hours

**Shares and Share Capital:** Shares, share capital, accounting entries, under subscription, oversubscription, calls in advance, calls in arrears, issue of share at premium, issue of share at discount, forfeiture of shares, surrender of shares, issue of two classes of shares, right shares, re-issue of shares.

Debentures: classification of debentures, issue of debentures, different terms of issue of debentures, writing off loss on issue of debentures, accounting entries, redemption of debentures.

**Joint Stock Company:** Introduction, meaning and definition of a company, essential characteristics of a company, kinds of companies, private and public limited companies, formation of company.

Company final accounts: books of account, preparation of final accounts, profit & loss account, balance sheet, Schedule III of financial statements, CA 2013, preparation of simple company final accounts.

# **TEXT BOOK:**

1. Maheshwari, S.N. and S. K. Maheshwari; *An Introduction to Accountancy*, Vikas Publishing House (11ed.Revised)

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1. Monga, J.R. with professional advise by Girish Ahuja; *Fundamentals of Corporate accounting (Ed 21<sup>st</sup>*, 2016), JBA Book Code 154571
- 2. Bhattacharya, S.K. and J. Dearden; *Accounting for Manager* Text and Cases, Vikas Publishing House.
- 3. Maheshwari, S.N. and S.K. Maheshwari; *Advanced Accountancy*, Vol. I & II, Vikas Publishing House.

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

#### **Examination Scheme:**

Limitation Sci.				
Components	Continuous	Mid Term	Attendance	End Term
	Assessment	Examination		Exam

	(Quiz/Assignment/			
	Presentation/			
	Extempore)			
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

Program Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course Outcome (COs) with Program Outcomes (POs) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)

Course Code	Course Outcome	PO 1	PO 2	P O 3	PO 4	PO 5	P O 6	P O 7	P S O 1	PS O 2	PS O3	PS O4	PS O5
	CO1	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
	CO2	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	CO3	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	-
	CO4	2	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	-	-
	CO5												
	CO6												

t t	nationa global needs	nce to the al, region develops	nal and mental		En Entr Skill	evance To nployabili epreneurs Developr	ty/ ship/ nent	Profe Ge Value & S	Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability				N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> I R
	Local	Regi	Natio	G	Empl	Entrep	Skill	Prof	G	Н	Envi			
		onal	nal	lo b	oyabi lity	reneur ship	Deve	essi onal	en de	u m	ronm			
				al	iity	sinp	lopm ent	Ethi	r	a	& &			
				uı				cs		n	Susta			
								mm		V	inabi			
										al	lity			
										u				
										es				
U	Meani	Meani	Meani	-	-	-	ledger	-	-	-	-	SD	Inclu	-
ni	ng and	_	ng and				posting					G4	sive	
t	_	_	scope				,						Educ	
							relatio						atio	
	accoun	ccoun accoun accoun					nship						n	

ting: ting: ting:		betwee		
Need Need Need				
		n iovamol		
		journal		
account account account	t	and		
ing, ing, ing,		ledger,		
develop develop develo		rules		
ment of ment of ment of		regardi		
account account account	t	ng		
ing, ing, ing,		posting		
definiti definiti definit		, trial		
on and on and on an	d	balanc		
functio functio functio		e, final		
ns of ns of ns	of	accoun		
account account accoun	t	ts of		
ling, ling, ling,		sole		
limitati limitati limitat	i	proprie		
	of	torship		
account account accoun				
ing, ing, ing,				
book book book				
keeping keeping keepin	o l			
and and and				
account account account	t			
	S			
1 1 - 1 - 1 -				
account account account				
ing ing ing				
science science science				
or art?, or art?, or art	′,			
end end end				
user of user of user of				
account account account	t			
ing ing ing				
informa informa inform	a			
tion, tion, tion,				
account account account	t			
ing and ing and ing an	d			
other other other				
discipli discipli discipl	i			
nes, nes, nes,				
role ofrole ofrole	of			
account account accoun				
ant, ant, ant,				
branche branche branch	e			
	of			
account account account				
ing, ing, ing, differendiffere				
	Ш			
ce ce ce				
betwee betwee betwee				
n n				

		1
manage	_	_
ment	ment	ment
account	account	account
ing and	ing and	ing and
financi		
al	al	al
account	account	account
		ing,
objecti		
	ves of	
account		
		ing,
account	_	_
_		ing
equatio		
n.	n.	n.
Accou	Accou	Accou
		nting
princip		
les and		
standa		
l l		rds:
Meanin		
ا ا		
g of account	_	-
1_	_	
		ing
principl		
· ·		es,
account		
_	_	ing
concept	concept	concept
s,	s,	s,
account	account	account
ing	ing	ing
convent	convent	convent
ions,	ions,	ions,
systems	systems	systems
		of book
		keeping
		, ' '
systems	, systems	systems
		of
		account
		ing,
introdu		
		ction to
		account
		ing
standar		
		ds
us	us	us

<u> </u>	I		1	1				
	issued							
by icai.	by icai.	by icai.						
journali	journali	journali						
zing	zing	zing						
transact	transact	transact						
ions:	ions:	ions:						
journal,	journal,	journal,						
		rules of						
		debit						
		and						
		credit,						
	compo							
und		und						
	journal							
I F	r	entry,						
	openin							
	-	g entry						
		sub						
divisio		divisio						
n of								
	journal:							
1 1	P	cash						
	journal,							
I F	r	petty						
<u>*</u> *		cash						
		book,						
		purchas						
Parchas	Parenas e	e						
iournal	journal,	iournal						
1 P	,	sales						
		journal,						
		sales						
		return						
	journal,							
1 P	vouche	P '						
r	r	r						
gyetam	system.	cyctem						
		Ledger						
		posting						
and		and						
		trial						
balanc	balanc							
e:		e:						
ledger		ledger						
		posting,						
		relation						
_	_	ship						
betwee	betwee	betwee						
n	n	n						
journal	journal	journal						

	1	1	1											
			and											
	ledger,													
			rules											
	regardi	regardi	regardi											
			ng											
	posting,		posting,											
	trial	trial	trial											
	balance	balance	balance											
	, final	, final	, final											
	account	account	account											
	s of													
	sole		sole											
	propriet													
	orship.													
	oromp.	oronip.	отвир.											
IJ	Capital	Capital	Capital	_	_	<u> </u>	_	_	_	_	_	SD	Inclu	_
			and										sive	
t	revenu												Educ	
П			e:										atio	
	Classifi												n	
	cation													
			of											
	income,		-											
	classifi													
		cation												
			of											
	expendi													
			ture,											
	classifi													
			cation											
			of											
	receipts	receipts	receipts											
	, differen	, difforan	, difforan											
		ce	ce											
	betwee													
	n capital	n oonitol	n conital											
	expendi													
	ture &													
				1										
	capitali	_	zed											
	expendi	_	-											
			ture,											
	revenue													
	recogni	_	_											
			tion.											
	account													
	_	_	ing											
	concept	concept	concept											

	of	of	of									
	income	income	income									
	•	:	:									
	concept		concept									
	of	of	of									
	income,	income,	income,									
	account	account	account									
	ing	ing	ing									
	_	_	concept									
	s and											
	income											
	measur											
	ement,											
	expired	_	-									
			cost &									
	income											
	measur											
	ement,											
	relation	relation	relation									
	principl	principl	principl									
	e and	e and	e and									
	income	income	income									
	measur	measur	measur									
	ement,											
	account		1									
			ants									
			and									
	econom											
			ist's									
	concept	_	_									
			of									
	capital		-									
	and	and	and									
	income.	income.	income.									
U	Invent	Invent	Invent -	Invent	Motivate		-	-	-	SD	Inclu	-
ni	ory	ory	ory	ory	students					G4,	sive	
t	Valuati	Valuati	Valuati	Valuati	to learn					9	Educ	
Ш			on:	on:	in						atio	
	Meanin		Meanin		inventory						n	
	g of				techniqu							
	invento			invento								
	ry, objecti		ry,	ry, objecti								
			ves of	ves of								
	invento			invento								
			ry	ry								
	valuati			valuati								
	-		on,	on,								
	invento	invento	invento	invento								
	mvento	invento	mvento	mvento								

PX7 PX7 PX7
ry ry ry ry
systems systems systems system
method method method method
s offs offs of s
valuati valuati valuati valuati
on of on of on o
invento invento invento invento
ries, ries, ries, ries,
Ind AS Ind AS Ind AS
2 on 2 on 2 o
Invento Invento Invento Invento
ries. ries. ries. ries.
provisi provisi provisi
ons and ons and ons and
reserve reserve reserve reserve
s: s: s: s: concept concept
of of of of
depreca depreca depreca
tion, tion, tion,
causes causes causes
of of of
depreci depreci depreci
ation, ation, ation, ation,
basic basic basic basic
features features features feature
of of of of
depreci depreci depreci depreci
ation, ation, ation, ation,
meanin meanin meanin meanin
g of g of g o
depreci depreci depreci depreci
ation ation ation
account account account
ing, ing, ing, ing,
objecti objecti objecti
ves of ves of ves of
providi providi providi
ng ng ng ng ng
depreci depreci depreci
ation, ation, ation, ation,
fixation fixation fixation fixation
of of of
depreci depreci depreci
ation ation ation ation
amount amount amount amoun
, , , , ,
amount amount amount , , method method of of of of of

	1.	1'	1.	1.									
				recordi									
ng				ng									
_				depreci									
atio				ation,									
met				method									
S	of			s of									
prov	vidi	providi	providi	providi									
ng				ng									
depi				depreci									
atio	,			ation,									
depi	reci	depreci	depreci	depreci									
atio	n	ation	ation	ation									
poli	icy,	policy,	policy,	policy,									
Ind	AS	Ind AS	Ind AS	Ind AS									
16		16	16	16									
Prop	pert	Propert	Propert	Propert									
y, P	Plant	y, Plant	y, Plant	y, Plant									
and		-		and									
Equ	iipm	Equipm	Equipm	Equipm									
ent				ent									
(em	pha	(empha	(empha	(empha									
sis		sis on		sis on									
depi				depreci									
atio		_		ation)									
∪ Sha	res	Shares	Shares -	Shares	-	-	-	-	_	-	SD	Inclu	-
U Sha				Shares and	-	-	-	-	-			Inclu- sive	-
ni and	l i	and	and		-	-	-	-	-		G8,		-
ni and t Sha	l ire	and Share	and Share	and	-	-	-	-	-		G8, 9	sive	-
ni and t Sha	l ire	and Share	and	and Share	-	-	-	-	_		G8, 9	sive Educ	-
ni and t Sha IV Cap	l are pital	and Share Capital :	and Share Capital :	and Share Capital :	-	-	-	-	_		G8, 9	sive Educ atio	-
ni and t Sha IV Cap : Shar	l are pital ares,	and Share Capital : Shares,	and Share Capital : Shares,	and Share Capital : Shares,	-	-	-	-	-		G8, 9	sive Educ atio	-
ni and t Sha IV Cap : Shar	l are pital ares,	and Share Capital : Shares, share	and Share Capital : Shares, share	and Share Capital : Shares, share	-	-	-	-	-		G8, 9	sive Educ atio	-
ni and t Sha IV Cap : Shar shar capi	nre pital res, re	and Share Capital : Shares, share capital,	and Share Capital : Shares, share capital,	and Share Capital : Shares,		-	-	-	_		G8, 9	sive Educ atio	-
ni and t Sha IV Cap : Shar shar capi	l are pital ares, re ital, ount	and Share Capital : Shares, share capital, account	and Share Capital : Shares, share capital, account	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account		-	-	-	_		G8, 9	sive Educ atio	-
ni and t Sha IV Cap : Shar shar capi acco	l are pital ares, re ital, ount	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account	and Share Capital : Shares, share capital, account	and Share Capital : Shares, share capital,		-	-	-	_		G8, 9	sive Educ atio	-
ni and t Sha IV Cap : Shar shar capi acco	nre pital res, re ital, ount	and Share Capital : Shares, share capital, account ing entries,	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries,	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing		-	-	-	_		G8, 9	sive Educ atio	-
ni and t Sha IV Cap : Shar shar capi acco ing entr	res, re ital, count ries, er	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under	and Share Capital : Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries,		-	-	-	_		G8, 9	sive Educ atio	-
ni and t Sha IV Cap : Shar capi acco ing entr undo	nre spital ares, series, series	and Share Capital : Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri		-	-	-	-		G8, 9	sive Educ atio	-
ni and t Sha Capi shar capi acco ing entrundo subs	l are spital ares, sital, count ares, seri seri son,	and Share Capital : Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption,	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption,	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption,			-	-	_		G8, 9	sive Educ atio	-
ni and t Sha IV Cap : Shar shar capi according entrundo subsptio over	nre pital  ares, re ital, ount ries, er scri on, j rsub	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub		-	-	-	-		G8, 9	sive Educ atio	-
ni and t Sha IV Cap: Shar capi according entrundo subs ptio over scrip	res, cies, cies, cier, scrison, rsuboptio	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio		-	-	-	-		G8, 9	sive Educ atio	-
ni and t Sha IV Cap : Shar shar capi according entrundo subseptio over scripn, company to the strip of the st	ries, cer scri son, ptio scalls	and Share Capital : Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio n, calls	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio n, calls	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio n, calls			-	-			G8, 9	sive Educ atio	-
ni and t Sha IV Cap : Shar shar capi according entrundo subs ptio over scrip n, o in	res, cer scri scri ptio calls	and Share Capital : Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio n, calls in	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio n, calls in	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio n, calls in			-	-			G8, 9	sive Educ atio	-
ni and t Sha IV Cap : Shar capi according entrundo subs ptio over scrip n, o in adva	res, cies, cies, cresson, prio calls	and Share Capital : Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio n, calls in advanc	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio n, calls in advanc	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio n, calls in advanc			-	-	-		G8, 9	sive Educ atio	-
ni and t Sha IV Cap : Shar shar capi according entrundo subseptio over scrip n, o in adva e, o	res, cer son, ptio calls anc calls	and Share Capital : Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio n, calls in advanc e, calls	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio n, calls in advanc e, calls	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio n, calls in advanc e, calls			-	-	-		G8, 9	sive Educ atio	
ni and t Sha IV Cap Shar shar capi according entrundo subs ptio over scrip n, or in adva e, or in	res, re ital, count res, re scri on, ptio calls anc calls	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio n, calls in advanc e, calls in	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio n, calls in advanc e, calls in	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscription, oversub scriptio n, calls in advanc e, calls in			-	-			G8, 9	sive Educ atio	-
ni and t Sha IV Cap : Shar shar capi according entrundo subseptio over scrip n, or in adva e, or in arre	res, cer scri son, ptio calls anc calls cars,	and Share Capital : Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio n, calls in advanc e, calls in arrears,	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio n, calls in advanc e, calls in arrears,	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio n, calls in advanc e, calls in arrears,			-	-			G8, 9	sive Educ atio	-
ni and t Sha IV Cap Shar shar capi according entrundo subseptio over scrip n, or in adva e, or in arre issu	res, cer son, ptio calls cars, se of	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio n, calls in advanc e, calls in arrears, issue of	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio n, calls in advanc e, calls in arrears, issue of	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscription, oversub scription, calls in advance, calls in arrears, issue of			-	-			G8, 9	sive Educ atio	
ni and t Sha IV Cap Shar shar capi according entrundo subs ptio over scrip n, or in adva e, or in arre issushar	res, re ital, count res, re scri on, ptio calls anc calls re at	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio n, calls in advanc e, calls in arrears, issue of	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscription, oversub scriptio n, calls in advanc e, calls in arrears, issue of share at	and Share Capital: Shares, share capital, account ing entries, under subscri ption, oversub scriptio n, calls in advanc e, calls in arrears,							G8, 9	sive Educ atio	

m, m, m,	[m, ]
issue of issue of	issue of
share at share at share at	share at
discoun discoun discoun	discoun
	t,
forfeitu forfeitu forfeitu	forfeitu
re ofre of	re of
shares, shares, shares,	shares,
surrend surrend	surrend
er ofer of	er of
shares, shares,	shares,
issue of issue of issue of	issue of
two two two	two
classes classes	classes
of of of	of
shares, shares, shares,	shares,
right right right	right
shares, shares, shares,	shares,
re-issue re-issue	re-issue
of of of	of
shares. shares.	shares.
Debent Debent Debent	Debent
ures: ures: ures:	ures:
classifi classifi classifi	classifi
cation cation	cation
of of of	of
debentu debentu	debentu
res, res, res,	res,
issue of issue of	issue of
debentu debentu	debentu
res, res, res,	res,
differen differen differen	differen
t termst termst terms	t terms
of issue of issue of issue	of issue
of of of	of
debentu debentu debentu	debentu
res, res, res,	res,
writing writing writing	writing
off loss off loss	off loss
on on on	on
issue of issue of	issue of
debentu debentu debentu	debentu
res, res, res,	res,
account account account	account
ing ing ing	ing
entries, entries, entries,	entries,
redemp redemp redemp	redemp
tion oftion oftion of	tion of
debentu debentu debentu	debentu
res. res. res.	res.
105. 105. 105.	103.

Joint		Joint Stook	Joint
		Stock	Stock
	Compa		Compa
ny:	•	ny:	ny:
	Introdu		Introdu
ction,	ction,	ction,	ction,
meanin	meanin	meanin	meanin
g and	lg and	g and	g and
_	definiti	_	definiti
		on of a	on of a
		compan	compan
у,	1 -	у,	у,
-	-	essentia	essentia
1	1	1	1
charact	charact	charact	charact
	eristics		eristics
		_	_
		of a	of a
_	_	compan	compan
		y, kinds	y, kinds
of		of	of
-	_	compan	compan
ies,		ies,	ies,
-	private	- 1	private
and	and	and	and
public	public	public	public
limited	limited	limited	limited
		compan	compan
ies,	_	ies,	ies,
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	formati		formati
		on of	on of
		compan	compan
y.	-	-	_
у.	у.	у.	у.
Compa	Compa	Compa	Compa
		ny final	ny final
-		-	
	account		account
s:	s:	s:	s:
books		books	books
of		of	of
account	account	account	account
,	,	,	,
	prepara		prepara
tion of		tion of	tion of
final	final	final	final
account	account	account	account
		s, profit	s, profit
		& loss	& loss
	account		account
account			account
, halanca	, balance	, halance	, balance
parance	parance	varance	Darance

sheet, sheet,	sheet,	sheet,					
Schedu Schedu	Schedu	Schedu					
le III ofle III of	le III of	le III of					
financi financi	financi	financi					
al al	al	al					
stateme stateme	stateme	stateme					
nts, CAnts, CA	nts, CA	nts, CA					
2013, 2013,	2013,	2013,					
prepara prepara	prepara	prepara					
tion oftion of	tion of	tion of					
simple simple	simple	simple					
compan compan	compan	compan					
y finaly final	ly final	y final					
account account	account	account					
s. s.	s.	s.					

# Semester II

SOLS104A	Techniques of Client Interviewing & Counseling	L	T	P	С
Version 1.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

## Course objectives-

- 1. To allows the students to adapt the idea that how to deal with the client efficiently and professionally and thereby to aid them legally.
- 2. To make students able to establish good professional working relationships with clients
- 3. To make them acquainted with different legal maxims and Legal terms
- 4. To make them understand the understand the skills that are required for interview and counseling.

#### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to adapt the idea that how to deal with the client efficiently and professionally and thereby to aid them legally
- CO2 The students will be able to establish good professional working relationships with clients
- **CO3** The students will be able to adapt he skills that are required for interview and counseling.
- **CO4** The students will be able to develop strategies to help clients resolve their problems.

## **Catalogue Description**

The journey of developing a strong attorney-client relationship is one that takes years of practice to master. While dealing with a client, you may come across multiple challenges like difficulty in establishing trust, not getting the right questions for extracting the relevant information the client is withholding. This course is to develop among the students the art of client interviewing and counseling which is highly

obligatory in advocacy. To enhance skills in legal language different Latin maxims and Legal terms was taught to improve their skills in legal terminology.

UNIT I 12 Lectures

Client Interviewing: Meaning and significance, Different Components: listening, types of questions asked, Information gathering, Report formation Legal Counselling: Definition and its differentiation from general counselling. Different types of counselling, Approaches to Counselling

UNIT II 12 Lectures

# Legal Maxims

- Actio personalis mortiur corn persona
- Actus non facit reum nisi mens sit rea
- Audi altrem partem
- Caveat emptor
- De minimus non curat lex
- Delegatus non potest delegare
- Ex nudo pacto non oritur actio
- Ex turpi caus non ortur actio
- Ignorantia tacit excusat, ignorantia juris non excusat
- Lex non cogit ad impossibilia.
- Nemo debt esse judex in propria.
- Nemo dat quod non habet
- Novus actus intervenions
- Qui facit per alium facit per se
- Res ipsa loquitor
- Respondeat superior

- Salus populi supreme lex
- Ubi jus ibi remedium
- Vigilantibus, non dormientibus, jura subvenium
- Volenti non fit injuria.

UNIT III 10 Lectures

# Legal terms

- Abandonment, accessory, accomplice, acquittal, act of God, actus reus, ad idem, adjournment, affidavit, alibi, alimony, amicus curiae, appeal, arbitration, attachment.
- Bail, bailment, banishment, bankruptcy, battery, bench, bigamy, burden of proof.
- Capital punishment, case law, caveat, circumstantial evidence, cognizable offence, cohabitation, common law, compromise, consanguinity, corroboration, crime.
- Deposition, dictum, dissolution, divorce, documentary evidence, domicile, due care, dying declaration.
- Equity, estoppel, eviction, evidence, exhibit, ex-parte.
- FIR
- Guarantee, guardian
- Hearing, Homicide
- In camera proceedings, injunction, inquisitional procedure, insanity, intention, intestate,

intra vires.

- Jurisdiction.
- Law reports, legislature, litigation, locus standi.
- Mens rea, mesne profits, mortgage.
- Negligence, negotiable instruments, non-cognizable offence.
- Oath, overrule, ownership

- Pardon, penalty, plaintiff, procedure, promissory note, proof, prosecution, proviso, punishment.
- Quasi-judicial, quorum.
- Ratio decidendi, receiver, remedy, remission, repeal, res judicata, respondent
- Schedule, sentence, show cause, standard of proof, stare decisis, statutory law.
- Testimony
- Ultra vires, undue influence, usage
- Vexatious suit, void
- Warrant, will, wrongC. Custody (Hizanat)

UNIT IV 6 Lectures

Legal Language: Drafting of moot memorials, foreign words, Drafting of moot memorials, Common Hindi and Urdu words used in Courts, Translation from Hindi to English and Vice Versa

## **SUGGESTED READINGS**

Legal Language and Legal Writing – P.K. Mishra

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attendance	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examination		Exam
	Presentation/ Extempore)			
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mappi	Mapping between COs and POs									
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped								
		Program								
		Outcomes								
CO1	The students will be able to adapt the idea that how to deal with the client	PO6								

	efficiently and professionally and thereby to aid them legally	
CO2	The students will be able to establish good professional working relationships	PO4,PO3
	with clients	
CO3	The students will be able to adapt he skills that are required for interview and	PO5 & PO6
	counseling.	
CO4	The students will be able to develop strategies to help clients resolve their	PO7
	problems.	

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

	SHRSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN		PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH SKILLS	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the contributions that other disciplines can make to the study of law.	Conduct legal research using analytical and critical thinking	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
SOLS 104A	Techniq ues of Client Intervie wing & Counseli ng			2	2	2	3	2		3	3

	Programme and Course Mapping										
CO   PO1   PO2   PO3   PO4   PO5   PO6   PO7   PSO   PSO										PSO3	
								1	2		
CO1						3			3	3	
CO2			3	3					3	3	
CO3					3	3			3	3	
CO4							3		3	3	

U	Relev	vance	to the		Rele	evance To	the	Re	levan	ce to	the	S	N	P
ni		, natio				ıployabili					Ethics,	$\mathbf{D}$	E	0
t			nd glob	oal		epreneur	•	Gender, Human				G	P	<b>E</b> /
			ntal n		Skill	Values, Environment						4 <sup>th</sup>		
		•				•		& Sustainability						IR
									•					
	Loc	Reg	Nat	Glo	Empl	Entrepr	Skill	Prof	G	Н	Envir			
	al	ion	ion	bal	oyabi	eneurs	Deve	essi	en	u	onme			
		al	al		lity	hip	lopm	onal	de	m	nt &			
						-	ent	Ethi	r	an	Susta			
								cs		V	inabil			
								mm		al	ity			
										ue				
										S				
				Client		-		Client	-	-	-	-	Voca	Hand
nit	Interv	Interv	Interv	Interv	Intervie		Client	Intervi					tiona	s on
I	iewin	iewin	iewin	iewin	wing		Intervie	ewing					ı Educ	experi
	g	g	g	g			wing						ation	ence
U	Legal	Legal	Legal	Legal	-	=	-	-	_	-	-	-	Voca	Hand
nit	Maxi	Maxi	Maxi	Maxi									tiona	s on
Ш	ms	ms	ms	ms									ı Educ	experi
													ation	ence
U	Legal	Legal	Legal	Legal	-		_	-	_	-	_	-	Voca	Hand
	_	_	terms	_									tiona	nanu s on
Ш													  -	experi
													Educ ation	ence
U	Legal	Legal	Legal	Legal	-	-	Drafting	Legal	_	-	-	-	Voca	ا ا ما ا
	_		Lang	_				Langu					tiona	Handi
	_	_	_	uage				age					l 	experi
	C												Educ	ence
													ation	

SLMA106A	Operational Research	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		4	0	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA				
Co-requisites	NA				

#### **Course objectives**

- 1. To impart knowledge in concepts and tools of Operations Research
- 2. To understand mathematical models used in Operations Research
- 3. Understand these techniques constructively to make effective business decisions

#### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to Identify and develop operational research models from the verbal description of the real system.
- **CO2** The students will be able to understand the mathematical tools that are needed to solve optimization problems
- **CO3.** The student will be able to build and solve Transportation Models, Assignment problem, Game theory.
- **CO4**. The student will be able to design new simple models, like: CPM, PERT to improve decision –making and develop critical thinking and objective analysis of decision problems

**Catalogue Description** This course covers some core areas of Operational Research, namely LPP, Transportation, Assignment, and Game Theory. Emphasis will be placed both on the mathematical techniques and on problem formulation through examples from applications.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 10 Lectures

Liner PROGRAMMEming: Concept and uses in business decision making; linear PROGRAMMEming problem: formulation, methods of solving: graphical and simplex method, problems with mixed constraints, duality: concept, significance, usage and application in business decision-making.

UNIT II 10 Lectures

Transportation and assignment problems: General structure of transportation problem, solution procedure for transportation problem. Methods for finding initial solution, test for optimality, and maximization problem in transportation, assignment problem, approach of assignment model, solution methods of assignment problem, maximization in an assignment, unbalanced assignment problem, restriction on assignment.

UNIT III 10 Lectures

Decision Analysis and Game Theory: Operation scheduling: Scheduling problems, shop floor control, Gantt Charts, Principles of work center scheduling, principles of job shop scheduling, personnel scheduling, Game Theory — Pure and mixed strategy, graphical dominance and algebraic method

UNIT IV 10 Lectures

Network Analysis Model and Queuing: PERT & CPM, Cost Analysis and Resource Allocation Queuing Model (M/M/1/ $\infty$ /F1F0)

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components Assignment Mid Term Attendance End Term	l
--	---

		Examination		Examination
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and PROGRAMME Outcomes (POs)

Mapping	between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped PROGRAMME Outcomes
CO1	The students will be able to Identify and develop operational research models from the verbal description of the real system.	PO6, PO7
CO2	The students will be able to understand the mathematical tools that are needed to solve optimization problems	PO6
CO3	The student will be able to build and solve Transportation Models, Assignment problem , Game theory	PO7
CO4	The student will be able to design new simple models, like: CPM, PERT to improve decision –making and develop critical thinking and objective analysis of decision problems	PO6, PO7

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH	Understand the knowledge in the business management at both fundamental and advanced levels.	Demonstrate the knowledge of the fundamental principle of managinga project in a multi-disciplinary environment and apply the same in one 's own work as a member and as a leader of a team.	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession.
<b>Course Code</b>	Course Title	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSOI	PSO2	PSU3
SLMA106A	Operational Research						3	3	2	3	

1=weakly mapped 2= moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped

	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3		
								1	2			
CO1						3	3	2	3			
CO2						3		2	3			
CO3							3	2	3			
CO4						3	3	2	3			
	1=lig	htly mapp	ed	2= r	noderatel	y mapped	 [	3=strongly mapped				

U ni t	nation	nce to tl al, regio develop			Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability				S D G	N E P	PO E/4 <sup>t</sup> h IR
	Local	Regi onal	Natio nal	G lo b al	Empl oyab ility	Entrep reneur ship	Skill Dev elop ment	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m a n V al u es	Environ ment & Sust aina bilit y			
ni	PROGRA MMEmi ng: Concept and uses in business decision making; linear PROGRA MMEmi ng problem : formulat ion, method s of solving: graphica l and simplex method, problem s with mixed constrai	PROGRA MMEmi ng: Concept and uses in business decision making; linear PROGRA MMEmi ng problem : formulat ion, method s of solving: graphica I and simplex method, problem s with mixed constrai	MMEmi ng: Concept and uses in business decision making; linear PROGRA MMEmi ng problem: formulat ion, method s of solving: graphica I and simplex method, problem s with mixed			PROGRA MMEmin g: Concept and uses in business decision making; linear PROGRA MMEmin g problem: formulati on, methods of solving: graphical and simplex method, problems with mixed constrain ts,	studen ts will be able to unders tand the mathe matical tools that are needed to solve optimiz ation proble ms The studen ts will be able to Identify and	unders tandin g and apprec iation of huma n diversi ty and the challe nges stemm ing from it in institu tions and societ y, especially in the contex t of		-		G4	Incl usiv e Edu cati on	

duality: duality: concept, concept, significa significa nce, nce, usage usage and applicati on inon in business business decision decision -makingmaking.	concept, significan researc ce, usageh and models applicati from on inthe business verbal decision-descrip making. tion of The the real student will be able to design new simple models, like:  CPM, PERT to improve decision
	-making and develop critical
	thinking and objective
	analysis of decision problems
	The student will be
	able to build and solve
	Transpor tation Models,
	Assignme nt problem , Game
	theory.

U Transpo Transpo Tr	ansno   L L	Transp	L kn	Incl Analys
		ortatio		usiv ing
t and and an		n and		e role of
II assignm assignm as		assign		Edu transp
ent ent en		ment		cati ortatio
problem problem pr		proble		on n.
s: s: s:		ms:		
General General Ge		Genera		
structur structur str		Genera I		
		structu		
		structu re of		
transportransportra				
problem problem pr		transpo rtation		
problemproblempr		proble		
solution solution so		' I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		
		m, solutio		
procedu procedu pr re forre forre				
		n		
transportransportra	- I	proced		
		ure for		
problem problem pr		transpo		
		rtation		
Method Method M		proble		
s fors fors	=	m.		
finding finding fin	9	Metho		
		ds for		
solution, solution, so		finding		
test for test for te		initial		
optimali optimali op		solutio		
ty, and ty, and ty,		n, test		
maximiz maximiz maximiz		for		
		optimal		
problem problem pr		ity, and		
in in in		maximi		
transpor transpor tra	- I I I I	zation		
tation, tation, ta		proble		
assignm assignm as		m in		
ent ent en		transpo		
problem problem pr		rtation,		
		assign		
approac approac ap	·	ment		
h ofh ofh		proble		
assignm assignm as		m,		
ent ent en		approa		
model, model, m		ch of		
solution solution so		assign		
method method me	ethod	ment		
s of s of s		model,		
assignm assignm as	_	solutio		
ent ent en		n		
problem problem pr	roblem	metho		
		ds of		
maximiz maximiz maximiz	aximiz	assign		

	assignm ent, unbalan ced assignm ent problem , restricti on on assignm ent.	an assignm ent, unbalan ced assignm ent problem , restricti on on assignm ent.	an assignm ent, unbalan ced assignm ent problem , restricti on on assignm ent.		ment proble m, maximi zation in an assign ment, unbala nced assign ment proble m, restricti on on assign ment.					
ni t III	Analysis and Game Theory: Operati on scheduli ng: Scheduli ng problem s, shop floor control, Gantt Charts, Principle s of work center scheduli ng, principle s of job shop scheduli ng, personn el scheduli ng,	Analysis and Game Theory: Operati on scheduli ng: Scheduli ng problem s, shop floor control, Gantt Charts, Principle s of work center scheduli ng, principle s of job shop scheduli ng, personn el scheduli ng,	and Game Theory: Operati on scheduli ng: Scheduli ng problem s, shop floor control, Gantt Charts, Principle s of work center scheduli ng, principle s of job shop scheduli ng, personn el	Decisio n Analysis and Game Theory: Operati on schedul ing: Schedul ing proble ms, shop floor control, Gantt Charts, Principl es of work center schedul ing, principl es of job schedul ing, personn el				G4	Incl usiv e Edu cati on	

1	Theory	Theory	Theory	schedul							
	– Pure		· ·	ing,							
			and	Game							
			mixed	Theory							
	strategy,			– Pure							
	graphica			and							
	l grapinca	grapinca I	grapinea I	mixed							
	' domina	domina	domina	strategy							
	nce and			Strategy							
	algebrai			, graphic							
	aigebiai	aigeniai	aigeniai	1							
	method	c mathad	c mathad	al domina							
	method	method	method	nce and							
				algebrai							
				method							
	NI = 4 = .al.	Ni adama ala	NI a to consider	ļ						l a al	
			Network-	Networ -	-	-	-	-		Incl	-
	Analysis		•	K A l						usiv	
t 			Model	Analysis						e -	
IV			and	Model						Edu	
	Queuing			and						cati	
			: PERT &	Queuin						on	
	-	· ·	CPM,	g: PERT							
			Cost	& CPM,							
	Analysis	-	-	Cost							
			and	Analysis							
	Resourc	Resourc	Resourc	and							
	e	e	e	Resourc							
	Allocatio	Allocatio	Allocatio	e							
	n	n	n	Allocati							
	Queuing	_	-	on							
			Model	Queuin							
	(M/M/1	-		g Model							
	/∞/F1F0	/∞/F1F0	/∞/F1F0	(M/M/1							
	)	)	)	/∞/F1F							
				0)							

SOLS 108A	Law of Torts & Consumer Protection Laws	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

# Course objectives-

- 1 To define the students about Tort, essentials of tort, exceptions and capacity to sue in case of tort.
- 2 To make students understand about the different kind of liability under tort.
- 3 To explain the student about concept, essentials and kinds of Trespass, Nuisance and defamation.
- 4 To make the students know about the remedies under tort and the consumer protection Law.

## **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to understand the basic concept of tort, its requisites and in which circumstances a defendant can take the defence.
- CO2 The students will have an understanding of the various forms of liabilities and what are the parameters for deciding the liability of defendant.
- **CO3** The students will be able to understand the concept of trespass, nuisance and defamation under Tort and its difference with crime.
- **CO4** The students will know the remedies under tort and the concept of consumer, their right and relief under consumer protection Act 2019.

# **Catalogue Description**

Tort is a substantive law which defines various forms of civil wrongs and their liability. The law of Tort in India is developed and evolved from the law of Torts in UK. In fact, most of the landmark judgments used in an action of Tort in India are from the House of Lords / Courts in England. A tort is any civil wrong for which the law provides a remedy. Torts provide compensation for injuries to persons and property caused by the fault of another. The purpose of tort law is to restore someone who has been injured as a result of the wrong of another to the condition they were prior to the injury by awarding them monetary damages which will pay for medical expenses, lost wages and compensate for physical and mental pain and suffering as a result of their injuries. Although, enactments like Motor Vehicles Act 1988, The Human Rights Protection act 1998, Consumer Protection act 1986, Environment Protection act 1986 were introduced as a form tortious liability in India but there is no codification of law of tort in our country and damages can be vary from case to case. The subject focuses on the nature of tort and liability. Tort law is essential in India and is conducive for the growth and development of the society. After completion of course the students will have the basic knowledge of tort, how to apply the law in court and to get compensation from the court in any damage. The students will also learn how to take general defences if their client is involved in any tort.

They will also get to know about the concept of trespass, nuisance and defamation and how it is different from the crime. The students will also have the knowledge of remedies under tort and the consumer protection Law.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 11

#### **LECTURES**

- a. Nature and Definition of Tort
- **b.** Various definitions of tort, nature of tort, essentials of tort, mental elements in tortious liability.
- c. General Defences
- **d.** Capacity: Minor, Corporation, Convict, Husband and Wife, Sovereigns. Joint tort feasors and Independent tort feasors.

UNIT II 10

## **LECTURES**

a. Vicarious Liability: Master-Servant Principal-Agent;

- b. Vicarious Liability of the State-Position in India.
- c. Remoteness of Damage: Test of directness, test of reasonable foresight
- d. Negligence: Essentials of negligence; Contributory Negligence
- e. Rule of Strict Liability: Rule and exceptions;
- f. The Rule of absolute liability
- g. Nervous Shock

UNIT III 9

#### **LECTURES**

- a. Trespass to Land: Meaning, trespass ab Initio and remedies
- b. Trespass to goods: Meaning, conversion of goods meaning, kinds of conversion; detinue
- c. Trespass to the person: Assault Battery and False Imprisonment and Remedies
- d. Nuisance: Kinds of nuisance, Essentials, Defences
- e. Defamation: Kinds, Essentials, Defences

UNIT IV 10

### **LECTURES**

- a. Remedies: Damages, Injunctions, specific restitutions; extra judicial remedies.
- b. Consumer Protection Act, 2019; Consumer Movements: Historical Perspective
- c. Consumer: The concept
- d. Consumer of goods and services; service, commercial service and consumer safety; unfair trade practices;
- e. Enforcement of consumer rights.

#### SUGGESTED READINGS

- a. Law of Torts by R. K. Bangia
- b. Consumer Protection Act, 1986
- c. S.P.Singh: Law of Tort including compensation under Consumer Protection Act, Universal Law publications Co.Pvt.Ltd.
- d. The Law of Torts by Ratanlal and Dhirajlal
- e. Law of Torts by Shivani Verma 4. Consumer Protection Act, 1986 by Lawmann's
- f. Commentary on the Consumer Protection Act, 1986 by Y. Venkateshwara Rao

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components Continuous	Assessment Mid	Term Attendanc	End Term	
-----------------------	----------------	----------------	----------	--

	(Quiz/Assignment/ Presentation/	Examinatio	e	Exam
	Extempore	n		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs) $\,$

Mapping betw	veen COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped
		Program
		Outcomes
CO1	The students will be able to understand the basic concept of tort, its	PO1
	requisites and in which circumstances a defendant can take the	
	defence.	
CO2	The students will have an understanding of the various forms of	PO2
	liabilities and what are the parameters for deciding the liability of	
	defendant.	
CO3	The students will be able to understand the concept of trespass,	PO1
	nuisance and defamation under Tort and its difference with crime.	
CO4	The students will know the remedies under tort and the concept of	PO3,PO1
	consumer, their right and relief under consumer protection Act 2019.	

		PROCEDURAL	INQUISITORIAL		VALUES AND	INABILITY		LEGAL REASONING	nature of law and the	ytical and crit	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession
		AND	AND	/ILIAN	ETHICS,	AND SUSTA	MENT		erdisciplinary nati	using	e legal provi al profession
		SUBSTANTIVE	ADVERSARIAL JURISPRUDENCE	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, AND RESEARCH SKILLS	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law	ıl res	Understanding of the legal provi skills required for legal profession
Course Code	Course Title	P O	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	P O	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3

		1				6		
SOLS	Law of Torts &							
108A	Consumer	3	2	3				3
	<b>Protection Laws</b>							

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

				Pro	gramme	and Cou	rse Map	ping		
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3
CO1	3									3
CO2		2								3
CO3			3							3
CO4										3

3=strongly mapped

U ni t	natio	vance t nal, re al devel	gional	and	Em Entro	ployabil epreneur	neurship/ Gender elopment Va Enviro Sustai			nal E , Hu lues, ımer	Ethics, man	S D G	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	Loc al	Reg iona l	Nati onal	Glo bal	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneur ship	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Susta inabi lity			
ni t	al Defen	al Defen ces	al Defen ces	us definit	General Defenc es	-	Genera l Defenc es	-	-	-	-	G 16	Anal ytica l Skill s & Rese arch	

	40.04		40.04	40.04									
	tort	Laint	tort	tort,									
	feasor	Joint	feasor	essent									
	s and	tort	s and	iais oi									
	s and	fassor	s and	1									
	Indep			menta 1									
	enden	s and	enden	eleme									
				nts in									
	feasor	enden	feasor	us									
		t tort		liabilit									
			S.	у.									
		feasor											
		s.											
				Joint									
				tort									
				feasor									
				s and									
				Indep									
				enden									
				t tort									
				feasor									
				s.									
IJ	Remo	Remo	Remo	Rule	Vicario	_	_	_	_	_	SD	_	Soft
	teness				us						G		Skill
t					Liabilit						16		S
II	Dama												
					Master-								
	_	_		_	Servant								
	of	of	of	and	Princip								
	direct	direct		except									
		ness,	-		Agent;								
	test of			1									
				Vicari									
			able	ous									
	1			Liabil									
	ght	ght	ght	ity:									
	1	1	4	Maste									
	1			r-									
	_	Negli	_	1									
	Essent	gence: Essent											
		ials of											
<u> </u>	µa15 UI	1415 UI	1415 01	լբա-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>							

	1.	1.	1.							
				Agent						
	ence;									
			Contri							
	butory									
	Negli	_	_							
	gence	gence								
U	•			Defa					SD	Glob
	Tresp	_	_						G	al
Ш	ass to								8,1	Educ
	the	the	the	Kinds,					6	ation
	perso	perso	perso	Essent						Kno
				ials,						wled
	Assau	Assau	Assau	Defen						ge
	lt	lt	lt	ces						
	Batter	Batter	Batter							
	y and	y and	y and	Tresp						
	False	False	False	ass to						
	<b>Impris</b>	Impris	Impris	the						
	onme	onme	onme	perso						
	nt and	nt and	nt and	n:						
	Reme	Reme	Reme	Assau						
	dies	dies,	dies	lt						
				Batter						
	Tresp	Tresp	Tresp	y and						
	ass to	ass to	ass to	False						
	Land:	Land:	Land:	Impris						
	Meani	Meani	Meani	onme						
	ng,	ng,	ng,	nt and						
	trespa	trespa	trespa	Reme						
	ss ab	ss ab	ss ab	dies						
	Initio	Initio	Initio							
	and	and	and	Tresp						
	remed	remed	remed	ass to						
	ies	ies	ies	Land:						
				Meani						
		•	Tresp	ng,						
	Tresp	Tresp	ass to	trespa						
	ass to	ass to	goods	ss ab						
	goods	goods	:	Initio						
	:	:	Meani	and						
	Meani	Meani	ng,	remed						
		_ ·	conve	ies						
	conve	conve	rsion							
	rsion	rsion	of	Tresp						
	of	of	goods	ass to						
	goods	goods	-	goods						
	_	-	meani	:						
	meani			Meani						
	ng,	ng,	kinds	ng,						
	kinds	kinds	of	conve						
					·					

	of	of	conve	rsion								
	conve	conve	rsion;	of								
		rsion;										
		detinu		-								
	e	e		meani								
				ng,								
				kinds								
				of								
				conve								
				rsion;								
				detinu								
				e								
				Niniaa								
				Nuisa								
				nce: Kinds								
				of								
				nuisan								
				ce, Essent								
				ials,								
				Defen								
				ces								
U	Cons		_	ccs	_				_	SD.	Inclu	Glob
	umer		Cons		Consu						sive	
	Protec				mer							Educ
		Protec			Protecti							ation
			tion		on Act,							Kno
	2019;		Act,		2019;						Lear	
		2019;			Consu						ning	ge
		Consu			mer							
	Move		mer		Movem							
		Move			ents:							
		ments			Historic							
	Histor	:	:		al							
		Histor	Histor		Perspec							
	Persp		ical		tive							
		Persp	Persp									
		ective										
	Reme											
		Reme										
		dies:										
	_	Dama	Dama									
	Injunc		ges,									
		Injunc										
		tions,										
		specif										
	restitu		ic									
						ii						
1		restitu tions;	restitu									

				1				
judici								
al	judici	judici						
remed	al	al						
ies	remed	remed						
	ies	ies						
Consu								
mer of	Consu	Consu						
goods	mer of	mer of						
and	goods	goods						
servic	and	and						
	servic	servic						
servic	es;	es;						
e,	servic	servic						
comm	e,	e,						
ercial	comm	comm						
servic	ercial	ercial						
e and	servic	servic						
consu	e and	e and						
mer	consu	consu						
safety	mer	mer						
;	safety	safety						
unfair	,	;						
trade								
practi								
ces	practi	practi						
	ces	ces						
Enfor								
cemen	Enfor	Б. С						
t of	cemen	Enfor						
consu	t of	cemen						
	consu	t of						
rights.		consu						
	rights.	mer						
		rights.						

SOLS 110A	LAW OF CONTRACT-II	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA				
Co-requisites	NA				

## Course objectives-

- a. To acquaint the students with the concept of law relating to specific contracts.
- b. To make the students understand about legal provisions of contract of agency.
- c. To give an understanding to the students of the law relating to Specific reliefs.
- d. To familiarize the students with some additional and preventive remedies under other civil laws.

#### **Course Outcomes-**

## After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to understand the provisions of specific contracts viz., Indemnity, Guarantee and Bailment.
- **CO2** The students will be able to analyse the legal provisions of contract of Agency.
- CO3 The students will identify the various reliefs under Specific Relief Act, 1963 viz., Specific performance, Recovery of property etc.
- **CO4** The students will be equipped with tools to effectively apply the knowledge to build cohesive and logical arguments by finding relevance with other civil laws.

## **Catalogue Description**

The course basically deals with some types of specific contracts under The Indian Contract Act, 1872 viz., Contract of Indemnity, Guarantee, Bailment, Agency etc. It also contained the provisions related to specific reliefs under The Specific Relief Act, 1963. In the society wherein all major ventures are getting corporatized, a law student should acquaint himself with the knowledge of special contracts apart from equipping himself with general principles of contract. This course equips the students to better appreciate the legal services required in a corporate office so that he can enhance his relevance as a lawyer in society

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 12 LECTURES

## **Indemnity and Guarantee/Bailment and Pledge:**

Meaning, Distinction between Indemnity and Guarantee, Right / Duties of Indemnifier, Indemnified and Surety, Liability of Suretuy, Discharge of Surety, Kinds of Guarantee.

**Bailment and Pledge** Meaning and Distinction, Rights and Duties of Bailor/Bailee, Pawnor/Pawnee, Lien, Termination of Bailment.

UNIT II 7 LECTURES

**Agency:** Definitions of Agent and Principal. Essentials of relationship of agency. Creation of agency: by agreement, ratification and law. Relation of principal / agent, subagent and substituted agent, Termination of agency.

UNIT III 9 LECTURES

**Specific Relief Act, 1963**: Recovery of property, Specific performance of contracts, Rectification and Cancellation of Instruments

UNIT IV 10 LECTURES

Specific Relief Act, 1963: Rescission of Contract, Part Performance, Declaratory decree, Injunctions – Temporary and Perpetual and mandatory. Latest Amendments, Smart Contract and regulations related to smart contracts

#### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. R.K. Bangia, Contract II
- 2. Mulla, The Indian Contract Act
- 3. The Specific Relief Act by Pollock and Mulla
- 4. Avtar Singh, Law of Contract and Specific Relief
- 5. Pattabhiraman S, The Specific Relief Act, 1963: As amended by the Specific Relief (Amendment) Act, 2018

## **BARE ACTS**

- 1. The Indian Contract Act, 1872
- 2. The Specific Relief Act, 1963
- 3. The Specific Relief (Amendment) Act, 2018

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

# **Examination Scheme:**

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attendance	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examination		Exam
	Presentation/ Extempore			
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mappin	g between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped
		Program
		Outcomes
CO1	The students will be able to understand the provisions of specific contracts	PO1,PO7
	viz., Indemnity, Guarantee and Bailment.	
CO2	The students will be able to analyse the legal provisions of contract of	PO1,PO7
	Agency.	
CO3	The students will identify the various reliefs under Specific Relief Act, 1963	PO1,PO7
	viz., Specific performance, Recovery of property etc.	
CO4	The students will be equipped with tools to effectively apply the knowledge	PO1,PO2,P
	to build cohesive and logical arguments by finding relevance with other civil	O6,
	laws.	

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH SKILLS	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the contributions that other disciplines can make to the study of law.	Conduct research using analytical and critical thinking	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession.
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
SOLS 110A	LAW OF CONTRACT -II	3	2				2	2			3

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

				Program	me and (	Course Ma	pping						
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3			
CO1	3									3			
CO2		2								3			
CO3							2			3			
CO4						2				3			
	1=lightly mapped 2= moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped												

U ni t	nationa	nce to the l, regiona levelopm	,	ds	Em Entre	vance Toployabil ployabil preneur Develop	lity/ rship/	Profession Ethics, General Human V Environm Sustainal			der, lues, nt &	S D G	NE P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> I R
	Local	Regio nal	Nation al	G l o b al	Emp loya bilit y	Entre prene urship	Skil l Dev elop men t	Pro fess ion al Eth ics mm	G e n d er	H u m a n V al u e s	Environ men t & Sust aina bilit y			
	ment and	ty and Guarant ee/Bail ment and	ty and	-	Writing conditio ns for Indem nity and Guara ntee	-	Writing conditions for Inde mnity and Guar antee	-	-	-	-	-	Vocati onal Educa tion(1 6.1- 16.7)	Tec hmic al Skill s that mat ch Ind ustr y Nee ds
ni t	provisio ns of contract of	provisio ns of contract of	legal provisio ns of contract of agency	-	Applicat ion of law relate to contract of agency		Applicat ion of law relate to contract of agency		-	-	-		Optim al learni ng (12.1- 12.10)	Soft skill s
ni t III	relating to Specific reliefs	relating to Specific reliefs	reliefs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Soft skill s
ni t	remedies under other civil	ve remedies under other civil	ve	-	Drafts for breach of contract	-	Drafts for breach of contract	-	-	-		SD G 4	Inclusiv e educati on	ntati

breach	breach	breach						
of	of	of						
contract	contract	contract						

UCIT 131A	Introduction to	Computers	&	IT,	Office	L	T	P	С
	Automation								
						3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA								
Co-requisites	NA								

# Course objectives-

- 1 Introduce IT in a simple language to all undergraduate students, regardless of their specialization.
- 2 To help pursue specialized programs leading to technical and professional careers and certifications in the IT industry.
- 3 To introduce skills relating to IT basics, computer applications, programming, interactive media, Internet basics.

#### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** Understand basic concepts and terminology of information technology.
- **CO2** Have a basic understanding of personal computers and their operations.
- **CO3** Understand the process of algorithm development and documentation.

# **Catalogue Description**

Computing and programming are essential to leverage the technical skills of a student. These techniques equip the students with know-how of the latest technologies and reduce considerable time in solving problems. The course of Information Technology Fundamentals has become essentially the present age of computer technology and information, as the applications of information technology can be found in all aspects of our lives.

#### **Course Content**

#### **UNIT I – 10 LECTURES**

## **Introduction to Computers:**

The evolution of computers: Computer Generation from First Generation to Fifth Generation. Classifications of Computers: Micro, Mini, Mainframe and super computers, Distributed Computer System, Parallel Computers.

Computer Hardware: Major Components of a digital computer, Block Diagram of a computer Input devices, Output Device. Computer Memory: Memory Cell, Overview of Memory Organization, Primary Memory: RAM & ROM, Secondary memory: Magnetic tapes, Magnetic disk, Optical disks - CD ROM and it's type (CD ROM, CD ROM-R, CD ROM-EO, DVD ROM), Flash Memory, Blu-ray Disk

#### **UNIT II- 10 LECTURES**

## **Introduction to Computer Software:**

Open source Software, Copylefted and Non-copylefted Software; System Software; Application Software; Utility Software; Shareware, Firmware, Freeware, Free Software. Compiler and Interpreter, Generations of languages: Machine Level, Assembly, High Level, 4GL.

Operating System concepts: different types of operating systems, functions of operating system, concept of multiprogramming, multitasking, multithreading, multiprocessing, timesharing, real time, single user & multi-user operating system.

#### **UNIT III- 10 LECTURES**

## **Programming Concepts & Techniques:**

Algorithms, flow chart, decision tables, pseudo code, characteristics of a good programming language, Planning the Computer Program: Concept of problem solving, Problem definition, Program design, Debugging, Types of errors in programming, Documentation.

Structured programming concepts, Programming methodologies viz. top-down and bottom-up programming, Advantages and disadvantages of Structured programming.

# **UNIT IV - 10 LECTURES**

# **Computer Networks & The Internet:**

Basic elements of a communication system, Data transmission modes, Data transmission media, Network topologies, Network Types (LAN, WAN and MAN), Client and Servers, Intranet, Extranet.

#### **Internet:**

Protocols, TCP/IP, HTTP, Internet addressing, Domain Names, DNS, URL, World Wide Web. Overview of various services on Internet: Webservers, E-mail, FTP, Telnet.

#### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

- P. K. Sinha&PritiSinha, "Computer Fundamentals", BPB Publications.
- Anita Goel "Computer Fundamentals", Pearson.
- B.Ram Computer fundamentals Architecture and Organization, New Age Intl.
- Alex Leon & Mathews Leon, "Introduction to Computers", Vikas Publishing.
- Norton Peter, "Introduction to computers", TMH.
- Vikas Gupta, "Comdex Computer Kit", Wiley Dreamtech, Delhi.

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attendance	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examination		Examination
	Presentation/			
	Extempore)			
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping	Mapping between COs and POs								
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes							
CO1	Understand basic concepts and terminology of information technology.	PO1							
CO2	Have a basic understanding of personal computers and	PO1, PO2							

		their operations.	
Ī	CO3	Understand the process of algorithm development and	PO1, PO2,PO3
		documentation.	

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL INPISEMENCE	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND BESTARCH SKILLS	UNDERSTAND THE INTERDISCIPLINARY NATURE OF LAW AND THE CONTRIBUTIONS	7	UNDERSTANDING OF THE LEGAL PROVISIONS AND DEVELOPING SKILLS
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
UCIT 131A	Introduction to Computers & IT, Office Automation	3	2			1		2	3	3	1

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

	Programme and Course Mapping									
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3
								1	2	
CO1	3	3			3		3	3	3	1
CO2	3	3			3		3	3	3	1
CO3	3	3			3		3	3	3	1
CO4	3	3			3		3	3	3	1

U ni t	/			nd Employability/ cal Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development				Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability  Prof G H Envi					N E P	PO E/4 <sup>t</sup> h IR
	al	onal	onal	bal	oyabi lity	reneur	Dev elop ment	essi onal Ethi cs mm	en de r	u m a n V al u es	ronm ent & Sust aina bility			
ni t I	on of compu	on of compu	on of compu	evoluti on of compu ters	-	Comput er Hardwar e	ter		-	-	-	SDG 4.3	Voc atio nal Edu cati on	Entrepr eneurs hip
ni t	uter Softw	uter Softw	Softw	uter	-	Comput er Softwar e	uter		-	-	-	SDG 4.3	Voc atio nal Edu cati on	Entrepr eneurs hip
ni t III	ammi ng Conce pts & Techn	ammi ng Conce pts & Techn	Conce	ammi ng Conce pts & Techn		mming Concept	Conce		-	-		SDG 4.3		Entrepr eneurs hip
U ni t IV	Basic eleme nts of a comm unicati on	Basic eleme nts of a comm unicati	Basic eleme nts of a comm unicati	Basic eleme nts of a			Comp uter Netwo rks &The Intern et	-	-	-	-	SDG 4.3	i	Entrepr eneurs hip

SLMC224A	Financial Decision Making	L	T	P	C
Version 1.0		4	0	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

## **Course Objectives**

- To provide knowledge on the financial management. •
- To discuss various sources of financing available to corporates along with knowledge about cost computation and capital structuring
- To acquaint students with financial decisions, investment decisions and dividend decisions.
- To help students analyse the financial statements of the company and to make financial decisions.

## **Course Outcomes**

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1. Explain various concepts relating to financial management and financial decisions. Analyze financial statements of a company and make appropriate recommendations for financial planning.

CO2: Design the appropriate capital structure by applying leverage principles and techniques of cost of capital so as to maximize earnings per share.

CO3: Apply the techniques of time value of money in all investment decisions - personal or professional and evaluate long-term investment proposals and select the best alternative for the Organisation.

CO4: Ascertain the working capital required for an organization. Devise ideal dividend payout policy understanding its impact on firm value.

# **Catalog Description**

This course develops an understanding among the students towards corporate financial activities. It helps to study the role and responsibilities of finance manager, finance function, management of finance, accounting and financial information to management for decision making and will cover management of capital, working capital management and dividend policy. As a prerequisite, the students should be having basic knowledge about elementary concepts of finance

#### **Course Syllabus:**

UNIT I 10 LECTURES

Nature and Scope of Financial Management: Financial objectives, financial decisions, importance, Impact of financial and economic environment on financial management; Time Value of Money

UNIT II 10 LECTURES

**Sources of Finance:** Planning for sources of finance; Capital Structure Theories: net income approach, net operating income approach, traditional approach and MM approach, determinants of capital structure; Cost of Capital: calculation, EBIT – EPS Analysis; Leverage.

UNIT III 10 LECTURES

Capital Budgeting: Conventional and DCF Methods; Inflation and Capital Budgeting; Risk Analysis and Capital Budgeting-Certainty Equivalent Factor; Risk Adjusted Discounting Rate; Decision Tree; Independent and Dependent Risk Analysis; Replacement Decisions, Sensitivity Analysis.

UNIT IV 10 LECTURES

**Dividend Decision**: Retained Earning Vs. Dividend Decision, Gordon Model, Walter Model, MM Approach, Lintner Model, dividend policies in practice; Working Capital Management: working capital estimation, Management of Cash (Various Theoretical Models), Inventory management and Receivables management

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Rustagi, Dr.R P, Elements of Financial Management, Taxman Publishers

# **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1. Kishore, Ravi M., Financial Management, Taxmann Publishers.
- 2. Prasanna, Chandra (Financial Management: Theory and Practice, Tata McGraw Hill
- 3. SheebaKapil Financial Management, Pearson Education.
- 4. Shashi K Sharma, R k Mittal, Management Accounting, Principles and Practice, Kalyani Publications
- 5. Khan, M. Y. and Jain P. K., Financial Management, Text, Problems & Cases, Tata McGraw Hill Company, New Delhi.

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

# **Examination Scheme:**

Components	Continuous	Assessment	Mid Term	Attendanc	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Presentation/	Examinatio	e	Exam
	Extempore		n		
Weightage (%)	20		20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and PROGRAMME Outcomes (POs)

	Mapping between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped PROGRAMME Outcomes
CO1	Explain various concepts relating to financial management and financial decisions. Develop skill using MS Excel for basic financial calculations. Analyze financial statements of a company and make appropriate recommendations for financial planning	PSO1,PO7
CO2	Design the appropriate capital structure by applying leverage principles and techniques of cost of capital so as to maximize earnings per share.	PO7
СОЗ	Apply the techniques of time value of money in all investment decisions - personal or professional and evaluate long-term investment proposals and select the best alternative for the organisation.	PO1,PSO1
CO4	Ascertain the working capital required for an organization. Devise ideal dividend payout policy understanding its impact on firm value.	PO7, PSO1,

Course Code	Course	SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE	E PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH SKILLS	Understand the knowledge in the business management at both fundamental and advanced levels.	Demonstrate the knowledge of the fundamental principle of managing a project in a multi-disciplinary environment and apply the same in one 's own work as a member and as a leader of a team.	응공 understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession.
SLMC22 4A	Financial Decision Making						2	1	3	3	1

1=weakly mapped 2= moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped

	Programme and Course Mapping										
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3	
								1	2		
CO1							3	3			
CO2							3				
CO3							3	3			
CO4							3	3			
	1=lig	htly mapp	ed	2= r	noderatel	y mapped		3=stro	ongly map	ped	

U ni t	Relevance to the local, national, regional and global developmental needs			nd	Em Entro	vance To ployabili epreneurs Developn	ty/ ship/	Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability			S D G	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> I R	
	Local	Regi onal	Nati onal	G lo ba l	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneurs hip	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Susta inabil ity			
U	Natur	Natur	Natur	-	То		-	-	-	-	-	SD	Effec	-
			e and		provid							G4,	tive	
	Scope				e							8,9	Gove	
			of		knowle								rnanc	
	Finan	Finan	Finan		dge on								e &	
	cial	cial	cial		the								Lead	
	Mana	Mana	Mana		financi								ershi	
	_	gemen	gemen		al									
	t:	t:	t:		manag									
			Financ		ement.									
			ial		То									
	_	_	objecti		discuss									
	,	,	ves,		various									
			financi al		source									
	decisi				s of									
			ons,		financi									
	,	· ·	import		ng									
	ance,				availab									
			Impact		le to									
	_	_	of		corpor									
			financi		ates									
			al and		along									
	econo				with									
			mic		knowle									
	enviro				dge									
	nment				about									
					cost									

U	financi al manag ement; Time Value	financi al manag ement; Time Value of Mone y	financi al manag ement; Time Value of Mone	comput ation and capital structu ring	-	-	-	-	-	SD	Effec	-
nit II	es of	es of	es of	s of							tive Gove	
ľ	Finan	Finan	Finan	Financ						-	rnanc	
	ce:	ce:	ce:	e:							e & Lead	
	Planni	Planni	Planni	Plannin							ershi	
	ng for	ng for	ng for	g for							р	
	source	source	source	sources								
	s of	s of	s of	of								
	financ	financ	financ	finance;								
	e;	e;	e;	Capital								
	Capita	Capita	Capita	Structur								
	1	1	1	e								
	Struct	Struct	Struct	Theorie								
	ure	ure	ure	s: net								
	Theori	Theori	Theori	income								
	es: net	es: net	es: net	approac								
	incom	incom	incom	h, net								
	e	e	e	operati								
	approa	approa	approa	ng								
	ch, net	ch, net	ch, net	income								
	operati	operati	operati	approac								
	ng	ng	ng	h,								
	incom	incom	incom	traditio								
	e	e	e	nal								
	approa	approa	approa	approac								
	ch,	ch,	ch,	h and								
	traditi	traditi	traditi	MM								

	onal	onal	onal	approac									
	approa	approa	approa	h,									
	ch and	ch and	ch and	determi									
	MM	MM	MM	nants of									
	approa	approa	approa	capital									
	ch,	ch,	ch,	structur									
	determ	determ	determ	e; Cost									
	inants	inants	inants	of									
	of	of	of	Capital:									
	capital	capital	capital	calculat									
	structu	structu	structu	ion,									
	re;	re;	re;	EBIT -									
	Cost	Cost	Cost	EPS									
	of	of	of	Analysi									
	Capita	Capita	Capita	s;									
	1:	1:	1:	Levera									
	calcul	calcul	calcul	ge.									
	ation,	ation,	ation,										
	EBIT	EBIT	EBIT										
	– EPS	– EPS	– EPS										
	Analy	Analy	Analy										
	sis;	sis;	sis;										
	Levera	Levera	Levera										
	ge.	ge.	ge.										
L.	G	G . '4	G	C . '4.1							<u> </u>		
U n	+ 1			Capital	-	_	-	-	-	-		Effec tive	-
П			al D 1	Budget							-	Gove	
			Budge	ing:							0,9	rnanc e &	
		_	ting:	Conven								Lead ershi	
	Conve			tional								p	
			ntional	and									
			and	DCF									
			DCF	Method									
	Metho	Metho	Metho	s;									

ds;	ds;	ds;	Inflatio
Inflati	Inflati	Inflati	n and
on and	on and	on and	Capital
Capita	Capita	Capita	Budgeti
1	1	1	ng;
Budge	Budge	Budge	Risk
ting;	ting;	ting;	Analysi
Risk	Risk	Risk	s and
Analy	Analy	Analy	Capital
sis and	sis and	sis and	Budgeti
Capita	Capita	Capita	ng-
1	1	1	Certaint
Budge	Budge	Budge	y
ting-	ting-	ting-	Equival
Certai	Certai	Certai	ent
nty	nty	nty	Factor;
Equiv	Equiv	Equiv	Risk
alent	alent	alent	Adjuste
Factor	Factor	Factor	d
; Risk	; Risk	; Risk	Discou
Adjust	Adjust	Adjust	nting
ed	ed	ed	Rate;
Disco	Disco	Disco	Decisio
unting	unting	unting	n Tree;
Rate;	Rate;	Rate;	Indepen
Decisi	Decisi	Decisi	dent
on	on	on	and and
Tree;	Tree;	Tree;	Depend
Indepe	Indepe	Indepe	ent
ndent	ndent	ndent	Risk
and	and	and	Analysi
Depen	Depen	Depen	s;
dent	dent	dent	Replace

	Risk	Risk	Risk	ment	
	Analy	Analy	Analy	Decisio	
	sis;	sis;	sis;	ns,	
	Replac	Replac	Replac	Sensitiv	
	ement	ement	ement	ity	
	Decisi	Decisi	Decisi	Analysi	
	ons,	ons,	ons,	s.	
	Sensiti	Sensiti	Sensiti		
	vity	vity	vity		
	Analy	Analy	Analy		
	sis.	sis.	sis.		
<b>س</b> :+				Divide SD Effec - G- tive	
IV	nd			nd 4, Gove	
	Decisi			Decisio 8,9 rnanc e &	
				n:  Retaine  Lead ershi	
	Retain				
				d	
	Earnin			Earning	
			g Vs.	Vs.	
	Divide			Dividen	
	nd D · ·			d	
	Decisi			Decisio	
				n,	
	Gordo			Gordon	
				Model,	
	Model	Model		Walter	
	, Walton	, Walton		Model,	
				MM Approx	
	Model MM		, MM	Approa	
				ch,	
	Appro			Lintner	
				Model,	
	Lintne	Lintne	Lintne	dividen	

r	r	r	d	
Model	Model	Model	policies	
,	,	,	in	
divide	divide	divide	practice	
nd	nd	nd	;	
policie	policie	policie	Workin	
s in	s in	s in	g	
practic	practic	practic	Capital	
e;	e;	e;	Manage	
Worki	Worki	Worki	ment:	
ng	ng	ng	workin	
Capita	Capita	Capita	g g	
1	1	1	capital	
Manag	Manag	Manag	estimati	
ement:	ement:	ement:	on,	
worki	worki	worki	Manage	
ng	ng	ng	ment of	
capital	capital	capital	Cash	
estima	estima	estima	(Variou	
tion,	tion,	tion,	s	
Manag	Manag	Manag	Theoret	
ement	ement	ement	ical	
of	of	of	Models	
Cash	Cash	Cash	),	
(Vario	(Vario	(Vario	Invento	
us	us	us	ry	
Theor	Theor	Theor	manage	
etical	etical	etical	ment	
Model	Model	Model	and	
s),	s),	s),	Receiva	
Invent	Invent	Invent	bles	
ory	ory	ory	manage	
manag	manag	manag	ment	

emen	ement	ement						
and	and	and						
Recei	v Receiv	Receiv						
ables	ables	ables						
mana	g manag	manag						
emen	ement	ement						

## SEMESTER III

SOLS201A	Family Law-I	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA				
Co-requisites	NA				

#### Course objectives-

- To understand the Sources and Schools of Hindu Law
- To make the student understand about the concept of Marriage, its essentials, Restitution of conjugal rights and Divorce.
- To explain all the provisions related to Hindu Adoption and Maintenance Act, 1956
- To give a better understanding of the Hindu Succession Act, 1956 and its amendment.

#### **Course Outcomes (CO)**

#### After completion of the course:

- CO1 The students will be able to understand the Sources and schools of Hindu Law.
- CO2 The students will have the knowledge of the concept and Powers and Functions of Karta.
- CO3 The student will know about the Hindu Adoption and Maintenance Act, 1956
- CO4 The students will be analysing the Concept and essentials of valid Hindu Marriage and the grounds of dissolution of marriage.
- CO5 The student will be able to know the Concept of succession to the property of Hindu Male and Female.

#### **Course Description:**

This subject is designed to equip the students with the knowledge of personal law which operates in a familial set up. Familial relationship means that relationship which is connected through marriage or blood. Nowadays when people are becoming more and more aware about their rights with respect to the state and their neighbour it is also important to know the rights and duties in a family set up. The subject deals with the legal issues which arise in familial set up such as marriage, divorce, adoption, maintenance, succession, partition etc. The subject deals with Hindu Law which includes the most important central legislations that play key role in resolving the dispute arising in a Hindu Family.

Such legislations include The Hindu Marriage Act, 1955, Hindu Adoption and Maintenance Act, 1956, Hindu Succession Act, 1956.

The subject starts with the introduction of ancient sources of Hindu Law and how customs play an important role in Hindu Law. The subject then moves to introduce the law relating to marriage and divorce. It further apprises the concept and law relating adoption of children and law relating to maintenance. The last part of the subject covers the law relating to succession to the property of Hindu Male and Female.

**Unit-I:** Sources of Hindu Law – (a) Scope and application of Hindu Law (b) Schools of Hindu Law - Mitakshara and Dayabhaga Schools (c) Institution of Karta- Powers and Functions of Karta - Pious Obligation - Partition – Debts and alienation of property.

Unit-II: The Hindu Marriage Act, 1955- (a) Applicability of legislation (b) Concept and various forms of marriage, (c) Essentials of a valid marriage, (d) Solemnization and Registration of marriage, (e) Void and Voidable marriages (f) Dissolution of Marriage: Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Judicial Separation, Various Theories of Divorce along with Irretrievable Breakdown of Marriage (Seventy-first Report of Law Commission of India), Various Grounds of Divorce, Divorce by Mutual Consent.

**Unit-III:** Hindu Adoption and Maintenance Act, 1956- (a) Concept of Adoption (b) Law of Maintenance (c) Section 125 of Cr.P.C (d) Hindu Minority and Guardianship Act 1956 -Law of Guardianship.

Unit-IV: Hindu Succession Act, 1956 and the Hindu Succession (Amendment) Act, 2005 Succession
 Intestate succession; Succession to the property of Hindu Male and Female; Dwelling House—
 Notional Partition – Classes of heirs – Enlargement of limited estate of women into their absolute estate

Family Court: Establishment, Power and Functions, uniform civil Code

#### **TEXT BOOK**

Paras Diwan, Modern Hindu Law, Allahabad Law Agency, 199

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attendance	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examination		Exam

	Presentation/ Extempore			
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapp	ing between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	To understand the Sources and Schools of Hindu Law	PO1
CO2	To make the student understand about the concept of Marriage, its essentials, Restitution of conjugal rights and Divorce.	PO1,PO6,PO7
CO3	To explain all the provisions related to Hindu Adoption and Maintenance Act, 1956 and Hindu Minority and Guardianship Act,1956	PO1,PO2,PO6,PO7
CO4	To give a better understanding of the Hindu Succession Act, 1956 and its amendment. Indian context with suitable case laws.	PO1,PO2,PO6,PO7

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL ITRISPRIMENCE	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH SKILLS	UNDERSTAND THE INTERDISCIPLINARY NATURE OF LAW AND THE CONTRIBUTIONS THAT OTHER	CONDUCT RESEARCH USING ANALYTICAL AND CRITICAL THINKING	UNDERSTANDING OF THE LEGAL PROVISIONS AND DEVELOPING SKILLS REQUIRED FOR LEGAL	PROFESSION
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	
SOLS201A	Family Law-I	3	2				3	3	2	3	3	

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

						Course M	7-			
CO	PO1	PO2	PO <sub>3</sub>	PO4	PO5	PO6	<b>PO7</b>	<b>PSO</b>	PSO	PSO <sub>3</sub>
								1	2	
CO1	3									3
CO2	3					3	3			3
CO3	3	2				3	3			3
CO4	3	2				3	3			3

Relevance to the **Relevance To the** Relevance to the S  $\mathbf{N}$ P Employability/ D 0 local, national, **Professional Ethics**,  $\mathbf{E}$ regional and global Entrepreneurship/ Gender, Human Values,  $\mathbf{G}$ P  $\mathbf{E}$ / developmental **Skill Development Environment & 4**th IR needs **Sustainability** Nati Skill Prof Gen Hu Loc Reg G **Empl** Entrep Envi oyabi Deve al iona onal lo reneur essi der man ronm lity ship lopm onal Val b ent al ent Ethi ues & Susta cs inabi mm lity Sourc Sourc Sourc -Sources Sourc Sourc SD Voca tion Soft ni les ofles ofles of es ofes of of Skills Hindu Hindu Hindu Hindu Hindu Hindu al Educ & Law –Law –Law – Law Law Law atio Proj (a) (a) (a) ects Scope Scope Scope Inter and and and nshi applic applic applic ps ation ation ation of of of Hindu Hindu Hindu Law Law Law (b) (b) (b) Schoo Schoo Schoo

	ls of Hindu Law	Hindu	Hindu									
	The Hindu		The -	The Hindu	-	-	-	Conce pt and	Conce	SD G		Proj ect
t II	Marri age	Marri age	Marri age	Marria ge Act,				variou s	variou s	4, 5		
	Act, 1955- Conce	1955-	1955-	1955				forms of marria	of			
	-	*	pt and variou s					ge. Divor	ge. Divor			
	forms	of	of						ce by			
	ge.	age.	age.					Conse nt.	Conse nt.			
	Divor ce by Mutua	ce by Mutu	ce by Mutu									
	Conse	Conse	al Conse nt									
ni	Adopt	Adopt	Hindu - Adopt ion	(a) Concep t of	-	-		Sectio n 125 of		SD G	-	-
III		and Maint	and Maint	Adopti on (b) Law of				Cr.P. C (d) Hindu	Cr.P. C (d)	4, 5		
	e Act, 1956-	e Act, 1956-	e Act, 1956-	Mainte nance				Minor ity	Minor ity			
	Conce pt of	Conce pt of	(a) Conce pt of					Guard ianshi	ianshi			
	ion (b)	ion (b)	Adopt ion (b)					p Act 1956 - Law	1956 - Law			
	Law of Maint	of	of						of Guard ianshi			
	enanc e		enanc e					p.	p.	 		
ni	Hindu Succe ssion	Succe		Hindu Success ion	-	-		Notio nal Partiti	nal	G 4,	Voca tion al	-
	Act, 1956		Act, 1956	Act, 1956				on – Classe		_	Educ atio	

and	and	and	and the	s	ofs o	f	n	
the	the	the	Hindu	hei	s heirs			
Hindu	Hindu	Hindu	Success	-	-			
Succe	Succe	Succe	ion	Enl	ar Enlar			
ssion	ssion	ssion	(Amen	gen	ne geme			
(Ame	(Ame	(Ame	dment)	nt	ofnt o	f		
ndme	ndme	ndme	Act,	lim	ite limite	:		
nt)	nt)	nt)	2005	d	d			
Act	Act	Act	Success	esta	te estate			
			ion –	of	of			
			Intestat	WO:	ne wome			
			e	n i	nto <mark>n int</mark>	O		
			success	the	r their			
			ion;	abs	olu <mark>absol</mark>	1		
			Success	te	te			
			ion to	esta	te estate			
			the					
			propert					
			y of					
			Hindu					
			Male					
			and					
			Female					

SOLS 205A	LEGAL HISTORY	L	T	P	С
		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA				
Co-requisites	NA				

#### Course objectives-

- To introduce students the broad study of early developments in legal field such as administration of justice in presidencies, the royal charter of 1726, judicial plans of 1772, 1774, 1780, the patna case and judicial reforms of Lord Cornwallis
- To give a broad overview of evolution of law and legal institutions which includes The Charter Act of 1833, The Indian High Courts Act 1861 and The Federal Court of India 1935.
- To explain all the provisions of The Indian Bar Councils Act, 1926, All India Bar Committee 1951 and The Advocates Act, 1961.
- To make students aware about constitutional history which includes acts such as The Indian Councils Act of 1861, The Indian Councils Act 1892, The Government of India Act 1919, The Government of India, 1935, The Indian Independence Act, 1947

#### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

**CO1** The students will be able to explain early developments in legal field such as administration of justice in presidencies, the royal charter of 1726, judicial plans of 1772, 1774, 1780, the patna case and judicial reforms of Lord Cornwallis.

**CO2** The students will be able to discuss evolution of law and legal institutions which includes The Charter Act of 1833, The Indian High Courts Act 1861 and The Federal Court of India 1935.

**CO3** The students will be able to explain the provisions of The Indian Bar Councils Act, 1926, All India Bar Committee 1951 and The Advocates Act, 1961.

**CO4** The students will be able to express views on constitutional history which includes acts such as The Indian Councils Act of 1861, The Indian Councils Act 1892, The Government of India Act 1919, The Government of India, 1935, The Indian Independence Act, 1947

#### **Catalogue Description**

Legal History deals with the changes that took place in the colonial times in the Indian society and the economy in general, the legal system in particular. It seeks to answer some basic questions. How did contemporary India emerge? What were the processes and events that shaped it? Why and how did the present legal system evolve? What were the various ideas and elements that went into the making of British policies? What were the changes that took place in the courts and laws in the colonial times and how they impacted the Indians and their old systems? How did Indian Nationalism emerge & what were the forms it took? What were the concerns of the framers of the constitution? Finally, how the concept of Indian secularism emerged during the national movement and was adopted post-independence.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I LECTURES

#### Early Developments (1600-1836)

- 1. Administration of justice in Surat, Madras, Bombay and Calcutta.
- 2. The Royal Charter of 1726 (Mayor's Court- Establishment and Working)
- 3. Inauguration of Adalat System in Bengal **Warren Hastings**; Judicial Plans of 1772, 1774, 1780.
- 4. Conflicts of Dual judicature: Trial of Raja Nand Kumar, The Patna Case.
- 5. Judicial Reforms of Lord Cornwallis

UNIT-II 8

#### **LECTURES**

- 1. The Charter Act of 1833: Establishment of an All-India Legislature, subsequent appointment of Law Commissions for the purpose of codification of laws in India.
- 2. Law Commissions and Codification of Law prior to 1947
- 3. Establishment of High Courts The Indian High Courts Act 1861 and Reforming of High Courts
- 4. The Federal Court of India 1935.

UNIT-III 8

#### **LECTURES**

#### **Legal Profession and Education**

- 1. Development of Personal Laws of Hindus and Muslims during British period.
- 2. Growth of Legal Profession The Indian Bar Councils Act of 1926, All India Bar Committee 1951

3. The Advocates Act, 1961.

UNIT-IV 14

#### **LECTURES**

- 1. The Indian Councils Act of 1861
- 2. The Indian Councils Act 1892
- 3. The Government of India Act 1919
- 4. The Government of India, 1935
- 5. The Indian Independence Act, 1947

6.

#### **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

Jain, M.P: Outlines of Indian Legal History, Lexis Nexis

Pranjpe, N.V: Legal and Constitutional History of India, Central Law Agency

**BARE ACTS:** The Charter Act of 1833,

The Indian High Courts Act 1861,

The Federal Court of India 1935,

The Indian Bar Councils Act of 1926,

The Indian Councils Act of 1861,

The Indian Councils Act 1892,

The Government of India Act 1919,

The Indian Independence Act, 1947

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

#### **Examination Scheme:**

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attendance	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/ Presentation/	Examination		Examination
	Extempore			
Weightage	20	20	10	50
(%)				

#### Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	The students will be able to explain early developments in legal	PO1
	field such as administration of justice in presidencies, the royal	
	charter of 1726, judicial plans of 1772, 1774, 1780, the patna	
	case and judicial reforms of Lord Cornwallis.	

CO2	The students will be able to discuss evolution of law and legal	PO1
	institutions which includes The Charter Act of 1833, The Indian	
	High Courts Act 1861 and The Federal Court of India 1935.	
CO3	The students will be able to explain the provisions of The Indian	PO2
	Bar Councils Act, 1926, All India Bar Committee 1951 and The	
	Advocates Act, 1961.	
CO4	The students will be able to express views on constitutional	PO3
	history which includes acts such as The Indian Councils Act of	
	1861, The Indian Councils Act 1892, The Government of India	
	Act 1919, The Government of India, 1935, The Indian	
	Independence Act, 1947	

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH SKILLS	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the contributions that other disciplines can make to	Conduct research using analytical and critical thinking.	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession.
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO 3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
SOLS 205A	LEGAL HISTORY	3	3	3							1

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3
								1	2	
CO1	3									3
CO2		3	3							3
CO <sub>3</sub>										3
CO4										3
	1=lig	1=lightly mapped		2= r	noderatel	y mapped	1	3=stro	ongly map	pped

U	Relevance to the local,	Relevance To the	Relevance to the	S	N	PO
ni	national, regional and	Employability/	Professional Ethics,	D	E	E/4
t	global developmental	Entrepreneurship/ Skill	Gender, Human	G	P	th
	needs	Development	Values, Environment			IR
			& Sustainability			

	Loc al	Regi onal	Nati onal	Gl ob al	Emplo yabilit y	Entrepr eneursh ip	Skill Devel opme nt	Prof essio nal Ethic s mm	Ge nd er	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Sustai nabilit y			
U nit I	-		early develo pments in admini stration of justice in preside ncies, and the royal charter of 1726			-			-	-				
U nit II	-	-	broad overvie w of evoluti on of law and legal institut ions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Opti mal lear ning	
U nit III		-	provisi ons of The Indian Bar Counci ls Act, 1926, All India Bar Commi ttee 1951 and The Advoc ates Act, 1961		Indian Bar Councils Act, 1926, All India Bar Committ ee 1951 and The Advocat es Act, 1961		-	-	-	-	-	5	sive educ ation	Presen tations /Grou p discus sion

U	views	views	views	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	Inclu	Presen
ni	on	on	on										sive	tations
IV	constit	constit	constit										educ	/Grou
'			utional									ŀ	ation	р
			history											discus
	mstory	instory	mstory											sion

SOLS 207A	CONSTITUTIONAL LAW – I	L	T	P	С
Version 1.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

#### Course objectives-

- 1 To define and understand the Rule of Law, and Separation of Powers to students
- 2 To explain the students various Fundamental Rights and understand the concept of Locus Standi.
- 3 To make students understand the Directive Principals of State Policy.
- 4 To make the students know their Fundamental Duties.

#### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to understand the meaning of Constitution, its nature and concept of rule of law and Separation of Powers.
- CO2 The students will have the knowledge of the Fundamental rights its enforceability and concept of Locus Standi.
- **CO3** The students will have an understanding of the directive principles of state policy.
- **CO4** The students will be able to know the rights, as well as their fundamental duties towards the Nation.

#### **Catalogue Description**

Constitutional Law is a body which defines the role, powers, and structure of different entities within a state, namely, the executive, the parliament or legislature, and the judiciary, as well as the basic rights of citizens. Another main function of constitutions may be to describe the procedure by which parliaments may legislate. Constitutional law is a major focus of legal studies and research. Dicey identified three essential elements of the British Constitution which were indicative of the rule of law:

- 1. Absolute supremacy of regular law as opposed to the influence of arbitrary power
- 2. Equality before the law
- 3. The constitution is a result of the ordinary law of the land.

The second is that all men are to stand equal in the eyes of the law"....no man is above the law.....every man, whatever be his rank or condition, is subject to the ordinary law of the realm and amenable to the jurisdiction of the ordinary tribunals.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 8

#### Lectures

**Concept of Constitution**, Constitutionalism, History behind framing of Indian Constitution, Nature of the Constitution, Framing of Indian Constitution, Salient features of the Constitution, Preamble, Rule of Law, Separation of Powers,

Fundamental Rights- Origin & Development, Fundamental Rights in India- Article 12, Definition of State

# **Article 13- Rules of Interpretation**

Relevant Doctrines: Doctrine of Eclipse Severability & Waiver, Pith and substance, Repugnancy, pith and substance, territorial nexus

UNIT II 8

#### Lectures

Right to Equality – Doctrine of Reasonable Classification, Intelligible differentia, Principle of absence of arbitrariness, Article 14- Equality before Law,

Article 15 - Prohibition of Discrimination on grounds of Religion, Race, Caste, Sex or Place of Birth, Special Provision for Women, Children and Backward Classes,

Article 16- Equality of Opportunity in matters of Public Employment, Reservation of Posts for Backward Classes 79<sup>th</sup> and 85<sup>th</sup> Constitutional Amendments, Article 17 and 18.

UNIT III 14

#### Lectures

Right to Freedom – Articles 19-22, Freedom of Speech & Expression, Right to know, Freedom of Press, Reasonable Restrictions, Test for Reasonableness, Freedom of Assembly, Freedom to form Association, Freedom of Profession, Occupation, Trade & Business,

Article 20- Rights of the Accused, **Ex- post facto laws**, *Right against Double Jeopardy*, Right against Self-incrimination,

Article 21-Protection of Life and Personal Liberty, Meaning & Scope, American & Indian Concept of Right to Life & Personal Liberty, Prisoners' Rights,

Article 22-Protection against Arrest and Detention in certain cases, Safeguards against Arrest made under the ordinary law, Preventive Detention, Safeguard against Arrest made under Preventive Detention Laws.

UNIT IV 10

#### Lectures

Article 23-24 Protection against Exploitation, Article 23- Prohibition of Traffic in Human Beings and Safeguards against Begging and other forms of Forced Labour, Article 24- Prohibition of Employment of Children in Factories etc.

Articles 25-28- Right to Freedom of Religion, Secularism

Articles 29-30- Cultural and Educational Rights,

Articles (32–35)- Right to Constitutional Remedies-Right to move to Supreme Court, Prerogative writs, Rule of Locus Standi, Public Interest Litigation, Resjudicata, Delay & Laches,

Overview- Suspension of Fundamental Rights, Effect of Emergency on Fundamental Rights, Legislation to give effect to Fundamental Rights.

Articles (36-51)- Directive Principles of State Policy, Relation between Directive Principles of State Policy and Fundamental Rights

Article 51-A- Fundamental Duties

#### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Dr. Shukla V.N. The Constitution of India
- 2. Bare Act Of Constitution Of India By P.M. Bakshi / Universal
- 3. D. D. Basu
- 4. J. N. Pandey, Student edition

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attendance	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examination		Exam
	Presentation/			

	Extempore			
Weightage	20	20	10	50
(%)				

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs) $\,$

Mapp	oing between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	The Students will be able to Understand the	DO1 D02
COI		PO1, P02
	meaning of Constitution, its nature and	
	concept of rule of law and Separation of	
	Powers.	
CO2	The students will have the knowledge of the	PO3
	Fundamental rights its enforceability and	
	concept of Locus Standi.	
CO3	The students will have an understanding of the	PO5
	directive principles of state policy.	
CO4	The students will have knowledge about the	PO3
	rights, as well as their fundamental duties	
	towards the nation.	

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE	⊘ PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the contributions that other disciplines can make to the study of law.	Conduct legal research using analytical and critical thinking.	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession
Course Code	Course Title	1 1	PO2	3	4	5	PO6	PO/	PSOI	2	PSO3
SOLS 207A	CONSTITUT IONAL LAW – I	3	2	2		3					3

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

				Program	me and C	ourse Ma	pping			
C	C	P	P	P	P	P	P	PS	PS	PS
O	O	01	O2	03	O5	O6	O7	$\begin{vmatrix} 0 \\ 1 \end{vmatrix}$	$\frac{\mathbf{O}}{2}$	03
C O1	C 01	3	2		2		3	3		3
C O2	C O2	2		2	2		3	3		3
C O3	C O3	2			2		3	3		3
C O4	C O4	2			2		3	3		3
	1=l	ightly map	ped	2	= moderate	ely mappe	d	3=stron	gly mappe	ed

U ni t	natio globa				Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability					NE P	PO E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	Loc al	Reg iona 1	Nati onal	Glo bal	Emp loya bility	Entre prene urship	Skill Dev elop men t	Pro fess ion al Ethi cs mm	Ge nd er	Hu ma n Va lue s	Envi ron ment & Sust aina bilit y			
ni t I	ng of Constitution, its nature and conce pt of rule of law and Separ ation of Power s.  Rules of	ng of Constitution, its nature and conce pt of rule of law and Separ ation of Power s. Rules of Inter pretat	ng of Constitution, its nature and conce pt of rule of law and Separation of Powers.  Rules of Inter	of Inter pretat ion of rule of law and Separ ation of Power s.		-	-	-	ning of Cons tituti on, its natur e and conc ept of rule of law and Sepa ratio n of Powe	ning of Cons tituti on, its natur e and conc ept of rule of law and Sepa	Constitution, its nature and concept of law and Separa tion of Power s.	G 4, 16	mal learni ng	Upda te Curric ulam Soft Skills
U ni t II	Right to Equali ty – Doctri	Equali ty –	to Equali ty – Doctri	to Equali ty – Doctri	to Equalit y – Doctri	-	-	-	le 14,	Artic le 14, 15, 16	Article 14, 15,	4, 5	Inclus ive Educa tion	Inter nship /Case Study Skill

	nable Classi ficatio n Articl e 14, 15, 16 Right to Freed om – Articl	nable Classi ficatio n Articl e 14, 15, 16 Right to Freed om – Articl	nable Classi ficatio n Articl e 14, 15, 16 Right to Freed om – Articl	nable Classi ficatio n Articl e 14, 15, 16 Right to Freed om – Articl	Classif ication Article 14, 15, 16 Right to Freedo	-	-	-	s of the Accu sed	s of the Accu sed Prote ction of Life and Perso nal Liber ty		G 4, 16	-	Proje ct & Inten ships Proje ct & Inten ships
t I	e 23- 24 Protection agains t Exploitation Articl es 25- 28- Right to Freed om of Religion, Secula	e 23- 24 Protection agains t Exploitation Articl es 25- 28- Right to Freed om of Religi on, Secula	e 23- 24 Protection agains t Exploitation Articl es 25- 28- Right to Freed om of Religi on,	e 23- 24 Protection agains t Exploitation, Articl es (32- 35)- Right to Constitution al Reme dies	against Exploit ation, Article s (32– 35)- Right to Constit utional Remed				Artic le 23-24 Prote ction again st Expl oitati on Artic les 25-28-Right to Free dom of Relig	24 Prote ction again st Expl oitati on Artic les 25- 28- Right to Free dom of Relig ion,	Right to Constit utional Remed ies	G 4, 16	mal Learn ing Envio rnme nts	empl oyabi

Articl	Articl	Articl			Secul			
es 29-	es 29-	es 29-			arism			
30-	30-	30-						
Cultur	Cultur	Cultur			Artic			
al and	al and	al and			les			
Educa	Educa	Educa			29-			
tional	tional	tional			30-			
Rights	Rights	Rights			Cultu			
,	,	,			ral			
Articl	Articl	Articl			and			
	es (32–	es (32			Educ			
	35)-				ation			
Right to	_	Right to			al			
		Consti			Right			
tution					s,			
al Reme		al Reme						
dies	dies	dies						

SOLS 209A	LAW OF CRIMES - I (IPC)	C
SOLS 209A	(GENERAL PRINCIPLES)	4

## **Course Objectives**

- To make students understand the fundamental elements of crime, stages in commission of crime and the difference between the crime and the wrong.
- To provide knowledge of the elements of criminal liability (including joint and constructive liability, common intention, common object), also the provisions relating to criminal conspiracy, kinds of punishments, its theories and kinds of punishments prevalent in the world.
- To give understanding of the provisions relating to general exceptions, private defence and abetment
- To give knowledge of the offences against the State & public tranquillity and unlawful assembly

#### **Course Outcomes (CO)**

#### On completion of this course

**CO1:** The students will be able to understand the fundamental elements of crime, stages in commission of crime and the difference between the crime and the wrong.

CO2: The students will have the knowledge of the elements of criminal liability (including joint and constructive liability, common intention, common object), also the provisions relating to criminal conspiracy, kinds of punishments, its theories and kinds of punishments prevalent in the world.

**CO3:** The students will understand the provisions relating to general exceptions, private defense and abetment.

**CO4**: The students will have the knowledge of the offences against the State & public tranquility and unlawful assembly.

#### Overview:

Indian Penal Code is a substantive law which defines various crimes that are punishable in India. Though this Code consolidates the whole of the law on the subject and is exhaustive on the matters in respect of which it declares the law, many more penal statutes governing various offences have been created in addition to this code. The Indian security system has been one that has gone through a lot of tests and examinations throughout the time. This is due to the political as well as the social situation of the country. India is a land of diverse

cultures and traditions and it is a place where people from various religions as well as ethnic backgrounds live together. The Indian Penal Code has its roots I the times of the British rule in India, formulating in year 1860. Amendments have been made to it in order to incorporate a lot of changes and jurisdiction clauses. The total number of sections contained in the Indian Penal Code is five hundred eleven. All these sections pertain to a particular category of crimes committed by civilians of Indian origin. The Indian Penal Code is thus the most fundamental document of all the law enforcer as well as the entire judiciary in India. The Indian Penal code has a basic format, it's a document that lists all the cases and punishments that a person committing any crimes is liable to be charged. It covers any person of Indian origin. The exceptions are the military and other armed forces, they cannot be charged based on the Indian Penal Code. They have a different set of laws under the Indian Penal Code as well.

#### UNIT I

**Introduction to Substantive Criminal Law**: Extent and operation of IPC, Definition of Crime

Fundamental elements of crime- Common Law principle of actus non facit reum, nisi mens sit rea and exceptions to this principle - Strict liability offences- The four elements that go to constitute a crime are as follows: first, a human being under a legal obligation to act in a particular way and a fit subject for the infliction of appropriate punishment: secondly, an evil intent or mens rea on the part of such human being; thirdly, actus reus, i.e., act committed or omitted in furtherance of such an intent; and fourthly, an injury to another human being or to society at large by such an act.

Stages in commission of crime- Intention, Preparation, Attempt, Actual Commission of offence

Difference between crime and other wrongs- In order to draw a distinction between civil and criminal liability, it becomes necessary to know clearly what is a wrong of which all the three are species. Law either awards punishment or damages according to the gravity of the wrong done. If the law awards a punishment for the wrong done, we call it a crime; but if the law does not consider it serious enough to award a punishment and allows only indemnification or damages, we call such a wrong as a civil wrong or tort. In order to mark out the distinction between crimes and torts, we have to go deep into the matter and study it rather elaborately.

# UNIT II

Elements of Criminal Liability: Joint and Constructive Liability, Common Intention & Common Object- Provisions for providing for group liability in crimes including sections 34 and 149 of the IPC are exceptions to the general rule of criminal liability that a man should be held liable for his own criminal acts and not for those of others. These provisions providing for vicarious liability/group liability are intended to deter people from committing offences in groups and to spare the prosecution to prove specific *actus reus* of each member of the group

**Criminal Conspiracy-** Conspiracy precedes the commission of a crime and is complete before the crime is attempted or completed. A mere agreement to commit an illegal act is sufficient to constitute the offence of criminal conspiracy.

Theories of Punishment- Reformative, Retributive, Punitive, Deterrent, Expiatory

**Kinds of Punishment**: Punishments prevalent in the World- Flogging, Banishment, Whipping, Mutilation, Stoning, Pillory, Death Penalty, solitary confinement, fine, security bond.

Punishments in India- Section 53-74, Capital Punishment

#### UNIT III

**General Exceptions** –A person may not always be punished for a crime that he has committed. Section 76- 106 covers defences that exculpate criminal liability which includes Mental incapacity, Minority & Insanity, Involuntary intoxication, crime done with consent-

**Private Defence** - The right of private defence has come to be recognized by all civilized societies as a preventive and protective right where the state protection is not available; this right is essentially protective and preventive and never punitive. There are limitations on the exercise of this right both in relation to offences against human body and specific offences against property. The extent of this right, against whom it can be exercised, when this right commences and how long it lasts are dealt with elaborately in IPC.

**Abetment-** Abetment as a crime where a person helps another in commission of crime comes under Section 107-120 of the Code.

#### UNIT IV

Offences against State & Public Tranquility: These kind of offences are not only an offence against the person and property of an individual but also an offence against the State. They are group offences which are generally committed by a large number of people resulting in breach of peace. Broadly they can be categorized into-Waging War, Sedition, Rioting,

Affray.

# **Unlawful Assembly**

## **TEXT BOOK:**

- Indian Penal Code, 1860 S.N. Mishra, Central Law Publication Company
- The Criminal Law (Amendment) Act, 2018
- Indian Penal Code, 1860- Latest Bare Act
- Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination
- Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous	Mid Term	Attenda	End Term
	Assessment	Examination	nce	Exam
	(Quiz/Assignment/			
	Presentation/			
	Extempore			
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

• Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping between COs and POs									
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped							
		Program							
		Outcomes							
CO1	The students will be able to understand the fundamental	PO1							
	elements of crime, stages in commission of crime and the								
	difference between the crime and the wrong.								
CO2	The students will have the knowledge of the elements of	PO1,PO7							
	criminal liability (including joint and constructive liability,								
	common intention, common object), also the provisions								
	relating to criminal conspiracy, kinds of punishments, its								
	theories and kinds of punishments prevalent in the world.								
CO3	The students will have the understanding of the provisions	PO1,PO6,PO7							
	relating to general exceptions, private defence and abetment.								
CO4	The students will have the knowledge of the offences against	PO1,PO6							
	the State & public tranquillity and unlawful assembly.								

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE	⊘ PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH SKILLS	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the contributions that other disciplines can make to the study of law.	ত Conduct legal research using analytical and critical thinking.	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession
Course Code	Course Title	PO 1	PO2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO 2	PSO3
SOLS 209A	LAW OF CRIMES - I (IPC) (GENERAL PRINCIPLE)	3	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

	Programme and Course Mapping											
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3		
CO1	3						3	1	2	3		
CO2	3					3	3		2	3		
CO3	3				3	3	3		2	3		
CO4	3				3	3	3		2	3		
	1=1	lightly ma	pped	2= n	noderately	y mapped		3=strongly mapped				

U ni t	nation	nal, regi l develo	the loca ional an opmenta	ıd	Rele Em Entre Skill l	Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability					NE P	PO E/4 <sup>th</sup> IR		
	Loca 1	Regional	Nati onal	Gl ob al	Emp loya bility	Entre prene urship	Skill Dev elop men t	Pro fess ion al Ethi cs mm	G e n d er	H u m a n V al u e s	Environ ment & Sust aina bilit y			
Unit t I	In tr od uc tio n to Su bs ta nti ve Cr im al La w: E xt en t an d op er ati	In tr od uc tio n to Su bs ta nti ve Cr im in al La w: E xt en t an d op er ati	In tr od uc tio n to Su bs ta nti ve Cr im al La w: E xt en t an d op er ati	-	Introdu ction to Substa ntive Crimin al Law		-	-		-		G 4, 5	mal Learn ing Envir onme nts and Supp ort for Stude nts (12.1- 12.10 ); Trans formi ng the Regul atory Syste m (20.1- 20.15 );	Technical Skills that match Industr y Needs Skill Embed ded Course

	C	C	C										D 1
			of										Devel
			IP										opmen
	C,	C,	C,									Lifelo	t
	D	D	D									ng	
	efi	efi	efi									Learn	
	nit	nit	nit									ing	
	io	io	io									(21.1-	
	n	n	n									21.10	
			of									)	
			Cr										
			im										
	e	e											
	C	C	e										
T T	Eleme	Dlama.	Elama	E1a	Cuinnin						CD		Econo
						-	_	-	-	-	SD G		Focus
				ment									on Emplo
	Crimin				-						4, 5		Emplo
11					racy,						3		yabilit
	Liabilit												y C1-:11-
		y, Caimin	J /	Liab									Skills
			Crimin										(Local
					ment,								/Regio
	Conspi	_	_										nal
		-	•	Cons									and
			Theori	•									Global
			es of	-	ment,								); Ta ah mi
	Punish												Techni
					ments								cal
					in								Skills
					India								that
	Punish												match
		ment,		ent									Industr
	Punish												y Needs
			ments										rieeus
			in India										Skill
	muia	Hiuia	Illula										
													Embed
													ded
													Course
													S Davis 1
													Devel
													opmen
													t; Skill
													Devel
													opmen
													l

T	Genera	Genera	Genera	_	Genera	_	_	_				ζD	Trans	Focus
	i	ochera 1	ochera 1	_	Ochera 1	_	_	_			_		formi	
	Except	Eveent	I Event		Eveent							١.		Emplo
					Except								_	yabilit
	Private		ions,		ions, Private									
Ι													Regul	y Clrillo
	Defenc				Defenc									Skills
	e, Abetm		e,		e,									(Local
					Abetm									/Regio
	ent	ent	ent		ent								(20.1- 20.15	
													P	Global
														); Ta alani
														Techni
														cal Skills
														that
														match
														Industr
														mausti
														y Needs
														riccus
														Skill
														Embed
														ded
														Course
														s
														Devel
														opmen
														t; Skill
														Devel
														opmen
														t
U	Offenc	Offenc	Offenc	_	Offenc	-	-	-	_	_	-	SD	Trans	Focus
n	ies	es	es		es							G	formi	on
t	against	against	against		against							4,	ng	Emplo
Ι	State		State		State							5	the	yabilit
V			&		&								Regul	
	Public				Public									Skills
			Tranqu		Tranqu									(Local
	ility:	ility:	ility:		ility:									/Regio
													(20.1-	
													20.15	
													)	Global
														);
														Techni
														cal
														Skills
														that
														match

						,	Industr y Needs
							Needs Skill Embed ded Course s Devel opmen t; Skill Devel opmen t



SLHA 131A	French - I	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		2	0	0	0
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA				
Co-requisites	NA				

# **Course Objectives**

- This course gradually builds French knowledge.
- Students are guided to develop a competency level in comprehending and producing the target language, spoken and written, as well as socio-cultural competency in communicating with people who speak the target language. The main focus of classes is on communication
- The objective is to provide an integrated knowledge of the subject which comprises of the various aspects that make up for entire language-learning experience.
- Gaining the clarity about vocabulary and translation terminology

#### **Course Outcomes**

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Ability to adapt Skills in writing, reading, speaking French and to develop the intercultural competence of the learners.
- CO2. Students are guided to develop their literacy skills through the communicative acts of reading, writing and creating discourse around texts of all types
- CO3. An ability to learn about the various tricks and tips on vocabulary speaking
- CO4. In one single activity, students will learn some facts, procedures, practice certain grammatical structures and communicative strategies.

## **Catalog Description**

Offers lower division / novice speakers opportunities to enhance their speaking proficiency in the target language by focusing on oral verbal production. Teaches how to improve authentic pronunciation, reduce errors in authenticity of language structure, generate thought in the target language spontaneously as a substitute for translation, sharpen listening comprehension, and develop conversational strategies such as circumlocution and managing a conversation with useful expressions for starting a conversation, gaining time to think, helping the other speaker, seeking agreement, etc. Contrasts with all other first year courses which must strive

to produce mastery of the whole range of language acquisition components, including writing, grammar, etc. Facilitates lowering the affective filter when conversing in the target language by increasing the frequency of speech opportunities and defusing concern for such matters as spelling, etc. Increases mastery of lexical items through increased frequency of oral usage. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits toward graduation. Offers lower division / novice speaker's opportunities to enhance their speaking proficiency in the target language by focusing on oral verbal production. Teaches how to improve authentic pronunciation, reduce errors in authenticity of language structure, generate thought in the target language spontaneously as a substitute for translation, sharpen listening comprehension, and develop conversational strategies such as circumlocution and managing a conversation with useful expressions for starting a conversation, gaining time to think, helping the other speaker, seeking agreement, etc. Contrasts with all other first year courses which must strive to produce mastery of the whole range of language acquisition components, including writing, grammar, etc. Facilitates lowering the affective filter when conversing in the target language by increasing the frequency of speech opportunities and defusing concern for such matters as spelling, etc. Increases mastery of lexical items through increased frequency of oral usage.

#### **Course Content**

#### **Course Syllabus:**

#### **UNIT I**

#### 6 hours

- 1. Introduction to Language
- 2. Culture and Civilisation
- 3. Basic Vocabulary
- 4. French greetings
- 5. Formal and Informal communication (general questions)
- 6. Subject Pronouns,
- 7. Être and avoir verbs,
- 8. Presentez-vous.

#### **UNIT II**

#### 8 hours

- 1. Les articles (definite and indefinite)
- 2. Nouns and plural of nouns
- 3. French Numbers
- 4. Phone numbers and years
- 5. Days of the week, Months of the year
- 6. Countries and nationalities
- 7. Grammar exercises,
- 8. Vocabulary

# **UNIT III**

### 7 hours

- 1. Asking and telling Time
- 2. Questions with Combien de
- 3. Sentences with This is, These are
- 4. Adjectives and possessive adjectives
- 5. Activities based on vocabulary and grammar,
- 6. Reading exercises, Translation exercises (French to English and English to French).

## **UNIT IV**

#### 7 hours

- 1. Verbs ER ENDING GROUP in Present Tense
- 2. Likes and dislikes
- 3. Description of family(father, mother, sister and brother) Your introduction
- 4. Translation
- 5. Exercises on all verbs
- 6. Revision of all grammar rules with exercises, Creative writing exercises
- 7. Conjugations of all verbs with sentences.

## **Text Books**

#### 1. Text Book JUMELAGE 1

Author: Manjiri Khandekar

RoopaLuktuke

**Publication: Langers** 

## 2. Work Book JUMELAGE 1

Author:ManjiriKhandekar

RoopaLuktuke

**Publication: Langers** 

# 3. French Exercises

Author: PreetiBhutani

# **Reference Books/Materials**

1. Grammaire Française par etapes A1

Bonne Chance

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

# **Examination Scheme:**

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid	Attendan	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Term	ce	Exam
	Presentation/ Extempore	Examin		
		ation		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mappi	ng between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Ability to adapt Skills in writing, reading, speaking French and to develop the intercultural competence of the learners.	PO1,PO2
CO2	Students are guided to develop their literacy skills through the communicative acts of reading, writing and creating discourse around texts of all types	PO2,PO4
CO3	An ability to learn about the various tricks and tips on vocabulary speaking	PO2
CO4	In one single activity, students will learn some facts, procedures, practice certain grammatical structures and communicative strategies.	PO4

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL HIBISPBIIDENCE	ij	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND DESEADOR SKILLS		Conduct legal research using analyti	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
SLHA13 1A	French-I	2	2		2				2		

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

				Pro	gramme a	nd Course	e Mappin	g		
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3
CO1				2			3			3
CO2				2			3			3
CO3				2			3			3
CO4				2			3			3
	1=1	lightly ma	pped	2= n	noderatel	y mapped	•	3=strongl	y mapped	•

U ni t	nati glol			Reg   Nati   Glob   Empl   Entrepr   Skill   Development   Skill   Development		Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability				S D G	N E P	PO E/4 <sup>t</sup> h IR		
	L oc al	_				-		Prof essio nal Ethi cs mm	Ge nd er	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Sustai nabili ty			
U nit			Skills in writing, reading , speakin g French and to develo p the intercul tural compet ence of the learner	reading, speakin g French and to develo p the intercul tural compet ence of the			adapt Skills in writing, reading, speakin g French and to develop the intercult ural compet ence of the learners		_	-	-	-		Skill Devel opme nt
U nit II			skills through the commu nicativ e acts	nicativ e acts - of reading ,	-	-	literacy skills through the commu nicative acts -of reading, writing		-	-	-	-	-	Skill Devel opme nt
U nit III			ability to learn about the various tricks and tips	ability to learn about the various tricks and tips on	-	-	ability to learn about the various tricks and tips on vocabul	-	-	-	-			Skill Devel opme nt

	lary lary speakin speakin g g	ary speakin g			
U	student student	student	s	 SD H	oli
nit	s wills will	will		G 4 st	ic,
IV	learn learn	learn			iteg
	some some	some		ra	ited
	facts, facts,	facts,			
	proced proced	procedu	1		
	ures, ures,	res,			
	practic practic	practice			Skill
	e e	certain			Devel
	certain certain	gramma	a l		opme
	gramm gramm	tical			nt
	atical atical	structui			
	structur structur	es an			
	es andes and	commu			
	commu commu	nicative			
	nicativ nicativ	strategi			
	e e	es			
	strategi strategi				
	es es				

SLHA 137A	Chinese-1	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		2	0	0	0
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA				
Co-requisites	NA				

# **Course Objectives of Chinese-1**

- 1 To introduce Chinese sound-system and basic pronunciation of Chinese sounds charts i.e. initials, finals
- 2. To understand the basics Chinese strokes.
- 3. To learn the writing characters in stroke order.
- 4. To Speak basic Chinese like greetings and Introduction

After completing Chinese-1, students will be able to:

- · Recognise and read the basic characters
- · Introduce the writing of Chinese Characters
- · Enhance the writing skills of students with basic grammatical structures.
- · Help the students to enhance their comprehension skills.
- · Understand Chinese Culture

## **Semester IV**

SOLS204A	Family Law II	L	T	P	С
Version 1.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

# Course objectives-

- 1. To make students aware about the various important concepts of Muslim prsonal law.
- 2. To make them understand the legal provisions relating to marriage, Divorce, maintenance, succession.
- 3. To make them understand the concept of various matrimonial reliefs and the procedure thereof.
- 4. To make them aware about the various important case laws on the different aspects of Muslim law.
- 5. To make students aware about the provision of Family courts Act

#### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

CO1 The students will be able to know about the various sources and Schools of Muslim Law, marriage & dissolution of marriage under Muslim Laws

CO2 The students will have the knowledge the functioning of Family Courts and the constitutionality of Uniform Civil Code

CO3 The students will know about the dispositions under Muslim Personal Laws

**CO4** The students will have an understanding about wakf and pre-emption.

## **Catalogue Description**

Family Law II Course is mainly devoted to the study of Source, School, and property relations in the familial relationship. The legal incidence of marriage, divorce and the laws of succession – testamentary and intestate – according to the personal laws of Muslims shall be discussed in depth to create insights amongst the students who develop visions and perceptions that may promote loud thinking on a Uniform Civil Code

At the completion of this course, students are expected to know the meaning, sources and schools of Muslim Law. Students are expected to have acquired ability to apply the apply legal provisions relating to marriage, divorce, maintenance, succession. They will also be able to examines and compares personal Laws.

UNIT I 14 Lectures

Muslim Law: Sources and Schools of Muslim Law, Nikah - Solemnization of Marriage – conditions for validity, classification, and types; Special Marriage Act,1954, Dower; Divorce - (a) Extra-judicial - Talaq, Khula, Mubarat (b) Judicial - The Dissolution of Muslim Marriages Act, 1939, Acknowledgement of Paternity, Provision of maintenance to Muslim Women.

UNIT II 6 Lectures

Family Courts: Establishment, Powers and functions, Uniform Civil Code- Constitutional Mandate; Role of the State; Impediments to the formulation of the Uniform Civil Code.

UNIT III 10 Lectures

Dispositions under Muslim Law:

A. Testamentary Disposition (Will): Definition and basis, Capacity of the Legatee, Formalities of a Will (Wasiyat); subject matter of Will, Restrictions on testamentary power of disposition, interpretation of the Will, Revocation of the Will.

B. Disposition inter vivos (Gift): Gift (Hiba) its definition, classification, and essentials of gift, who can make gift, to whom gift can be made, the property which can be subject of Gift;

Delivery of possession, (Musha), Revocation of Gifts; Distinction between Hiba, Ariya, Sadaqa & Wakf, Hiba-bil-Sharituliwad, Gift during death illness (Marzul –a-Mawt).

C. Custody (Hizanat)

UNIT IV 10 Lectures

Waqf: Meaning, Kinds of Waqf, Objects and purpose, Requisites, Rights and Characteristics, Advantages and disadvantages, Methods of creation of waqf. Pre-emption – Origin, Definition, Classification, Subject matter, formalities, effects, constitutional validity.

## **SUGGESTED READINGS**

Diwan Paras, Muslim Law in Modern India

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous	Assessment	Mid Term	Attendan	End
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Presentation/	Examinat	ce	Term
	Extempore		ion		Exam
	_				

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mappin	ng between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program
		Outcomes
CO1	The students will be able to know about the various	PO2
	sources and Schools of Muslim Law, marriage &	
	dissolution of marriage under Muslim Laws	
CO2	The students will have the knowledge the	PO1,
	functioning of Family Courts and the	
	constitutionality of Uniform Civil Code	
CO3	The students will know about the dispositions	PO2 & PO6

	under Muslim Personal Laws	
CO4	The students will have an understanding about wakf	PO1 & PO2
	and pre-emption	

Course Course Title	SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE	EOd PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	Od SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	9OQ SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH SKILLS	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the	Solution Conduct legal research using analytical and critical thinking	ω O O O Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills
SOLS Family Lav 204A II	3	3				1	2		2	3

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

	Programme and Course Mapping													
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3				
CO1	3	3				1	2			2				
CO2	3	3				1	2			2				
CO3	3	3				1	2			2				
CO4	3	3				1	2			2				

-	<i>J</i> 4	3	3					1	L			S		1
U ni t	local regio	, natio nal ar lopme	ıd glok	oal	Relevance Employa Entrepren Skill Devel	ity/ ship/	Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability					N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR	
	Local	Reg ion al	Nat ion al	G lo b al	Employabi	E n t r e p r e n e u r s h i p	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	Gen der	Hu man Valu es	Environm ent & Sust ainab ility			
		m	Musli m Law		Special Marriage Act,1954, Dower; Divorce - (a) Extra- judicial - Talaq, Khula, Mubarat (b) Judicial - The Dissolution of Muslim Marriages Act, 1939,	1			Marria ge Act,19 54 , Dower ; Divorc e - (a) Extra- judicia	Marria ge – conditi ons for validit y, classifi cation		SD G 4, 5	-	Proj ect

U	Famil	Famil	Famil -		Uniform	_	_	_	Unifor	Unifor	_	SD	Voc	
ni					Civil Code-				m	m			ation	Soft
t	У	У	У		Constitutiona				Civil	Civil				Skill
II	Court	Court	Court		l Mandate;				Code-	Code-			Edu	s &
	c ·	· ·	c ·		Role of the				Consti				catio	Proj
			s, ;		State;				tutiona	tutiona				ects
	Impe	Impe	Impe							l				Inter
	dime	dime	dime							Manda				nshi
	nte to	nte to	nts to							te; Role				ps
										of the				
	the	the	the						State;					
	formu	formu	formu							Impedi				
	lation	lation	lation						ments					
										to the				
	of the	of the	of the						formul					
	Unifo	Unifo	Unifo							ation of the				
	rm	rm	rm						Unifor					
									m	m				
	Civil	Civil	Civil						Civil	Civil				
	Code.	Code.	Code.						Code	Code				
	Maint	Maint	Maint											
	enanc	enanc	enanc											
	e,	e,	e,											
	,	Ο,	,											
TT	Dieno	Dieno	Dispo -		Capacity of							CD.	Voc	
	sition				the Legatee,	_	_	-					ation	Proi
t	S	S	S		Formalities									ects
II	under	under	under	·	of a Will									Inter
Ι	Musli	Musli	Musli		(Wasiyat)								catio	nshi
			m										n	ps
TT	Law				N f . 1 1				D: 14	D' 14		αD	<b>T</b> 7	
	_	waqt	Waqf -		Methods of creation of	-	-		Rights and	Rights and			Voc ation	Droi
ni t	: Mean	Mean	Mean		waqf ;Pre-					and Charac				ects
			ing,		emption –				teristic				Edu	
	Kinds				Origin,				s,	s,			catio	
	of	of	of	]	Definition,				Advan	Advan			n	ps
			Waqf,		Classificatio				tages	_				
	Objec				n, Subject					and				
			ts and		matter,				disadv					
	purpo se,		purpo se,		formalities, effects,				antage	_				
			se, Requi		constitutiona				S,	S,				
		_	sites		l validity									
	SILCS	SILCS	SILCS		validity									

SOLS 208A	ADMINISTRATIVE LAW	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA				
Co-requisites	NA				

## Course objectives-

- 1 To make students aware about the concept and scope of administrative law.
- 2 To give students knowledge about legislative functions of administration.
- 3 To explain students about judicial functions of administrative authorities.
- 4 To make students aware about administrative discretion, judicial control of administrative action & judicial review.

## **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to explain the concept of administrative law.
- CO2 The students will be able to impart knowledge about legislative functions of administration.
- **CO3** The students will be able to know the judicial functions of administrative authorities.
- **CO4** The students will be able to understand the administrative discretion, judicial control of administrative action & judicial review.

## **Catalogue Description**

The objective of this course is to provide comprehensive knowledge to students about the concept of administrative law. The students will be given knowledge about legislative and judicial function of administration. The students will also be imparted knowledge about judicial review.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 8

#### **LECTURES**

## **Evolution, Nature and scope of Administrative law:**

Definitions, scope, classification and reason for the growth of administrative law; Relationship between constitutional law and administrative law; Doctrine of Separation of Powers and its application in administrative law; Doctrine of Rule of law and application in administrative law.

## **UNIT-II**

#### **8 LECTURES**

#### **Legislative function of Administration:**

Delegated legislation: Necessity for delegated legislation, classification of delegated legislation and its requirement, constitutionality of delegated legislation, All forms of control of delegated legislation i.e. Parliamentary, Procedural and Judicial control (doctrine of ultra vires).

UNIT-III 14

# **LECTURES**

## **Judicial function of Administration:**

Reason for Administrative adjudication; Tribunals and classification of Tribunals; Principles of Natural Justice; Ombudsman: Lokpal, Lokayukta; Central Vigilance Commission (CVC).

UNIT-IV 11

# **LECTURES**

## Administrative discretion, Judicial control of administrative action & Judicial Review:

Need and legality and abuses; Constitutional objections and discretion, failure to exercise discretion; Doctrine of proportionality; Legitimate expectation.

Courts as the final authority to determine the legality of Administrative actions; Public Interest Litigation and the principle of *locus standi*, laches

Judicial review; scope and extent, statutory appeals, writs.

# **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

C.K. Takwani, Lectures on Administrative Law, Eastern Book Company;

Dr.J.J.R.Upadhyaya: Administrative Law, Central Law Agency

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

# **Examination Scheme:**

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping bety	ween COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped
		Program
		Outcomes
CO1	The students will be able to explain the concept of	PO1
	administrative law.	
CO2	The students will be able to impart knowledge about legislative functions of administration.	PO1
CO3	The students will be able to know the judicial functions of	PO2, PO4
	administrative authorities.	
CO4	The students will be able to understand the administrative	PO3, PO4
	discretion, judicial control of administrative action &	
	judicial review.	

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL	ADVERSARIAL AND	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES	SURROUNDINGS AND	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL	Understand the interdisciplinary nature	arch using	Understanding of the legal provisions
Course	Course	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO
Code	Title	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3
SOLS 208A	ADMINIS TRATIVE LAW	3	3	3	3						1

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

			p	rogramm	e and Co	ırse Manı	ning			
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3
01	3	3								3
02										3
03		2		2						
O4			2	2						

U ni t	nation	ıal, regi	the loca ional an pmenta	ıd	Rele Em Entro Skill	Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability				S D G	NE P	PO E/4 th IR		
	Loca 1	Regi onal	Nati onal	G lo b al	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneur ship	Skill Dev elop ment	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m a n V al u es	Environm ent & Sust aina bility			
ni t I	ion, Natur e and scope	ion, Natur e and scope of Admin istrati	e and scope of Admin istrati		Doctrin e of Separat ion of Powers and its applica tion in admini strative law;	-	-	-	-	-		G 4	Opti mum learni ng	
ni t	ative functi	ative functi on of Admin istrati	ative		All forms of control of delegat ed legislat ion i.e. Parliam	_	-	-	_	_		G 4,	Educa	Skill Devel opme nt

		1	1		antar				ı					
					entary,									
					Proced									
					ural									
					and									
					Judicial									
					control									
					(doctri									
					ne of									
					ultra									
					vires).									
IJ	Judici	Judici	Judici	_	Tribun	_	_	_	_	_	_	SD	Inclus	Projec
			al		als and								_	t &
ni t		functi	functi		classifi									Intens
	functi		on of		cation							16	tion	hips
Ι	on of	Admin	Admin istrati		of Taibun									
	Admin		istrati on		Tribun als;									
	istrati				Princip									
	istiati				les of									
	on				Natural									
					Justice;									
					Ombud									
					sman: Lokpal,									
					Lokpai, Lokayu									
					kta;									
					Central									
					Vigilan									
					ce									
					Commi									
					ssion									
TT	Admin	Admin	Admin		(CVC).							(L)	Optim	Focus
		istrati		_	as the		-	-	-	_				on
t	istrati		ve		final									emplo
I			discret		authorit							16	ng	yabilit
$\mathbf{V}$		ion,	ion,		y to								Envio	y Skill,
		Juaici	Judici		determi								rnme	1
	/		al		ne the									Comp etitio
	Judici	contro l of	contro l of		legality of									ns
	al		admin		oı Admini									-
		istrati			strative									
<u></u>	<u> </u>	->												L

contro	ve	ve action &	actions;					
l of	action	action	Public					
1 01	&	&	Interest					
admin	Judici	Judici	Litigati					
istrati	al	al	on and					
1511 ati	Revie	Revie	the					
ve	$\mathbf{w}$	$\mathbf{w}$	principl					
action			e of					
action			locus					
&			standi,					
Judici			laches					
Judici								
al								
Revie								
w								

SOLS 210A	CONSTITUTION LAW-II	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	CONSTITUTION LAW-I				
Co-requisites					

# Course objectives-

- 1. To make the students study the Organs of the State i.e. The Executive, The Legislature, The Judiciary.
- 2. To let the students understand the working procedure and the powers of President, Vice-President, Council of States.
- 3. To explain the relations between the Union and the States to the students.
- 4. To make the students know about the emergency provisions and amendment procedure.

#### Course Outcomes-

Sfter completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to understand the functions and powers of the three organs of the Statei.e. The Executive, The Legislature, The Judiciary.
- **CO2** The students will have the knowledge of the Union, Executive and Judiciary their appointments, powers, retirement etc and the Council of the States.
- **CO3** The students will have an understanding the relations between the Union and the States to the students.
- CO4 The students will know the emergency provisions, amendment procedure and the Schedules.

## **Catalogue Description**

The Constitution of India is the foundational law which lays the basic political structure of our country. It establishes a Parliamentary Democracy and a Republic with a federal structure. The Constitution of India embodies the vision and values of our founding Fathers. It represents their thinking social, political and economic ethos faith and will. The Constitution defines the main organs of the Republic of India-the executive, the Legislature and the

Judiciary defines and their power and demarcates their responsibilities. The Constitution of India is the supreme law of India. The document lays down the framework that demarcates fundamental political code, structure, procedures, powers, and duties of government institutions and sets out fundamental rights, directive principles, and the duties of citizens. The constitution is considered federal in nature, and unitary in spirit. It has features of a federation, including a codified, supreme constitution; a three-tier governmental and local); division of powers; bicameralism; (central, state independent judiciary. It also possesses unitary features such as a single constitution, single citizenship, an integrated judiciary, a flexible constitution, a strong central government, appointment of state governors by the central government, All India Services and emergency provisions.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 8

#### Lectures

#### Union Executive

The President of India: Election of President and Vice President, term of office, qualification and eligibility, Impeachment, Oath of office, Power of the President to be exercised, power to grant pardon, Conduct of Business of the Government of India, Office of Vice President – Election procedure, powers and functions.

Union Cabinet: Constitutional provision on formation of Council of Ministers, Advisory function, Collective responsibility, Confidentiality of Cabinet Decisions, Other provisions, Duties of PM

State Executive: Governor of a state, Qualification, Appointment, Term, Executive & legislative power and function; Council of Ministers.

UNIT II

#### Lectures

## Union Legislature

The Parliament: Bicameral Character and constitution, Composition of the House of States and House of the People, Duration, Qualification and disqualification of members, Office of

Profit, sessions, Right of President to address, Special address, Officers of the Parliament and their duties, vacation including removal , Conduct of Business, Privileges and Immunities of Parliament and its Members, office of profit, Salaries and allowances of members, Special procedure on Money Bill and Financial matters.

State Legislature

Constitution under Unicameral and Bicameral Legislative system, qualification of members, sessions, Officers of Legislature, power and function, Conduct of business, disqualification, Special Procedure on Money Bill & Financial matters

UNIT III 8

Lectures

Union Judiciary: Nature of Indian Judicial System with its distinctive feature, Supreme Court of India, its various powers, Judicial Appointment, Special Leave appeals, Officers of SCI State Judiciary

High Courts & Subordinate Courts: Judicial system in the States, Appointment of Judges, Various Powers, Establishment of Common High Court, Constitution of Bench, Transfer of a judge.

UNIT IV

Lectures

Relation between Union & States (Arts. 245-281)

Concept of Federalism

Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations, Financial Relations, Cooperative Federalism Relevant Doctrines: Territorial nexus, Harmonious construction, Pith and substance, Repugnancy.

Right to Property

Freedom of Trade, Commerce & Intercourse [Art 301]

Services under the Union [Articles 308-323]

Elections [Art 324]

Emergency Power [Articles 352, 356 & 360]: Proclamation, Effects and the Grounds

Amendment to the Constitution: Kinds of Amendment, Methods of Amendments, Scope of

Amending Powers of the Parliament, Doctrine of basic Structure, Amendment of Fundamental Rights.

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping between COs and POs								
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped						
		Program						
		Outcomes						
CO1	The students will be able to understand the functions and	PO1						
	powers of the three organs of the States i.e. The							
	Executive, The Legislature, The Judiciary.							
CO2	The students will have the knowledge of the Union,	PO3						
	Executive and Judiciary their appointments, powers,							
	retirement etc and the Council of the States							
CO3	The students will have an understanding the relations	PO2						
	between the Union and the States to the students							
CO4	The students will know the amendment procedure,	PO7						
	amendment procedure and the Schedules							

Course Code	Course Title	SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	d adversarial and inquisitorial	O D PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS,	SURROUNDINGS AND	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	GCRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL	e interdisciplina	Conduct legal research using analytical	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal
0000				3							
SOLS 210A	CONST ITUTIO NAL	3	2	3						2	3

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

	Programme and Course Mapping										
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3	
CO1	3	3								3	
CO2	3	3								3	
CO3	3	3								3	
CO4	3	3								3	

U n t	Relevance to the local, national, regional and global developmental needs			e	Entro	Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability				NE P	PO E/4 <sup>t</sup> h
	Lo cal	Re gio nal	Nat ion al	G lo ba l	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneurs hip	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Susta inabil ity			
T n t I	n Exec	Unio n Exec utive	n Exec		office, Power of the Preside nt to be exercise d, power to grant pardon, Conduc t of Busines s of the Govern ment of India, Office of Vice Preside nt — Electio n procedu re, powers and functio ns	-	-	-	-	-		G 4	Optim um learni ng	Soft

		Unio	Unio	_	The	-	_	-	-	-	-		Inclus	
ni	n	n	n		Parliam									Devel
τ					ent:								Educa	_
П	Legis	Legis	Legis		Bicame							16	tion	nt
	lature	lature	lature		ral									
					Charact									
					er and									
					constitu									
					tion,									
					Compo									
					sition									
					of the									
					House of									
					States									
					and									
					House									
					of the									
					People,									
TI	Unio	Unio	Unio	_	Judicial	_	_	_	_	_	_	CD	Inclus	Projec
ni			n		Appoint Appoint								ive	t &
t	n	Judici			ment,								Educa	
II	Judic		iary		Special									ships
T		,	J		Leave									1
	iary				appeals,									
U	Relat	Relati	Relat		Emerge	-	-	_	-	-	-	SD	Optim	Skill
ni				tion	_							G 4		devel
t	1011	betwe	betw	bet	ncy								Learni	opme
I	betw	en	een	wee	Power,								ng	nt,
$\mathbf{V}$	een	Unio			Right to								Envio	Case
		n &		Um									rnmen	- 1
	Unio	States			Propert								ts	etition
	n &		S	&	v									S
				Stat	)									
	State			es										
1	1	I	1	ĺ	1							l	l	1
	S													

SOLS212A	Law of Crimes II	L	T	P	С
Version 1.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

# Course objectives-

- To define a conceptual understanding of the specific principles of Criminal Law.
- To explain different offences against Human Body such as Murder and Rape.
- To analyze different offences against Property such as theft, Extortion, robbery, dacoity etc.
- To illustrate offences against peace and tranquility of State.

#### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** To make students aware about various crime against women, human body and property.
- **CO2** To demonstrate them an in-depth understanding of the aspects of criminal justice, or law and its relationship to larger social issues.
- CO3 To make them understand principles of criminal law
- **CO4** To make them able Identify, explain and apply the principles of criminal law to the given situation.

#### **Catalogue Description**

The Course has been designed for law students who are intrigued to gain knowledge about the criminal justice system and understand the structure and concepts under the Indian Penal Code. The Indian Penal Code (IPC) is the main criminal code of India. It is a comprehensive code intended to cover all substantive aspects of criminal law. The code was drafted in 1860 on the recommendations of first law commission of India. The objective of this Act is to provide a general penal code for India. The objectives of IPC is to consolidates the whole of the law on the subject

UNIT I 14 Lectures

Offences against Human Body: Culpable Homicide, Murder-Offences of culpable homicide amounting and not amounting to murder distinguished. - culpable homicide of first degree provided in clause (a), second degree in clause (b) and third degree in clause (c) of section 299, IPC. Each clause of section 299 contains comparable clauses in section 300. Every murder is culpable homicide but not vice versa. Culpable homicide is the genus and murder is its species.

Causing Death by Negligence- Distinction between negligence and rashness as forms of mens rea; mens rea required is criminal negligence (inadvertent negligence) or criminal rashness (advertent negligence)

Abetment of suicide, Attempt to murder, Hurt and Grievous Hurt, Acid Attack, (226thReport of the Law Commission)

Wrongful restraint and Confinement, Criminal force and Assault

Kidnapping and Abduction- Ingredients of the offence of kidnapping from lawful guardianship

(section 362); distinction between taking, enticing and allowing a minor to accompany;

Kidnapping from lawful guardianship is a strict liability offence (section 363) and distinction between 'Kidnapping' and 'Abduction'- Relevance of age, consent, force, deception and motive.

#### **UNIT II** OFFENCES AGAINST WOMEN

**8 Lectures** 

Offences relating to marriage- Mock Marriages, Adultery, Bigamy (227th Report of the Law Commission) Cruelty (243rd Report of the Law Commission) Dowry Death (10th and 202nd

Report of the Law Commission)

Miscarriage (Section 312-318- Comparison to be made with the Medical termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971)

Outraging modesty and annoyance of women- 354A (Sexual harassment), section 354B (Assault or use of criminal force to woman with intent to disrobe), section

354C (Voyeurism), section 354D (Stalking) and section 509 (Word, gesture or act intended to insult the modesty of a woman)

Rape - Comparison to be made with the definitions in The Protection of Children from Sexual Offences Act, 2012, Custodial Rape (172nd Report of the Law Commission)

UNIT III 10 Lectures

Offences against Property: Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity, Criminal Misappropriation of Property, Criminal Breach of Trust, Receiving Stolen Property, Cheating, Mischief, Criminal trespass, House trespass, House breakingC. Custody (Hizanat)

UNIT IV 8 Lectures

Miscellaneous Offences: Defamation, Criminal Intimidation, Insult and Annoyance Attempt to commit offence- An attempt is direct movement towards the commission of an offence after the preparation is made. An accused is liable for attempting to commit an offence even if the forbidden consequence does not ensue for reasons beyond his control and he is to be punished for creating alarm and scare in the society

#### SUGGESTED READINGS

- Indian Penal Code, 1860 S.N. Mishra, Central Law Publication Company
- The Criminal Law (Amendment) Act, 2018
- Indian Penal Code, 1860- Latest Bare Act

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping b	Mapping between COs and POs								
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped							
		Program							
		Outcomes							
CO1	To make students aware about various crime against women, human body and property.	PO2							
CO2	To demonstrate them an in-depth understanding of the aspects of criminal justice, or law and its relationship to larger social issues.	PO1,							
СОЗ	To make them understand principles of criminal law	PO7							
CO4	To make them able Identify, explain and apply the principles of criminal law to the given situation.	PO6 & PO7							

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH SKILLS	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the contributions that other disciplines can make to the study of	Conduct legal research using analytical and critical thinking	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession
C.		PO1	PO	PO3	PO	PO	P	PO7	PSO	Р	PS
Course	Cours		2		4	5	0		1	S	O 3
Code	e Title						6			O 2	3
	Law										
SOLS	of										
212A	Crim	2	2				2	3		2	3
	es II										

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3
								1	2	
CO1	2	2				2	3		2	2
CO2	2	2				2	3		2	2
CO3	2	2				2	3		2	2
CO4	2	2				2	3		2	2
1=lightly mapped			2= r	noderatel	y mapped		3=strongly mapped			

t	i local regio	l, natio onal ar lopme	nd glo		Rele Em Entre Skill	Profe Ge	nder	nal E , Hui lues, imen	ethics, man at &	S D G	NE P	PO E/4 <sup>t</sup> IR		
T	Loc al	Re gio nal	Nat ion al	Gl ob al	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneur ship	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Susta inabi lity	SD.	Optim	Skill
	i ces again st Hum an	ces again	ces again st Hum an		e Homici de, Murder - Offence s of culpabl e homici de amount ing and not amount ing to murder distinguished			_	-			G 4	al Learni ng Envir onme nts and Suppo rt for Stude	Embe dded Cours es Devel opme nt; Skill Devel opme nt

					0.00							Lifelo ng Learni ng (21.1- 21.10)	
ni t	ces Agai	ces Agai nst Wom en	Offen ces Agai nst Wom en		Offenc es relatin g to marria ge, Miscar riage, Outrag ing modest y and annoya nce of women						SD G 4		Skill Devel opme nt
ni t II I	nces again	nces again st Prop	Offe nces again st Prop erty		rape Theft, Extorti on, Robber y, Dacoity , Crimin al Misapp ropriati on of Propert y, Crimin al Breach of Trust		-	-	-		G 4	g the Regul atory Syste m	Skill Embed ded Course s Develo pment; Skill Develo pment
ni t I V	matio n, Crimi nal	matio n, Crimi	matio n, Crimi nal	mati on	Defama tion, Crimin al Intimid ation, Insult and Annoya	-		-	-	-	G 4	g the Regul atory Syste m	Skill Embed ded Course s Develo pment; Skill Develo pment

idatio	idatio	idatio	nce					
n,	n,	n,						
Insult	Insult	Insult						
and	and	and						
Anno	Anno	Anno						
yance	yance	yance						
	Atte							
Atte	mpt	mpt						
mpt		to com						
to		mit						
	offen	offen						
com	ce	ce						
mit								
offen								
ce								

SLMC 218A	Research Methodology for Business	L	T	P	С
Version 1.0		4	0	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

# **Course Objectives**

- 1. To familiarize students with basic of research and the research process.
- 2. To help students in conducting research work and making research reports.
- 3. To familiarize students with Statistical packages such as SPSS.

#### **Course Outcomes**

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

- **CO 1:** Have an understanding of various kinds of research, objectives of doing research, research process research designs and sampling.
- **CO 2:** Be able to formulate research problem and develop a sufficiently coherent research design.
- **CO 3:** Have basic knowledge on qualitative, quantitative as well as measurement & scaling techniques.
- CO 4: Have a basic awareness of data analysis, including descriptive & inferential measures.
- **CO 5:** Be able to write & develop independent thinking for critically analyzing research reports.

# **Catalogue Description**

All Business Management students require the ability to deal with quantitative material, including the collection, collation and analysis of such data. This course introduces students to the business research methods in business mainly centered on statistical aspects. It also provides them with experience in designing questionnaires and report writing. In order to effectively carry out statistical analysis, the students are required to have experience of computing. This course reinforces the experience gained in their Computing for Business course.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 10 hours

**Introduction:** Meaning of Research, Objective of research, motivation in research, types of research, research approaches, Significance of research, Research process and criteria for good research. Problem identification and formulation of research design, Introduction to research design.

UNIT II 10 hours

**Data Collection Methods:** Collection of primary data, observation method, interview method, collection of data through questionnaire and schedules, Measurement in research,

measurement scales, sources of errors in measurement, Test of sound measurement, Techniques of developing measurement tools, important scaling techniques, Likert's scale, Thurstone scale. Questionnaire design, Steps in constructing a questionnaire, Types of questions.

UNIT III 10 hours

**Sampling:** Sampling decisions, Steps in sample design, criterion of selecting a sampling procedure, characteristics of a good sample design, different types of sample design, Sample selection methods - Probability and non-probability, how to select a random sample, random sample for an infinite universe, Complex random sampling design, Systematic sampling, stratified sampling, Sampling error and error in sampling.

UNIT IV 10 hours

Testing of Hypothesis: Basic Concepts, Procedure for Hypothesis testing, Test of Hypothesis, Important parametric tests Test of significance Z and T, Correlation and regression techniques, Cluster analysis.

Report Writing: Types of research report, significance of report writing, steps in writing report, layout of research report, Examination of the research procedure, selected applications of marketing research, Identifying market segments, Product research, Advertising research.

# **Text Book:**

1. Kothari C R, Research Methodology (Methods and Techniques) 2nd edition, New age international (P) ltd

# **Reference Book:**

- 1. Zikmund, Babin, et.al. Business Research Methods, 8th edition, Cengage Learning.
- 2. Chawla Deepak, Research Methodology, 2nd edition, Vikas Publications.
- 3. Dash Priaranjan, Research Methodology, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Vrinda Publication.

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

#### **Examination Scheme:**

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and PROGRAMME Outcomes (POs)

Mapping between COs and POs									
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped PROGRAMME Outcomes							
CO1	Have an understanding of various kinds of research, objectives of doing research, research process research designs and sampling	PO1							
CO2	Be able to formulate research problem and develop a sufficiently coherent research design.	PO7							
CO3	Have basic knowledge on qualitative, quantitative as well as measurement & scaling techniques.	PO6							

CO4	Have a basic awareness of data analysis, including descriptive & inferential measures.	PO7
CO5	Be able to write & develop independent thinking for critically analyzing research reports.	PO4, PO7

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH SKILLS	Understand the knowledge in the business management at both fundamental and advanced levels.	Demonstrate the knowledge of the fundamental principle of managinga project in a multi-disciplinary environment and apply the same in one 's own work as a member and as a leader of a team.	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession
Course Code	Course Title	PO 1	PO2	P O 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
SLMC218 A	Conducting Research for Business	3			2		3	3	3	2	2

1=weakly mapped 2= moderately mapped

	Programme and Course Mapping													
CO	CO   PO1   PO2   PO3   PO4   PO5   PO6   PO7   PSO   PSO3													
								1	2					
CO1		3		2		3	2			1				
CO2		3		2		3	2			1				
CO3		3		2		3	2			1				

CO4	3		2		3	2			1
CO5	3		2		3	2			1
	1=lightly mappe	ed	2= m	oderately	mapped		3=stron	gly mappe	ed

U ni t	local,				Entro	vance To aployabili epreneur Developr	ity/ ship/	Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability  Prof G H Envir				S D G	N E P	PO E/4 th
	Loc al	Reg iona l	Nati	G lo ba l	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneur ship	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Susta inabi lity			
nit I	ng of Resear ch, Object ive of resear ch, motiv ation in resear ch, types of resear ch, resear	ng of Resear ch, object ive of resear ch, types of resear ch, resear ch, approaches, Signif	Resear ch, Object ive of resear ch, types of resear ch, resear ch, approaches, Signif		-		Have basic knowle dge on qualitat ive, quantit ative as well as measur ement & scaling techniq ues Have a basic awaren ess of data analysi s, includi	-	_	_		G4, 9	tive	

1	of	of	hf I	ı			na			ı	I	1		
			of				ng deserin							
	resear						descrip							
		-	ch,				tive &							
			Resear				inferen							
			ch				tial							
	proces	-	r 1				measur							
	s and						es.							
	criteri						Be able							
	a for		a for				to write							
	good	good	good				&							
	resear	resear	resear				develo							
	ch.	ch.	ch.				р							
	Proble	Proble	Proble				indepe							
	m	m	m				ndent							
	identif	identif	identif				thinkin							
	icatio						g for							
	n and						criticall							
	formu						V							
	lation						analyzi							
			of											
	resear						ng researc							
			ch											
							h 							
	design	aesign	aesign				reports.							
	,	,	,											
	Introd													
	uction		uction											
		1	to											
	resear	resear	resear											
			ch											
	design	design	design											
		•	•											
U	Collec	Collec	Collec		-	-	In	-	-	-	-	SD	Inclu	Skill
nit	tion of	tion of	tion of				order					G4,	sive	Devel
Ш	primar	primar	primar				to					9	Educ	opme
	y data,						effectiv						ation	
	observ		·				ely							
	ation						carry							
	metho						out							
			d,				statistic							
	intervi						al							
			ew				analysi							
							•							
	metho						s, the							
		· ·	d,				student							
	collect						s are							
	ion of						require							
			data				d to							
	throug	L					have .							
			h .				experie							
	questi						nce of							
	onnair	onnair	onnair				comput							

e ande ande and	ing.	
sched sched sched	This	
ules, ules, ules,	course	
Measu Measu Measu	reinfor	
remen remen remen	ces the	
t int int in	experie	
resear resear resear	nce	
ch, ch, ch,	gained	
measu measu measu	in their	
remen remen remen	Compu	
t t t	ting for	
	Busine	
scales, scales, scales,		
source source	ss	
s of s of s of	course.	
errors errors		
in in in		
measu measu measu		
remen remen		
t, Testt, Testt, Test		
of of of		
sound sound sound		
measu measu measu		
remen remen		
t, t, t,		
Techn Techn Techn		
iques iques iques		
of of of		
develo develo		
ping ping ping		
measu measu measu		
remen remen		
t t t		
tools, tools, tools,		
importimportimport		
ant ant ant		
scalin scalin		
g g g		
techni techni techni		
ques, ques, ques,		
Likert Likert Likert		
's 's 's		
scale, scale, scale,		
Thurst Thurst Thurst		
scale. scale. scale.		
Questi Questi Questi		
onnair onnair		
design design design		
, Steps, Steps, Steps		

1 1:	l:	l: I	ı	Ì	İ	i	İ	ĺ	ı				l i
in		in											
	constr	1											
ucting	ucting	ucting											
a .	a	a											
	questi												
onnaii	onnair	onnair											
e,	e,	e,											
	Types												
of		of											
questi	questi	questi											
ons.		ons.											
U Samp	Sampl	Sampl -	-	-	-	Sampli		-	-	-	SD	Inclu	Skill
niting		ing				ng							Devel
III decisi	decisi	decisi				decisio					9	Educ	opme
ons,	ons,	ons,				ns,						ation	nt
Steps	Steps	Steps				Steps							
in		in				in							
sampl	sampl	sampl				sample							
e	e	e				design,							
design	design	design				criterio							
	,	,				n of							
criteri	criteri	criteri				selectin							
	fon of	I I				g a							
	selecti	1				sampli							
		ng a				ng							
	i sampli					proced							
ng	_	ng				ure,							
		proced				charact							
ure,	-	ure,				eristics							
	charac					of a							
	teristi	I I				good							
		cs of a				sample							
good	good					design,							
	sampl					differe							
Sampi	Sampi A	Sampi A				nt							
decign	design	decian				types							
ucsigi	design	ucsign				of							
diffor	, differe	, diffora				sample							
nt	nt	nt				design,							
types of	types of	types of				Sample selectio							
sampl	sampl	sampi				n method							
docion	dosion	dasian				memou							
design	design	uesign				Drobak							
,	, Come = 1	, Co1				Probab							
Samp	Sampl	Sampi				ility							
e	e	e .				and							
	selecti					non-							
on	on	on				probabi							
metho	metho	metho				lity,							

	1	h , l	1 1	1 1	1 1
ds -ds -d		how to			
Proba Proba F		select a			
	oility	random			
	and	sample,			
	non-	random			
proba proba p		sample			
bility, bility, b	oility,	for an			
how how h	now	infinite			
to to t	0.0	univers			
select select s	select	e,			
a a a	a	Compl			
rando rando r	ando	ex			
m m r	$\mathbf{n}$	random			
sampl sampl s	sampl	sampli			
	2,	ng			
rando rando r		design,			
	n	System			
sampl sampl s		atic			
e fore fore		sampli			
	an	ng,			
infinit infinit i		stratifie			
		d			
e e e e univer univer u	mixon				
		sampli			
	se,	ng,			
Comp Comp C		Sampli			
	ex	ng			
rando rando r		error			
	n l	and .			
sampli sampli s		error in			
	ng	sampli			
design design d	design	ng.			
, ,	_	•			
Syste Syste S					
matic matic r					
sampli sampli s					
	ng,				
stratifi stratifi s					
	ed				
sampli sampli s	sampli				
	ng,				
Sampl Sampl S	Sampl				
ing ing i	ng				
error error e	error				
and and a	and				
error error e	error				
l I. I. I. I.	n				
samplisamplis					
	ng. 1				
	1 1		1 1	L L	1 1

U Testin	Testin	Testin -	<b>L</b>	<b> </b> -	Testin	_	-  -	_  -	-	SD	Inclu	Skill
nitg of					g of							Devel
IV Hypot I					Hypoth							opme
hesis: I					esis:						ation	
Basic I					Basic							
Conce					Concep							
		pts,			_							
Proce I					ts, Proced							
		dure			ure for							
		for										
					Hypoth esis							
Hypot I hesis I		hesis										
					testing,							
testingt					Test of							
		, Test of			Hypoth							
	-	_			esis,							
Hypot					Import							
hesis, l					ant							
Impor I	-	- 1			parame							
		tant			tric							
param p	-	-			tests							
		etric			Test of							
		tests			signific							
		Test			ance Z							
		of			and T,							
signifi					Correla							
cance					tion							
Z and					and							
	,	Τ,			regress							
Correl					ion							
ation a		ation			techniq							
		and			ues,							
regres r		_			Cluster							
		sion			analysi							
techni t					s.							
ques, c		•			Report							
Cluste	Cluste	Cluste			Writin							
r r	r	r			g:							
analys a	analys	analys			Types							
		is.			of							
Repor I	Repor	Repor			researc							
l t t	t	t			h							
Writin	Writin	Writin			report,							
g: g	g:	g:			signific							
Types	Гуреѕ	Types			ance of							
		of			report							
resear r	resear	resear			writing							
ch c	ch	ch			, steps							
report, r	report,	report,			in							
signifi	-	-			writing							
cance					report,							
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1		. /							

of of	of	layout	
report report		of	
writin writin		researc	
		h	
g, g,	g,		
1 1 1	steps	report,	
	in	Exami	
writin writin	writin	nation	
g g	g	of the	
report, report,		researc	
layout layout		h	
	of	proced	
resear resear		ure,	
	ch	selecte	
report, report,		d	
Exami Exami		applica	
nation nation		tions of	
of the of the	of the	marketi	
resear resear	resear	ng	
ch ch	ch	researc	
procedproced	proced	h,	
ure, ure,	ure,	Identif	
selecteselecte	selecte	ying	
d d	d	market	
applic applic	applic	segmen	
ations ations		ts,	
	of	Produc	
marke marke		t l	
	ting	researc	
resear resear		h,	
	ch,	Adverti	
Identif Identif		sing	
	ying	researc	
marke marke		h.	
t t	1		
segme segme	segme		
	nts,		
Produ Produ			
	ct		
resear resear			
	ch,		
Adver Adver			
tising tising			
resear resear			
ch. ch.	ch.		

SLMC 118A	Human Behaviour at Work	L	T	P	С
Version 1.0		4	0	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NIL				
Co-requisites					

# **Course Objectives**

- 1. To help the students to develop cognizance of the importance of human behaviour.
- 2. To enable students to describe how people behave under different conditions and understand why people behave as they do.
- 3. To provide the students to analyse specific strategic human resources demands for future action.
- 4. To enable students to synthesize related information and evaluate options for the most logical and optimal solution such that they would be able to predict and control human behaviour and improve results.

#### **Course Outcomes**

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1: Demonstrate the applicability of the concept of organizational behavior to understand the behavior of people in the organization.

CO2: Demonstrate the applicability of analyzing the complexities associated with management of individual behavior in the organization.

CO3: Analyze the complexities associated with management of the group behavior in the organization.

CO4: Demonstrate how the organizational culture and organizational structure can integrate in understanding the motivation (why) behind behavior of people in the organization

# **Catalog Description**

The main objective of Organizational Behavior course is to help the students to acquire and develop skill to take rational decisions in the process of O.B. People have always been regarded as important in managing organizations. Human aspects are critical in each functional aspects of management and equally so for the effective utilization of resources. In view of this, organizational behavior has assumed great importance. This course is designed primarily for students who are being exposed to Organizational Behavior for the first time.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT 1 10 hours

**Foundation and background of OB:** contemporary challenges -workforce diversity, cross-cultural dynamics, changing nature of managerial work, ethical issues at work, emotional intelligence in contemporary business

UNIT II 10 hours Individual behaviour and processes: individual differences – values and attitudes;

Perception- concept, process and applications; Personality- concept, determinants and theories applications; Learning and Reinforcement, Stress – symptoms, causes, consequences and management

UNIT III 10 hours

**Interpersonal and team processes:** group behaviour, group development, group dynamics, social loafing; developing teams — self-directed work teams, virtual teams; team building; Empowerment - concept, significance, process, prerequisites, Conflict — concept, sources, types, management of conflict, Power — concept, sources, approaches; organizational politics

UNIT IV 10 hours

**Organizational processes and structure:** organizational structure and design, Work and job design; organizational learning; organizational culture; organizational change and development.

#### **TEXT BOOK**

1. Nelson, Debra L and James C Quick, Organisational Behaviour, Thomson Learning **REFERENCE BOOKS:** 

- 1. Pareek, Udai, Understanding Organisational Behaviour, Oxford University Press, New Delhi
- 2. Robbins, S.P., Organisational Behaviour, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi
- 3. Hellgiegel, D & J.W. Slocum, Organisational Behaviour, Thomson Learning
- 4. McSchane, OrganisationBehaviour, TMH, New Delhi
- 5. Luthans, Fred, OrganisationalBehaviour, McGraw Hill, New York
- 6. New Storm and Keith Davis, Organisation Behaviour, TMH, New Delhi

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and PROGRAMME Outcomes (POs)

	Mapping between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped PROGRAMME Outcomes
CO1	Demonstrate the applicability of the concept of organizational behavior to understand the behavior of people in the organization.	PO4, PO5
CO2	Demonstrate the applicability of analyzing the complexities associated with management of individual behavior in the organization.	PO6

CO3	Analyze the complexities associated with management of the group behavior in the organization.	PO7
CO4	Demonstrate how the organizational culture and organizational structure can integrate in understanding the motivation (why) behind behavior of people in the organization	PO6

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH SKILLS	Understand the knowledge in the business management at both fundamental and advanced levels.	Demonstrate the knowledge of the fundamental principle of managinga project in a multi-disciplinary environment and apply the same in one 's own work as a member and as a leader of a team.	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession
Cour se Code	Course Title	PO 1	PO2	P O 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
SLM C118 A	Human Behavi our at Work				2	3	3	2	3	3	1

1=weakly mapped 2= moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped

	Programme and Course Mapping														
CO	O PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PSO 1 PSO 2 PSO 3														
CO1				3	3			3	3	1					
CO2						3		3	3	1					
CO3							3	3	3	1					
CO4						3		3	3	1					
	1=lightly mapped 2= moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped														

U ni t	regiona	nce to the l and glo omental n		tional,	Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability				S D G	N E P	PO E/4 th IR
	Local	Regio nal	Natio nal	Globa 1	Emp loya bilit y	Entre prene urship	Skill Devel opme nt	Pro fess ion al Eth ics mm	G e n d er	H u m a n V al u e s	Environ men t & Sust aina bilit y			
ni	the Foundat ion and backgro und of	the Foundat ion and backgro und of	ion and		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4		Skill Devel opme nt
U ni t II	Lear ning and Rei nfor cem ent, Stre ss — sym pto ms, caus es, cons equ ence s and man age men t	ning and Rei nfor cem ent, Stre ss - sym pto ms, caus es, cons equ	ning and Rei nfor cem ent, Stre ss - sym pto ms, caus es, cons equ	Lear ning and Rei nfor cem ent, Stre ss — sym pto ms, caus es, cons equ ence s and man age men t			Lear ning and Rei nfor cem ent, Stre ss — sym pto ms, caus es, cons equ ence s and man age men t				-	4		Skill Devel opme nt

ni t	Organiz ational process es and structur e	ational process es and	ational process es and	ational process es and	-	_	Organiz ational process es and structur e	-	-	-	4	Skill Devel opme nt
ni t	organiz ational structur e can integrat e in underst anding the motivati	ational culture and organiz ational structur e can integrat e in underst anding the motivati	ational culture and organiz ational structur e can integrat e in underst anding the motivati	ational culture and organiz ational structur e can integrat e in underst			organiz ational culture and organiz ational structur e can integrat e in underst anding the motivati on			-	G 4	

SLHA132A	French-II	L	T	P	С
Version 1.0		2	0	0	0
Pre-requisites/Exposure	French-I (SLHA131)				
Co-requisites					

# **Course Objectives**

- Discuss the French terminology with the help of translator.
- Understand the elements of articles and its applicability
- Understanding the concept of ER, IR verbs
- Gaining the clarity about vocabulary and translation terminology

#### **Course Outcomes**

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Ability to analyze the language of French and its applicability
- C02. Ability to speak and write the French as a language
- CO3. An ability to learn about the various tricks and tips on vocabulary speaking
- CO4. Formulation of verbs in day to day speaking and how to deliver remarks

# **Catalog Description**

Offers lower division / novice speakers opportunities to enhance their speaking proficiency in the target language by focusing on oral verbal production. Teaches how to improve authentic pronunciation, reduce errors in authenticity of language structure, generate thought in the target language spontaneously as a substitute for translation, sharpen listening comprehension, and develop conversational strategies such as circumlocution and managing a conversation with useful expressions for starting a conversation, gaining time to think, helping the other speaker, seeking agreement, etc. Contrasts with all other first year courses which must strive to produce mastery of the whole range of language acquisition components, including writing, grammar, etc. Facilitates lowering the affective filter when conversing in the target language by increasing the frequency of speech opportunities and defusing concern for such matters as spelling, etc. Increases mastery of lexical items through increased frequency of oral usage. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits toward graduation. Offers lower division / novice speaker's opportunities to enhance their speaking proficiency in the target language by focusing on oral verbal production. Teaches how to improve authentic pronunciation, reduce errors in authenticity of language structure, generate thought in the target language spontaneously as a substitute for translation, sharpen listening comprehension, and develop conversational strategies such as circumlocution and managing a conversation with useful expressions for starting a conversation, gaining time to think, helping the other speaker,

seeking agreement, etc. Contrasts with all other first year courses which must strive to produce mastery of the whole range of language acquisition components, including writing, grammar, etc. Facilitates lowering the affective filter when conversing in the target language by increasing the frequency of speech opportunities and defusing concern for such matters as spelling, etc. Increases mastery of lexical items through increased frequency of oral usage.

# **Course Content**

UNIT I

6 hours

.Revision and introduction of basic grammar topics (definite and indefinite articles, professions, nationalities, opposites, prepositions, adjectives of colour)

UNIT

8 hours

**Articles contractes** 

**Articles partitifs** 

UNIT

7 hours

**Vocabulary exercises** 

**Translation exercises** 

Adjectifs qualificatifs

UNIT

7 hours

Adjectifs demonstratifs

Adjectifs possessifs

ER, RE, IR verbs (present and imperative tense)

**Text Books** 

1. JUMELAGE-1

# **Reference Books/Materials**

# 1. GRAMMAIRE FRANCAISE PAR ETAPES

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

# **Examination Scheme:**

Components	Continuous Assessmen	nt   Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping bety	veen COs and POs	
		Mapped
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Program
		Outcomes
CO1	Ability to analyze the language of French and its applicability	PO1,PO2
CO2	Ability to speak and write the French as a language	PO2,PO4
СОЗ	An ability to learn about the various tricks and tips on vocabulary speaking	PO5,PO6,
CO4	Formulation of verbs in day to day speaking and how to deliver remarks	PO3

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the	g analytical and co	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing
Course	Course	РО	РО	РО	PO4	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO
Code	Title	1	2	3		5	6	7	1	1	
SLHA1 32A	French-II	2	2	3		2	3				

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	<b>PO7</b>	<b>PSO</b>	<b>PSO</b>	PSO3
								1	2	
CO1	2	2				2	3		2	2
CO2	2	2				2	3		2	2
CO3	2	2				2	3		2	2
CO4	2	2				2	3		2	2
	1=lig	htly mapp	oed	2= r	noderatel	y mapped		3=stro	ongly map	ped

U ni t	Relevance to the local, national, regional and global developmental needs				Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability				S D G	N E P	PO E/4 <sup>t</sup> h
	L o ca 1	Re gio nal	Nat ion al	Glo bal	Empl oyabil ity	Entrepr eneurs hip	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Susta inabil ity			
U nit I			ze the langu age of Frenc h and its	age of Frenc h and its applic	-	-	analyze the languag e of French and its applica bility	-	-	-	-	-		Skill Devel opme nt
U nit II			and write the Frenc h as a langu	the Frenc h as a	-	-	speak and write the French as a languag e	-	-	-	-	-	-	Skill Devel opme nt
U nit			learn about the vario us tricks and tips on vocab ulary speak	learn about the vario us tricks and tips on vocab	-		learn about the various tricks and tips on vocabul ary speakin g	-	-	-	-			Skill Devel opme nt
U nit IV			vocab ulary	vocab			vocabul ary and translat		-	_	-	G 4	stic,	Skill Devel opme

transl t	ransl	ion			grat	nt
ation a	ation	termino			ed	
termi t	ermi	logy				
nolog	nolog					
l v v	V					

#### **SEMESTER V**

SOLS 303A	Law of Evidence	L	Т	P	С
Version 1.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure			•		
Co-requisites					

# Course objectives-

- 1. To provide students with detailed knowledge and skills in the rules of evidence and procedure as they apply to civil and criminal trials
- 2. To study the law pertaining to collection and use of evidence both primary and secondary.
- 3. To acquaint the students with the rules of evidence in relation to relevancy of facts and proof.
- 4. To equip students to deal with the more specialised principles covered in Law of Evidence A and apply such principles in a practical working legal environment

#### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

CO1 Students will be able to analyse and define the concept and general nature of evidence

**CO2** Students will be able to Illustrate the different types of evidence and court procedures relating to evidence.

CO3 Students will be able to analyse the rule relating to relevance of evidence

CO4 Students will be able to analyse and evaluate the rules governing examination in chief, cross examination and re-examination, and establish the procedures in the conduct of a civil or criminal trial

# **Catalogue Description**

The law of evidence is also concerned with the quantum (amount), quality, and type of proof

needed to prevail in litigation. The rules vary depending upon whether the venue is a criminal court, civil court, or family court, and they vary by jurisdiction. The quantum of evidence is the amount of evidence needed; the quality of proof is how reliable such evidence should be considered. Important rules that govern admissibility concern hearsay, authentication, relevance, privilege, witnesses, opinions, expert testimony, identification and rules of physical evidence. There are various standards of evidence or standards showing how strong the evidence must be to meet the legal burden of proof in a given situation, ranging from reasonable suspicion to preponderance of the evidence, clear and convincing evidence, or beyond a reasonable doubt. Criminal charges lead to serious consequences for the accused. Therefore, in criminal cases, the level of proof required to resolve a case is very high. It is a strict requirement and the party alleging the crime must prove the claim beyond all reasonable doubt. Therefore, a case that goes to trial must be robust in its legal submissions and be able to prove the claim being made by the party. The laws have declared that certain types of documents and certain articles of evidence have more weight than others, and would prove the claim convincingly. This can be done by producing relevant documents, or eye witnesses to the offending incident or circumstantial evidence that increases the probability of the incident.

UNIT I 12 Lectures

Definitions and Relevancy of Facts: Evidence and its relationship with the substantive and procedural laws; Definitions: Facts, facts in issue, relevant Facts, evidence proved, disproved, not proved, oral and documentary evidence; Relevancy and admissibility; Doctrine of res gestae; Conspiracy.

UNIT II 10 Lectures

Admissions, confessions and statements by person who cannot be called as witnesses: Definition of admission, who can make admissions by or on their behalf, proof of admission against the persons making them and admissions in civil cases. (Section 17-23, 31); Definition, relevance and consideration of confessions (section 24-30); Dying declaration (Section 32 and Section 33). Opinion of Third Persons (Sec. 45 to 51) and Character Evidence (Sec. 52 to 55).

UNIT III 10 Lectures

Documentary Evidence: Primary and Secondary Evidence, Proof and verification of

documents; Public documents and presumption as to documents, exclusion of oral evidence by documentary evidence.

UNIT IV 8 Lectures

Production and Effect of Evidence: Burden of proof (Sections 101-114); Estoppel (Section 115); Competence of witnesses (Sections 118-120).

Examination of Witnesses (Sections 135-166) and Rejection of evidence (Section 167)

Examination –in-chief: Cross Examination, Re-examination; Leading questions; Hostile witnesses; Refreshing memory; Judge's power to put questions or order production

#### SUGGESTED READINGS

• Avtar Singh: Evidence Law

• The Evidence Act, 1872- Latest Bare Act

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping b	petween COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped
		Program
		Outcomes
CO1	Students will be able to analyse and define the concept	PO1
	and general nature of evidence.	
CO2	Students will be able to Illustrate the different types of	PO1,PO6
	evidence and court procedures relating to evidence.	
CO3	Students will be able to analyse the rule relating to	PO6 & PO7

	relevance of evidence	
CO4	Students will be able to analyse and evaluate the rules governing examination in chief, cross examination and reexamination, and establish the procedures in the conduct of a civil or criminal trial	PO6 & PO7

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Course	Course Title	SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	DADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE	EQ PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH SKILLS	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law on the contributions that other disciplines can	
Code	Course Time								1	
SOLS 303A	Law of Evidence	2					3	3		3

				Progr	amme an	d Course	Mapping			
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3
CO1	2					3	3		3	2
CO2	2					3	3		3	3
CO3	2					3	3		3	3
CO4	2					3	3		3	3
	1=light	ly mappe	d	2	= modera	tely mapp	ed	3=stro	ngly map	ped

U ni t	local, regio	lopme	nal, d glob	al	Em Entre	vance To ployabili preneur Developr	ity/ ship/	Profe Ge En	nder	nal E , Hui ues, imen	Ethics, man nt &	S D G	NE P	PO E/4 <sup>t</sup> h
	Loc al	Reg ion al	Nat ion al	G lo b al	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneur ship	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Susta inabi lity			
ni t	tions and Relev ancy	tions and Relev ancy of	ancy of		Releva ncy and admissi bility; Doctrin e of res gestae; Conspir acy.	-	-	_	-	-	-	G 4	al	Updat e Curric ulam, Soft Skills
ni t	ssions, confe ssions and state ments by perso n who canno t be called as witne	ssions, confe ssions and state ments by perso n who canno t be called as witne	ssions and state ments by perso n who canno t be called as		Definition, relevance and conside ration of confess ions (section 24-30); Dying declaration (Section 32 and Section 33).Opi				-		_		Inclus ive Educa tion	Devel

ni t II I		menta ry Evide	menta ry	nion of Third Persons (Sec. 45 to 51) & Charact er Eviden ce (Sec. 52 to 55). Primar y and Second ary Eviden ce	-	_	-	-	_	-	Possib ilities for life long learni	Intern ships Projec t &
ni		Produ ction	Produ -	Cross -	-	-	-	-	_	-	Optim	
t			and	ation,							Learni	
<b>T</b> 7	Effect			Re-								Cours
			of	examin							Envio	es
	Evide			ation;							rnmen	
			nce,	Leadin							ts	opme
	Exam			g								nt;
	inatio			questio								Skill
		n of		ns;								Devel
	Witne			Hostile								opme
			sses	witness								nt
	(Secti	(Secti	(Secti	es;								
	ons	ons	ons	Refresh								
	135-	135-	135-	ing								
	166)	166)	166)	memor								
	and	and	and	y; J								
	Reject	Reject	Reject									
	ion of	ion of	ion of									

evid	e evide	evide						
nce	nce	nce						
(Sec	ti (Secti	(Secti						
on	on	on						
167)	167)	167)						

SOL	WID AND AND EVICE	L	T	P	С
S 305A	JURISPRUDENCE				
Version 1.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

COURSE OBJECTIVE

- 1 To understand the meaning of jurisprudence and legal studies
- 2 To explain the genesis of law through various jurisprudential schools of law.
- 2 To understand the various sources of law.
- 4.To summarise various concepts like; legal right, person, ownership, possession

# **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to understand the meaning of jurisprudence and legal studies
- CO2 The students will have an understanding of the genesis of law through various jurisprudential schools of law.
- CO3 The students will be able to understand the various sources of law
- CO4 The students will know the various concepts like; legal right, person, ownership, possession

# **UNIT I:** Introduction

- 1. Definition, Nature of Jurisprudence
- 2. Scope and Utility of Jurisprudence
- 3. Definition & Nature of Law
- Kinds of Law

# **UNIT II:** Schools of Jurisprudence

- 1. Analytical School: Analytical Positivism:
  - (a) Imperative Theory of Law: John Austin
  - (b) Pure Theory of Law: Hans Kelson
  - (c) Theory by HLA Hart.
- 2. Historical School:

- (a) Volkgeist Theory of Law: Frederick Karl Von Savigny
- (b) Anthropological Theory of Law: Sir Henry Summer Maine
- 3. Sociological School:
  - (a) Background and Characteristics
  - (b) Social Engineering Theory: Roscoe Pound
- 4. Realist or Functional School:
  - (a) Karl Llewellyn
  - (b) Jerome Frank

#### **UNIT III**: The Sources of Law

- 1 Custom: Essentials, kinds
- 2. Precedent Authority of precedent, circumstances destroying or weakening precedent, ratio decidendi, obiter dicta
- 3. Legislation as a source of law; Types of legislations; relation of legislation to other sources of law; Codification, Interpretation of enacted law (in general)
- 4. Difference between custom, legislation and precedents.

# **UNIT IV**: Legal Concepts

- 1. Legal Rights: Concept; Characteristics; Legal rights in wider sense of the term; kinds
- 2. Ownership: Concept; Subject matter; Classification
- 3. Possession: Idea of possession- Possession in fact and possession in law; Kinds; Modes of acquisition of possession; Relation between possession & ownership; possessory remedies.
- 4. Persons: Nature of personality Legal status of lower animals, dead man, unborn person,-Legal persons-Theories of legal personality; corporate personality
- 5. Liability: Concept; kinds
- 6. Modern Trends study with reference to judicial pronouncements with state policy.

#### **TEXT BOOK:**

• .Dr.B.N.Mani Tripathi : Jurisprudence (Legal Theory) , Allahabad Law Agency.

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

# **Examination Scheme:**

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping b	netween COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped
		Program
		Outcomes
CO1	The students will be able to understand the Definition,	PO1
	nature, scope, utility of jurisprudence and kinds of law.	
CO2	The students will have the understanding of various	PO1,PO2,PO6
	schools of jurisprudence i.e. Analytical school,	
	sociological school, historical school and Realist or	
	Functional School .	
CO3	The students will have the deep knowledge of sources of	PO1,PO6,PO7
	law.	
CO4	The students will be able to understand some legal	PO1,PO7
	concepts as legal rights, Ownership, Possession, Liability,	
	legal personality and modern trends in judicial	
	pronouncement.	

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	SADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE	S PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the contributions that other disciplines can make to the study of law.	Conduct legal research using analytical and critical thinking.	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession
Course	Course	PO			PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO1	PSO	PSO3
Code	Title	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		2	
SOLS	Jurisprude										3
305A	nce	3	1				2	2		3	

- 1=weakly mapped
- 2= moderately mapped
- 3=strongly mapped

				Progra	amme and	d Course	Mapping				
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3	
CO1	2					3	3	1	3	2	
CO2	2					3	3		3	3	
CO3	2					3	3		3	3	
CO4	2					3	3		3	3	
	1=lightly mapped 2= moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped										

U ni t	nation globa	Relevance to the local, national, regional and global developmental needs				Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability					PO E/4 <sup>t</sup> h IR
	Loc al	Regi onal	Nati onal	Glo bal	Empl oyabil ity	Entrepr eneurs hip	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Susta inabil ity			
ni t I	of Law, Kinds of Law	of Law	of Law, Kinds	Nature of Law, Kinds of Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Know ledg	Skill Devel opme nt
U ni t II	al school s of	s jurispr udenti al school s of	s jurispr udenti al school s of	s jurispr udenti al school	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Skill Devel opme nt
	Custom as a source	Custom as a source	Preced ent, Legisl ation as a	Preced ent,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Skill Devel opme nt
ni	Legal Conce pts			Legal Conce pts			judicial pronou ncemen ts with state policy.	-	-	_	_	-		Skill Devel opme nt

SOLS 307A	CIVIL PROCEDURECODE, 1908 ar	ıd	L	T	P	С
SOLS 30/A	LIMITATION ACT, 1963					
Version 2.0			3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA	•			•	
Co-requisites	NA					

- 1 To enable the student to analyze the provision relating to procedural law
- 2 To enable the student to learn understands the concept of interlocutory provisions
- 3 To enable the student to learn to file the interim applications
- 4. To provide the student with knowledge of appellate provisions

#### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- CO1 The students will be able to analyze the provision relating to procedural law
- CO2 The students will learn how to prepare a civil suit
- **CO3** The students will learn about the interim applications mentioned in the subject.
- **CO4** The students will have the knowledge of appeals and other provisions of the civil procedural law.

**Catalogue Description** Civil Procedure Code is subject of daily use by the courts and lawyers. Students cannot afford to have scant knowledge of civil procedure when he goes out to practice as a lawyer. True that it is through experience one gets expert knowledge of civil procedure. However, it is necessary to have good grounding in the subject before one enters the profession. While the substantive law determines the rights of persons affected by action, judicial decisions will supply the omissions in the law.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 10

#### **LECTURES**

Significant Terms and Definitions: Definitions: Decree, Judgment, Order, Foreign Court, Foreign Judgment, Mesne, Profits, Affidavit, Suit, Plaint, Written Statement, Suit of civil nature; Important Concepts: Res Sub- Judice, Res judicata, Restitution

UNIT II

#### **LECTURES**

Initial steps in a suit: Jurisdiction and place of suing; Institution of suit, cause of action, joinder, non-joinder and mis -joinder of parties; Summons; Pleadings: Meaning, object, General rules, Amendment of pleadings; Plaint and written statement: Particulars, set off and counter claim; Admission return and rejection; Discovery, Inspection and production of documents; Appearance and non-appearance of parties, ex-parte proceedings; First hearing: Meaning, object, framing of issues, omission to frame issues, disposal of suit in the first hearing; Trial: Summoning and attendance of witnesses, summons to produce documents, adjournment, hearing of suit., Caveat, Inherent powers of courts.

UNIT III 10

**LECTURES** 

**Interim Orders:** Commissions, Arrest before judgment, Attachment before judgment, Temporary Injunctions, Interlocutory orders, Receiver, Security of costs.

**Suits in Particular Cases:** Suits by or against Government, Suits by Indigent persons, Interpleader Suit, Summary Procedure, Suits relating to public nuisance.

**Execution :** Courts executing Decree ,Application for Execution, Stay of Execution, Mode of Execution.

UNIT IV

**LECTURES** 

**Appeals:** General provision relating to appeal, appeal from original decree, appeal from appellate decree, appeal to Supreme Court, appeal by indigent person. Reference, Review and Revision

**Law of Limitation: objects and principles -** period of limitation and grounds, plaintiff, defendant; limitation of suits, appeals, and application, computation of period of limitation, effect of acknowledgement.

**SUGGESTED READINGS** 

C.K. Thakkar's (Takwani), Code of Civil Procedure Civil Procedure Code, Amendment Act, 2005

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

## Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping b	netween COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped
		Program
		Outcomes
CO1	The students will be able to analyse the provision relating	PO1,PO2
	to procedural law.	
CO2	The students will learn how to prepare a civil suit	PO1,
		PO2,PO4,PO5
CO3	The students will learn about the interim applications	PO1,
	mentioned in the subject	PO2,PO6,
CO4	The students will have the knowledge of appeals and	PO1,
	other provisions of the civil procedural law.	PO2,PO5,PO6

		SUBSTANTIVE AND	ADVERSARIAL AND	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS,	SURROUNDINGS AND	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING,	Understand the interdisciplinary	Conduct legal rese	Understanding of the	provisions and developing elills
Course	Course	РО	PO2	РО	РО	РО	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO	
Code	Title	1		3	4	5			1	2	3	

SOLS	CIVIL							3
307A	PROCEDURE							
	CODE, 1908	3	2.	3	3	2		
	and		_		3	_		
	LIMITATION							
	ACT, 1963							

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Progra	mme and	Course M	<b>Lapping</b>							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3
								1	2	
CO1	3									3
CO2	3	2				3				3
CO3	3					3	3			3
CO4	3			3						3

U ni t	local regio	vance l, natio onal a lopme ls	onal, nd glo		En Entr	Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability				Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment				PO E/4 <sup>t</sup> h IR
	Lo cal	Re gio nal	Nat ion al	G lo ba l	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneurs hip	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Susta inabil ity			
nit I	ze the provi sion relati ng to proce dural law	provi sion relati	ze the provi sion relati ng to proce dural		analyze the provisio n relating to procedu ral law	-		_	-	_	-	Relev	Voca tion al Educ atio n(	
nit II U	to prepa re a civil suit learn	how to prepa re a civil suit learn	re a civil suit learn	-	learn how to prepare a civil suit	-	learn how to prepare a civil suit	-	-	-	-	- Incre	n( Opti	
III	the interi m appli catio ns	interi m appli catio ns	the interi m appli catio ns		about the interim applicat ions		about the interim applica tions					relev ant	mal learn ing (12.1 - 12.1	
nit IV	ls and other provi	appea ls and other provi sions of the	ls and other provi	-	Drafting of appeals	_	Drafting of appeals	-	-	-	-	Incre asing relev ant skills for	-	Skill - Devel opme nt

of the civil	of the	decen
civil proce	civil	twork
proce dural	oroce	
dural law.	dural	
law.	law.	

SOLS 311A	PROPERTY LAW	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA				
Co-requisites	NA				

- 1 To create an understanding about the rules affecting transfer of property.
- 2 To explain various modes of transfer categorically absolute and specific transfers.
- 3 To give an understanding of the laws relating to easementary rights in India.
- 4 To develop an understanding of the relevance of stamp law and Registration law with property laws

#### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to develop the understanding of various principles under Transfer of Property Act, 1882.
- **CO2** The students will have adequate knowledge regarding the modes of transfer of property including Sale, Mortgage, Lease etc.
- CO3 The students will identify the easementary rights under The Easement Act, 1882
- **CO4** The students will be equipped with tools to effectively apply the knowledge to build cohesive and logical arguments by finding the relevance with Registration and Stamp Law.

#### **Catalogue Description**

The institution of property is age old concept of society. The right to property is not only a constitutional right but has also come to be recognized as a human right. Variety of rights and obligations has been attached to the concept of property which is dealt by various laws in all legal systems. It is incumbent on law student to know the fundamentals of property laws, the various modes of acquiring rights in the property and kinds of interests in the property. This course is intended to teach the basics of property law and its jurisprudence. The subject imparts to the student an understanding of the law in India relating to transfer of immovable property and the norms and doctrines that aid in carrying out secure transactions in this

regard. Right to property has always been considered a very important jurisprudential right to attain economic freedom though State's right of eminent domain. Right to transfer of property is also as important as right to property. It is this factor that shall be kept in mind while examining the various disputes arising out of transfer of property.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 10 LECTURES

**Jurisprudential Basis** (Sections 5-21): Concept and meaning of property – New property, Kinds of property – movable and immovable property, tangible and intangible property, Vested and Contingent Interest

**Sale of Immovable Property:** Doctrine of Election Sec. 35, Doctrine of lis Pendens Sec52, Fraudulent Transfer, Sec. 53, Doctrine of Part Performance Sec53A

UNIT II 9 LECTURES

#### Sale of immovable property (Ss. 54 - 55)

Sale, Contract of Sale, Contract to sell, Rights and Liabilities of buyer and seller.

**Specific Transfers:** Mortgages of immovable Property: Ss. 58 - 77 (Kinds of mortgage, Rights

and Liabilities of the mortgager and mortgagee, Marshalling and Contribution (Ss. 81 - 82), Redemption (Ss. 91 - 96).

UNIT III 11 LECTURES

**Leases:** Leases (Ss. 105 - 117): Definition, Leases how made, Rights and Liabilities of lesser and lessee, Charges (Section, 100 - 104).

**Easements:** Creation of Easements (Ss. 4-7), Nature and characteristics of Easements, Extinction, Suspension and Revival of Easements (Ss. 37-51), Riparian Rights, Licenses (Ss. 52-64).

UNIT IV 12 LECTURES

#### **Indian Stamp Act, 1899**

Duly Stamped: Meaning, Instruments chargeable to Stamp Duty, Valuation of stamp duty, Duty

Payable when several instrument's, Powers to reduce stamp duty, Instrument's not duly stamped: effect

#### The Registration Act, 1908.

Compulsorily Registrable Documents, Documents of which Registration is optional, Effects of Registration and Non-Registration of Documents.

#### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

Dr. G.P. Tripathi, The Transfer of Property Act

Dr. R.K.Sinha, The Transfer of Property Act.

#### **BARE ACTS**

- 1. Transfer of Property Act, 1882
- 2. The Easement Act, 1882
- 3. Indian Stamp Act, 1899
- 4. The Registration Act, 1908

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

### Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and PROGRAMME Outcomes (POs)

Mapping bet	Mapping between COs and POs								
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped PROGRAMME Outcomes							
CO1	The students will be able to develop the understanding of various principles under Transfer of Property Act,1882.	PO1, PO2							
CO2	The students will have adequate knowledge regarding the modes of transfer of property including Sale, Mortgage, Lease etc.	PO1, PO2							
CO3	The students will identify the easementary rights under The Easement Act, 1882	PO1, PO2							
CO4	The students will be equipped with tools to effectively apply the knowledge to build cohesive and logical arguments by finding a relevance with Registration and Stamp Law.	PO1, PO3, PO7							

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH SKILLS	Understand the knowledge in the business management at both fundamental and advanced levels.	Demonstrate the knowledge of the fundamental principle of managing a project in a multi-disciplinary environment and apply the same in one's own work as a member and as a leader	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession.
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
SOLS 311A	PROPERTY LAW	3	2	2				2			3

1=weakly mapped 2= moderately mapped

	Programme and Course Mapping												
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3			
								1	2				
CO1	3	3								2			
CO <sub>2</sub>	3	3								2			
CO <sub>3</sub>	3	3		3						2			

U ni t	local regio	, national and lopme	nd glo	Employability/			ty/ ship/	Profe Ge Value	, Hu	Ethics, man nment	S D G	N E P	PO E/4 <sup>t</sup> h	
	Lo cal	Re gio nal	Nat ion al	Gl ob al	Empl oyabi lity	Entrepr eneurs hip	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Susta inabil ity			
U nit	rty, attest ation,	ept of	ept of prope rty, attest ation, Notic	-	_	-	_	_	-		_	-	-	-
	transf er of prope rty to the stude	affect ing transf er of prope rty to the stude	affect ing transf er of prope rty to the		-	-	-	Drafting of deeds	-	-	-	-		
nit	identi fy the ease ment ary rights under The Ease ment Act,	identi fy the ease ment ary rights under The Ease ment Act,	identi fy the ease ment ary rights under The Ease			_	-	-	-	-	_	-	Opti mal learn ing (12.1 - 12.1	

U	relev	relev	relev	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
nit	ance	ance	ance											
IV	of	of	of									Incr		
	stamp	stamp	stamp									easi		
	law	law	law									ng		
	and	and	and									rele		
	Regis	Regis	Regis									vant		
	tratio	tratio	tratio									skills		
	n law	n law	n law									for		
	with	with	with									dece		Skill -
	prope	prope	prope									nt		Devel
	rty	rty	rty									wor		opme
	laws	laws	laws									k		nt

Semester
Semester
VI
V1

SLMC302A	Strategic Orientation for Business	L	T	P	С
Version 1.0		4	0	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	<b>Basics of Management Studies</b>				
Co-requisites					

- 1. To provide an integrative framework that will allow students to synthesize knowledge from other business courses into a comprehensive understanding of competitive advantage.
- 2. To provide a basic understanding of the nature and dynamics of the strategy formulation and implementation processes as they occur in complex organizations.
- 3. To encourage students to think critically and strategically.
- 4. To develop the ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action.

#### **Course Outcomes**

At the end of the course, students will be able to:-

CO1. Understanding of the principles of business policy strategic management and the concept that decisions made today have implications on results in the future

CO2: Familiarize with the nature of environment analysis and its factors affecting business. Demonstrate and develop conceptual its framework generate interest in international business to sustainable competitive advantage and formulate strategies that leverage a firm's core competencies.

CO3. Understanding of the concept of competitive advantage and its sources and the ability to recognize it in real-world scenarios. Analyze the main structural features of an industry and develop strategies that position the firm most favorably in relation to competition and influence industry structure to enhance industry attractiveness.

CO4. Formulate strategies for exploiting international business opportunities including foreign entry strategies and international location of production. Recognize strategic decisions that present ethical challenges and make appropriate recommendations for ethical decision-making.

#### **Catalogue Description**

The purpose of this course is to enhance students' abilities to do the job of higher level which makes them responsible for strategic performance. Specifically, when managers have to integrate the different functional areas of business (e.g. accounting, finance, human resources, information systems, marketing, operations management, etc.) with the organizational policy and strategy into a cohesive whole. The challenge is not only in identifying weaknesses and

threats but to appreciate the strengths of the firm and anticipate opportunities in the external environment.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 10 lectures

Introduction: Nature, scope and importance of the course on Business Policy; Evolution of this course– Forecasting, Long-range planning, strategic planning and strategic management. Strategic Management Process: Formulation Phase – vision, mission, environmental scanning, objectives and strategy; implementation phase – Strategic Activities, Evaluation and Control.

UNIT II 08 lectures

Environmental Analysis: Need, Characteristics and categorization of environmental factors; approaches to the environmental scanning process – structural analysis of competitive environment; ETOP a diagnosis tool.

UNIT III 10 lectures

Analysis of Internal Resources: Strengths and Weakness; Resource Audit; Strategic Advantage Analysis; Value - Chain Approach to Internal Analysis; Methods of analysis and diagnosing Corporate Capabilities — Functional Area Profile and Resource Deployment Matrix, Strategic Advantage Profile; SWOT analysis.

UNIT IV 12 lectures

Formulation of Strategy: Approaches to Strategy formation; major strategy options – Stability, Growth and Expansion, Diversification, Retrenchment, Mixed Strategy; Choice of Strategy– BCG Model; Stop - Light Strategy Model; Directional Policy Matrix (DPM) Model, Product/Market Evolution – Matrix and Profit Impact of Market Strategy (PIMS) Model; Major Issues involved in the Implementation of strategy: Organization structure; leadership and resource allocation.

#### **Text Books**

1. Ghosh, P. K.; Strategic Planning and Management, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi.

#### **Reference Books/Materials**

- 1. C.B. Gupta ;S.Chand; Strategic Management Publisher & Distributor
- 2. Jauch and Glueck; Business Policy and Strategic Management, McGraw-Hill
- 3. Kazmi, Azhar; Strategic Management, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi

## Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous	Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment	/	Examinat	ance	Examination

	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

## $Relationship \ between \ the \ Course \ Outcomes \ (COs) \ and \ PROGRAMME \ Outcomes \ (POs)$

	Mapping between COs and POs									
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped PROGRAMME Outcomes								
CO1	Understanding of the principles of business policy strategic management and the concept that decisions made today have implications on results in the future	PSO1, PSO3								
CO2	Familiarize with the nature of environment analysis and its factors affecting business. Demonstrate and develop conceptual its framework generate interest in international business to sustainable competitive advantage and formulate strategies that leverage a firm's core competencies.	PO7								
СОЗ	Understanding of the concept of competitive advantage and its sources and the ability to recognize it in real-world scenarios. Analyze the main structural features of an industry and develop strategies that position the firm most favorably in relation to competition and influence industry structure to enhance industry attractiveness.	PSO2								
CO4	Formulate and implementation strategies for exploiting international business opportunities including foreign entry strategies and international location of production. Recognize strategic decisions that present ethical challenges and make appropriate recommendations for ethical decision-making.	PO6								

Course	Course	SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH SKILLS	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the contributions that other disciplines can make to the study of law.	Conduct research using analytical and critical thinking.	$\overline{\Xi}$ Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal $\overline{\Xi}$ profession.
SLMC 302A	Business Policy and Strategic Managem ent						2	1	3	3	1

1=weakly mapped 2= moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3		
								1	2			
CO1						2	1	3	3	1		
CO2						2	1	3	3	1		
CO3						2	1	3	3	1		
CO4						2		3	3			
	1=lig	htly mapp	oed	2= r	noderatel	y mapped		3=strongly mapped				

U ni t	nation	ance to al, regi	onal ar	nd	Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability					N E P	POE/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	Local	Regi onal	Nati onal	Glob	Emp loya bility	Entre prene urship	Skill Deve lopm ent	Pro fess ion al Ethi cs mm	G e n d er	H u m a n V al u e s	Environ ment & Sust aina bilit y			
ni t I	scope and import ance of the course on Busin ess Policy ; Evolut ion of this course  Foreca sting, Long- range planni ng, strateg ic planni ng and	scope and import ance of the course on Busin ess Policy ; Evolut ion of this course  Foreca sting, Long- range planni ng, strateg ic planni ng and	scope and import ance of the course on Busin ess Policy; Evolut ion of this course — Foreca sting, Long-range planning, strateg ic planning and	ate strategi es for exploiti ng internat ional busines s opport unities includi ng foreign entry strategi es and internat ional locatio n of product ion. Recogn ize strategi c	tandin g of the concep t of compet itive advant age and its source s and the ability to recogn ize it in real-world scenari os. Analyz e the main structural feature	strategie s for exploiti ng internati onal business opportu nities includin g foreign entry strategie s and internati onal location of producti on. Recogni ze strategic decision	ation of maladju sted behavio ur among children conside ring child develop ment theories	op an under standi ng and appre ciation of huma n diversi ty and the				G 4,8 , 9	usiv e Edu	Entrepr eneursh ip, Employ ability

ic	ic	ic	ns that	inductr	athical				
					challeng				
			ethical						
1 1			challen	1	make .				
gic	$\sim$	_	_	_	appropri				
	Mana			es that					
gemen	gemen				recomm				
l t	t				endation				
Proces	Proces		recom		s for				
s:	s:		mendat		ethical				
1 1					decision				
			ethical		-making				
Phase	Phase	Phase	decisio	relatio					
-	_	F	n-	n to					
vision	vision,	vision,	making	compet					
missio	missio	missio		ition					
n,	n,	n,		and					
enviro	enviro	enviro		influen					
nment	nment	nment		ce					
al	al	al		industr					
scanni	scanni	scanni		V					
ng,		ng,		structu					
	objecti			re to					
ves	_	ves		enhanc					
and		and		e					
1 1	strateg			industr					
y;	_	y;		V					
1 1	imple	_		attracti					
	tmentat	_		veness.					
ion	_	ion		Famili					
1 1	phase			arize					
<b> </b>	phase	phase		with					
Ctroto	Ctroto	Ctmoto		the					
	Strate								
gic		gic		nature					
	Activi			of					
ties,		ties,		enviro					
	Evalu			nment					
ation		ation		analysi					
and		and		s and					
	Contr			its					
ol.	ol.	ol.		factors					
				affecti					
				ng					
				busine					
				SS.					
				Demon					
				strate					
				and					
				develo					
				p					

concep tual its frame work generat e interest in interna tional busine ss to sustain able compet itive advant age and formul ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin g of the	
tual its frame work generat e interest in interna tional busine ss to sustain able compet itive advant age and formul ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
frame work generat e interest in interna tional busine ss to sustain able compet itive advant age and formul ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
work generat e interest in interna tional busine ss to sustain able compet itive advant age and formul ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
generat e interest in interna tional busine ss to sustain able compet itive advant age and formul ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
e interest in in tinterna tional busine ss to sustain able compet itive advant age and formul ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
interest in interna tional busine ss to sustain able compet itive advant age and formul ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
in interna tional busine ss to sustain able compet itive advant age and formul ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
in interna tional busine ss to sustain able compet itive advant age and formul ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
interna tional busine ss to sustain able compet itive advant age and formul ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
tional busine ss to sustain able compet itive advant age and formul ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
busine ss to sustain able compet itive advant age and formul ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
ss to sustain able compet itive advant age and formul ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
sustain able compet itive advant age and formul ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
able compet itive advant age and formul ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
able compet itive advant age and formul ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
compet itive advant age and formul ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
itive advant age and formul ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
advant age and formul ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
age and formul ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
and formul ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
formul ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
ate strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
strategi es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
es that leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
leverag e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
e a firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
firm's core compet encies. Unders tandin	
core compet encies. Unders tandin	
compet encies. Unders tandin	
encies. Unders tandin	
encies. Unders tandin	
Unders tandin	
tandin   tan	
g of the	
the gor	
princip   princip	
les of	
busine	
policy	
strategi	
manag	
ement ement	
and the	
concep	
t that	
decisio	
ns   laction	
made	Į
today today	
have	

						implic ations on results in the								
						future								
					Formul			Identifyi		-	-			Entrepr
			nment				Formul	_	_					eneursh ·
t					strategi			importa				4,8		ip,
I		-			es for		strategie	nce of heredit	import					Employ
					exploiti				of				cau on	ability
			Need,				exploiti	environ					OH	
			Cnara cteristi		internat	compet itive	ng internati							
					busines				enviro					
			cs and			age	business							
							opportu	ment of	in the					
		n of			unities	COURCE	nities	the	develo					
					includi	e and	includin	learner	pment					
			nment			_	g		of the					
					foreign				learne					
			factors			_	entry		r and					
			:				strategie		the					
		, approa	, approa		es and		s and		causes					
							internati		of 					
	ļ	to the	to the			world			Individ					
		enviro	enviro	enviro	locatio	scenari	location		ual Differ					
		nment	nment	nment	n of	os.	of		ences					
	ŀ	al	al	al	product	Analyz	producti		ences					
		scanni	scanni	scanni	ion.	e the	on.							
	ļ	ng	ng	ng	Recogn	main	Recogni							
					ize									
	ŀ						strategic							
			structu				decision							
					decisio									
							present							
					present									
	•	compe	compe	compe	ethical	develo	challeng							
					challen		es and							
					ges and									
	ļ	nment	nment				appropri							
		ETCP	ETOP		approp									
							recomm							
					recom		endation							
		_	_	_	mendat		s for							
					ions for									
		tool.	tool.				decision -making							
							rmaking							
L					n-	n to	<u> </u>							

	compet
	ition
	and
	influen
	ce
	industr
	y
	structu
	re to
	enhanc
	e
	industr
	y
	attracti
	veness.
	Famili
	arize
	with
	the
	nature
	of
	enviro
	nment
	analysi
	s and
	its factors
	affecti
	ng Lucius
	busine
	ss.
	Demon
	strate
	and
	develo
	p
	concep
	tual its
	frame
	work
	generat
	e
	interest
	in
	interna
	tional
	busine
	ss to
	sustain
	able

	compet									
	itive									
	advant									
	age									
	and									
	formul									
	ate									
	strategi									
	es that									
	leverag									
	e a									
	firm's									
	core									
	compet									
	encies.									
	Unders									
	tandin									
	g of									
	the									
	princip									
	les of									
	busine									
	SS									
	policy									
	strategi									
	c									
	manag									
	ement									
	and the									
	concep									
	t that									
	decisio									
	ns									
	made									
	today									
	have									
	implic									
	ations									
	on									
	results									
	in the									
	future									
U Analy Analy Resour	Unders	Formula	Formul	-	-	-	-	SD	Incl	Entrepr
ni sis of sis of ce	tandin	te	ate					G4,	usiv	eneursh
t Intern Intern Deploy	g of	strategie	strategi					8	e	ip,
			es for							Employ
Resou Resou Matrix,		exploiti	exploiti						cati	ability
rces: rces: rces: Strateg			ng						on	
Streng Streng Streng ic	compet		I_	i	i	i	1	ı	ı	

	ths	ths	ths	Advant	itive	onal	ional		I	1	ĺ	
						business						
				Profile		opportu						
		ness;			and its		opport					
				· ·		includin						
				analysi			includi					
ı	Audit;					<u> </u>	ng					
ı	Strate				ability		foreign					
			gic			strategie	_					
ı	Advan	_	_		recogn	_	strategi					
			tage		_	internati	_					
	Analy		_		in real-		internat					
	-	•	sis;			location						
	Value	,	,		scenari		locatio					
	value	value	value			producti						
	- Chain	- Chain	- Chain			r -						
ı	Chain				Analyz		product					
	Appro					Recogni						
l	ach to						Recogn					
	Intern					strategic						
ı			al A 1			decision	strategi					
	Analy	•	•		feature		C					
			sis;			present						
	Metho						ns that					
	ds of					challeng						
	analys						ethical					
	is and				1		challen					
	diagno	_	_			appropri	_					
ı	_	_	sing		es that		make					
	Corpo	_	-		-	recomm						
			rate			endation						
	Capab	-	-				recom					
	ilities	ilities	ilities				mendat					
		_	_			decision						
	Functi					-making						
			onal		relatio	Fo	decisio					
			Area		n to		n-					
	Profile				compet		making					
			and		ition		•					
	Resou				and							
			rce		influen							
	Deplo				ce							
	yment	-	-		industr							
	Matrix	Matrix	Matrix		У							
	,	,	,		structu							
	Strate				re to							
	$\sim$	_	gic		enhanc							
	Advan				e							
			tage		industr							
	Profile	Profile	Profile		У							
	;	;	;		attracti							

		l I i	į i		1	l I
SWO SWO SW	VO veness.					
ТТТ	Famili					
analys analys ana	alys arize					
is. is. is.	with					
	the					
	nature					
	of					
	enviro					
	nment					
	analysi					
	s and					
	its					
	factors					
	affecti					
	ng					
	busine					
	SS.					
	Demon					
	strate					
	and					
	develo					
	p					
	concep					
	tual its					
	frame					
	work					
	generat					
	e					
	interest					
	in					
	interna					
	tional					
	busine					
	ss to					
	sustain					
	able					
	compet					
	itive					
	advant					
	age					
	and					
	formul					
	ate					
	strategi					
	es that					
	leverag					
	e a					
	firm's					
	core					
	compet					
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1	ı	I		

				encies. Unders tandin g of the princip les of busine ss policy strategi c manag ement and the concep t that decisio ns made today have implic ations on results in the future							
ni lation t of IV Strate gy: Appro aches to Strate gy forma ion; major strate y option s Stabil ty,	of Strate gy: Appro aches to Strate gy tformat ion; major strateg y n option s i Stabili	lation of Strate gy: Appro aches to Strate gy format ion; major strateg y option - Stabili ty,	t/Mark et Evoluti on – Matrix and Profit Impact of Market Strateg y (PIMS)		strategie s for exploiti ng internati onal business opportu nities includin g foreign entry strategie s and internati	late strategi es for exploiti ng internat ional busines s opport unities includi ng foreign entry strategi es and internat			G4	usiv e Edu	Entrepr eneursh ip, Employ ability

l he he	hr	1	I d	ı	1 1	ı	1	[
Expan Expan		producti						
sion, sion,			product					
Divers Divers		Recogni						
ificati ificati	ificati		Recogn					
on, on,	on,	strategic	ize					
Retren Retren	Retren	decision	strategi					
chmen chmen	chmen	s that	c					
t, t,	t,	present	decisio					
Mixed Mixed	Mixed	ethical	ns that					
Strate Strate		challeng	present					
	gy;	_	ethical					
Choic Choic			challen					
e ofe of		appropri						
Strate Strate			make					
	gy-	recomm						
BCG BCG		endation						
Model Model			recom					
; Stop; Stop		ethical						
		decision						
- Light- Light								
Strate Strate		-making						
	gy	Fo	decisio					
Model Model	Model		n-					
<b>;</b> ;	<u>;</u> .		making					
Direct Direct								
ional ional								
Policy Policy								
Matrix Matrix	Matrix							
(DPM (DPM	(DPM							
Model Model	Model							
	,							
Produ Produ	Produ							
ct/Mar ct/Mar								
	ket							
Evolut Evolut								
	ion –							
Matrix Matrix								
	and							
Profit Profit								
Impac Impac	_							
t oft of								
Marke Marke	Marke							
t t	t							
Strate Strate								
	gy							
(PIMS (PIMS	(PIMS)							
	<u> </u>							
Model Model	Model							
;	;							
Major Major	Major							

Issues Issue involvinvol						
ed ined						
the the	the					
Imple Imple	-					
mentatment	atmentat					
ion of ion	ofion of					
strateg strate	gstrateg					
y: y:	y:					
Organ Orga	n Organ					
izationizatio	onization					
structustruc	tustructu					
re; re;	re;					
leader leade	r leader					
ship ship	ship					
and and	and					
resour resou	ır resour					
ce ce	ce					
allocat alloc	at allocat					
ion. ion.	ion.					

SOLS 304 A	Labor & Industrial Law I	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA				
Co-requisites	NA				

- 1 To familiarize the students with the basic concepts and definitions under the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947.
- 2 To explain the rights and social responsibilities imposed on the employer and employee in certain situations.
- 3 To give an understanding of the need for enactment of Trade Unions as legitimate bodies.
- 4 To provide the students an understanding of the provisions relating to basic working conditions and employment standards.

#### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to understand the underlying legal principles which regulate employer employee relation in labour laws.
- CO2 The students will able to explain the rights and duties of the employer and employee in certain situations viz., Strike, Lockout and Retrenchment etc.
- **CO3** The students will have an understanding of rationale behind the formation of trade unions and their working and appreciate their contribution to labour laws in organizations.
- **CO4** The students will know the role and significance of the standing orders according to the provisions of Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946.

#### **Catalogue Description**

Labour law also known as employment law is the body of laws, administrative rulings, and precedents which address the legal rights of, and restrictions on, working people and their organizations. As such, it mediates many aspects of the relationship between trade unions, employers and employees. In other words, Labour law defines the rights and obligations as workers, union members and employers in the workplace. Generally, labour law covers:

Industrial relations — certification of unions, Labour-management relations, collective bargaining and unfair labour practices; Workplace health and safety; Employment standards, including general holidays, annual leave, working hours, unfair dismissals, minimum wage, layoff procedures and severance pay. This course is intended to teach the legal principles which regulate the employer employee relationship. The subject imparts the students an understanding of the rights and responsibilities of the workmen and employer. And help the students to increase the intellectual understanding of the students of the labour law and employment rights in terms of the public policy as a labour lawyer.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 12 Lectures

Evolution of concept of Master and Servant relationship-Theory of Laissez Fair; Labour Legislation: Origin and Development of Labour legislation. Constitutional goals protecting capital and labour enshrined in the fundamental rights and duties and the directive principles. The New Labour Codes and its effects on Industrial Relations Laws in India.

Industrial Disputes Act, 1947- Scope, Applicability and Definitions - Appropriate government: Workmen, Industry, Industrial Disputes, Public Utility Services, Strike, Lock Out, Gherao and Bandh, Retrenchment, Lay Off, Closure.

UNIT II 8 Lectures

Machinery for Settlement of Industrial Disputes-Work Committees, Conciliation Officers-Board of Conciliation, Court of Inquiry-Labour Court, Industrial Tribunal National Industrial Tribunal-Reference Power of the Government Voluntary Arbitration-Unfair Labour Practices.

UNIT III 11 Lectures

Definitions-History of Trade Union Movement, Trade Unions Act, 1926: Trade unionism in India, Definition of Trade Union and Trade disputes, Membership of Trade Unions, Registration of Trade Unions, Rights and Liabilities of Trade Unions, Civil and Criminal Immunities of Registered Trade Union and its members, General and Political Funds of Trade Unions, Recognition of Trade Union, Political Rivalries among Trade Unions.

UNIT IV 9 Lectures

Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946, Nature and concept of Standing Orders, Certification of Standing Orders - Modification of Standing Orders, Interpretation of Standing Orders, - Powers and duties of Certifying Officers and Appellate Authorities, Misconduct, Disciplinary action and Domestic enquiry.

#### **Statutory Materials with Amendments**

- 1. Industrial Disputes Act, 1947.
- 2. Trade Union Act, 1926
- 3. Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946.
- 4. The Code of Wages 2019
- 5. The Industrial Relations Code 2020

#### **Books for Reference**

- 1. S.N. Mishra, Labour and Industrial Laws (Central Law Publications 2011)
- 2. V.G. Goswami, Labour and Industrial Laws (Law of Industrial Relations in India) (Vol.2, 9th edn, Central Law Agency 2011)
- 3. S.M Chaturvedi, Labour and Industrial Laws (Central Law Agency 2011)
- 4. E-Book of The Code of Wages 2019 (Available at-https://labour.gov.in/labour-codes)
- 5. E-Book of The Industrial Relations Code 2020 (Available athttps://labour.gov.in/labour-codes)

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

#### Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping between COs and POs							
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped					
		Program					

		Outcomes
CO1	The students will be able to understand the underlying legal principles which regulate employer employee relation in labour laws.	PO1,PO3,PO5
CO2	The students will able to explain the rights and duties of the employer and employee in certain situations viz., Strike, Lockout and Retrenchment etc.	PO1,PO3
СОЗ	The students will have an understanding of rationale behind the formation of trade unions and their working and appreciate their contribution to labour laws in organizations.	PO1,PO3
CO4	The students will know the role and significance of the standing orders according to the provisions of Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946.	PO1,PO3

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the contributions that other disciplines can make to		Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession.
Cours		РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO
e	Course Title	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3
Code											
SOLS	LABOUR &										3
304 A	INDUSTRIA	3		2		2					
30 <b>4</b> A	L LAW-I										

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

	Programme and Course Mapping									
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3
								1	2	
CO1	3		2		2					3
CO2	3		2		2					3
CO3	3		2		2					3
CO4	3		2		2					3
	1=lightly mapped 2= moderately mapped							3=stro	ngly mapp	ed

U ni t	local, regio	lopme	nal, d glob	al	Em Entre	Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development				nce to nal E , Hun lues, nmer	S D G	NE P	PO E/4 <sup>t</sup> h	
	Local	Reg ion al	Nat ion al	G lo b al	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneur ship	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Environm ent & Susta inability			
ni t	rial Dispu tes Act, 1947 & Settle	rial Dispu tes Act, 1947 & Settle	Indust rial Disputes Act, 1947 & Settle ment		Nationa l Tribuna l, Volunt ary Arbitrat ion, Referen ces of the dispute s to the Boards, Courts and Tribuna ls	-	-	-	-	-	-	G 4	Educat ion(16. 1-16.7)	ical Skills
ni t II	ments of econo mic coerci on, strike s, lock-	ments of econo mic coerci on, strike s, lock-	Instru ments of econo mic coerci on, strike s, lock- outs,	-	Gherao and Bandh, Lay-off, retrenc hment, closure and transfer, Unfair	-	-	-	-	-	-		Optim al learnin g (12.1- 12.10)	-

	Ghera	Ghera	Ghera		labour									
			o and		practice									
					- 1									
	Band				s and									
			h,		dischar									
	Lay-				ge									
			off,											
1	retren	retren	retren											
	chme	chme	chme											
	nt,	nt,	nt,											
			closur											
			e and											
			transf											
			er,											
			Unfai											
	r	r r	r											
	lahour	ı la <b>h</b> our	labour											
1 1	_	_	practi											
			ces											
			and											
			discha											
			rge											
			Trade		Registr		-	-	-	-		SD		Skill
ni	Union	Union	Union s Act,		ation of							G 4		Devel
t	Cinon	s Act,	s Act,		Trade									opme
II	s Act,	1926:	1926:		Unions,									nt
I	1926:				Rights									
	1920.				and									
					Liabilit									
					ies of									
					Trade									
					Unions,									
					Civil									
					and									
					Crimin									
					al									
					aı Immuni									
					Registe									
					red									
					Trade									
					Union									
					and its									
					membe									
					rs									
$\mathbf{U}$	Indust	Indust	Indust	-	Powers	-	-	-	-	-	-	SD	Optim	Skill
ni t	rial	rial	rial		and							G 4	al	Embe
t		1 1UI	11111	1	unu							<b>∵</b> ⊤	uı	-11100
I	Empl	Empl	Empl		duties								Learni	dded
V					duties of								Learni ng	dded Cours

nt	nt	nt	Certifyi				Envior	es
(Stan	(Stan	(Stan	ng				nment	Devel
ding	ding	ding	Officer				S	opme
Order	Order	Order	s and					nt;
s)	s)	s)	Appella					Skill
Act,	Act,	Act,	te					Devel
1946	1946	1946	Authori					opme
			ties,					nt
			Miscon					
			duct,					
			Discipli					
			nary					
			action					
			and					
			Domest					
			ic					
			enquiry					

SOLS 308A	COMPANY LAW	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA	•			
Co-requisites	NA				

- 1 To introduce students with the concept of company and the types of companies and differentiate it from partnership and limited liability partnership.
- 2 To give students knowledge about the process of incorporation of a company.
- 3 To explain all the provisions of directors and meetings.
- 4 To make students aware about the concept of winding up, the modes of winding up and also about the role of tribunals in deciding company law cases.

#### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to explain meaning of company and the types of companies and differentiate it from partnership and limited liability partnership.
- **CO2** The students will be able to tell the entire process of incorporation of a company
- **CO3** The students will be able to understand all the provisions of directors and meetings.
- **CO4** The students will be able to analyse and know about the modes of winding up of a company and also about the role of tribunals in deciding company law cases.

#### **Catalogue Description**

The legal invention of the company, regardless of political structures, has been the vehicle for financial and economic development. Political structures and policies determine the shape, size and structure of this invention in each country. It is the main vehicle today for global transfer of technology, investment knowledge and skilled personnel. It is also the source of high value criminality, litigation and other methods of dispute settlement.

The course covers the general principles of Company Law. It examines the various structures through which businesses may be run, the method of establishing and running a company, ways of financing and conducting the affairs of a company, the duties and rights of directors, shareholder rights, insolvency.

The attempt of this course is to impart corporate law knowledge base to the law student to enable the student to understand the place and use of the company in various socio-economic and political contexts. This opens for the student a vast array of entrepreneurial and earning opportunities in various capacities in a borderless world of finance.

# **Course Content**

UNIT I 8

#### **LECTURES**

Company-Definition, Meaning, Nature and its Characteristics, Comparison between Company and Partnership and Company and Limited Liability Partnership.

Concept of Corporate Personality - Concept of Separate Legal Entity, Doctrine of Lifting of Corporate Veil – judicial and statutory grounds.

Kinds of Companies: Public and Private Companies; Holding and Subsidiary Companies; Limited and Unlimited Companies; Company Limited by Shares and Guarantee; Illegal Association; Small company; One person company; Government company and foreign company.

Company's Share Capital/Debenture: Shares, Kinds of Share capital, Equity share, Preference share, Debentures Nature of Shares or Debentures, Comparison between Share and Debenture.

#### **UNIT-II**

# **8 LECTURES**

Incorporation and its Consequences.

Formation of Companies - Procedural Aspects, Memorandum of Association & Articles of

Association and their Alteration, Doctrine of Ultra-Vires, Constructive Notice, Indoor

Management.

Prospectus, Contents of prospectus and formalities of issues, Shelf prospectus, Red Herring

Prospectus, Information Memorandum, Misrepresentation and penalties.

Promoters-Meaning, Position, Duties, Rights.

**UNIT-III** 

14 LECTURES

Meetings: Types / Kinds of Meetings, Essential Conditions of a Valid Meeting, Procedure for

Calling Company Meetings.

Directors-Types, Director's Identification Number, Appointment/Reappointment,

Disqualifications, Vacation of Office, Retirement, Resignation and Removal, Role and

Responsibilities of Directors (Powers and Duties).

**UNIT-IV: 11 LECTURES** 

UNIT IV

**LECTURES** 

Role of Tribunals to Protect Interests of Creditors and Shareholders, Prevention of Oppression

& Mismanagement.

Winding up of Companies: Mode of winding up of the companies, Compulsory Winding up

under the Order of the Tribunal, Voluntary winding up, Contributories, Payment of liabilities.

Adjudicatory Bodies: National Company Law Tribunal; National Company Law Appellate

Tribunal – Constitution, Powers, Jurisdiction, Procedure, Judicial Review.

**SUGGESTED READINGS:** 

Avtar Singh, Company Law, 16th ed., Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 2015.

S Taxmann's, Company Law and Pratice, A Comprehensive Text Book on Companies Act

2013

**BARE ACT:** The Companies Act 2013

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

# **Examination Scheme:**

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

Mapping b	petween COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped
		Program
		Outcomes
CO1	The students will be able to explain the meaning of	PO1
	company and the types of companies and differentiate it	
	from partnership and limited liability partnership.	
CO2	The students will be able to tell the entire process of	PO1
	incorporation of a company	
CO3	The students will be able to understand all the provisions	PO2
	of directors and meetings.	
CO4	The students will be able to analyse and know about the	PO3
	modes of winding up of a company and also about the	
	role of tribunals in deciding company law cases.	

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the	and critical think	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing
Course	Course	PO	PO2	РО	PO	РО	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO
Code	Title	1		3	4	5			1	2	3
SOLS 308A	COMPAN Y LAW	3	3	3							1

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

	Programme and Course Mapping												
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3			
								1	2				
CO1	3									2			
CO2	3									2			
CO3		3								2			
CO4			3				1			1			
	1=lig	htly mapp	ed	2= moderately mapped 3=strongly						ped			

U ni t	local, regio	vance i , natio onal an lopme s	nal, id glob	oal	Relevar Emplo Entrepren Devel	Profe Gen En	essio nder	nal H , Hu lues, imer	nt &	S D G	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> I R		
	Local	Reg ion al	Nat ion al	G lo b al	Employabi	Entrep reneur ship	Skill Dev elop ment	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m a n V al u es	Envi ronm ent & Sust aina bility			
ni t I	and the types of comp anies and differ entiat e it from partne rship and limite d liabili ty partne	ing of comp any and the types of comp anies and differ entiat e it from partne rship and limite d liabili ty partne	ing of comp any and the types of comp anies and differ entiat e it from partne rship and limite d liabili ty partne		Concept of Separate Legal Entity, Doctrine of Lifting of Corporate Veil – judicial and statutory grounds.	-	_	_	_			G 4		ate Curri
ni t	rship Proce ss of incor porati on of	Proce ss of incor porati	Proce ss of incor porati		<ul> <li>Procedural</li> <li>Aspects,</li> <li>Memorandu</li> <li>m of</li> <li>Association</li> </ul>		-	-	-	-	-	G 4	Opti mal lear ning (12.	

	L			0 4								4	
	a comp		a comp	& Articles of Association								1- 12.1	
	_	-	any	and their								0)	
	_	-	and	Alteration,								Ο,	
			its	Doctrine of									
	conse			Ultra-Vires									
	quenc			C 10100									
	_	_	es										
U	Provi	Provi	Provi -	Director's	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	Upd
n	sions	sions	sions	Identification									ate
t			of	Number,									Curri
IJ		direct		Appointment									cula
Ι	airect		ors	/Reappointm									m
			and	ent,									
		meeti		Disqualificati									
	and	ngs.	ngs.	ons, Vacation of									
	meeti			Office,									
				Retirement,									
	ngs.			Resignation									
				and Removal									
U	Conc	Conc	Conc -	Compulsory	-	-	-	_	-	-			Proj
ni t	ept of	ept of	ept of	Winding up								atio nal	ect
Ι	windi	windi	windi	under the								Educ	
V	ng up,	ng up,	ng up,	Order of the								atio n	
	the	the	the	Tribunal,								with han	
	mode	mode	mode	Voluntary								don	
	s of			winding up,								case stud	
	windi	windi	windi	Contributorie								у	
	ng up	ng up	ng up	S								and field	
	and	and	and									proj	
	also	also	also									ect	
	about	about	about										
	the	the	the										
	role	role	role										
	of	of	of										
	tribun	tribun	tribun										
	als in	als in	als in										
	decidi	decidi	decidi										
	ng	ng	ng										

comp	comp	comp						
any	any	any						
law	law	law						
cases.	cases.	cases.						

SOLS 310 A	CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, 1973	L	T	P	C
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA		•		•
Co-requisites	NA				

# Course objectives-

- 1 To enable the student to analyze the object and importance of Cr.P.C and also make them aware about rights of arrested person.
- 2 To explain the students about Arrest, Investigation and Pre Trial Proceedings.
- 3 To make students understand the synthesis of charges and Trial Proceedings
- 4 To provide the student with an understanding of Bail and Appeal and other Relief.

# **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to understand the basic concept of criminal law and rights of the arrested person.
- **CO2** The students will have the knowledge of the Investigation procedure done by police and Pre trial Proceedings.
- **CO3** The students will have an understanding of the various Trial Procedures.
- CO4 The students will know the procedure of taking Bails, procedure of appeals and other relief.

# **Catalogue Description**

The Criminal Procedure Code is designed to look after the process of the administration and enforcement of the Criminal law. The present course intends at acquainting the students with the various pre judicial and judicial procedures. This course includes the rights and duties of those proceeded against and the powers, duties and restraints on those administering the criminal judicial process. It also provides the machinery for the detection of crime, apprehension of suspected criminals, collection of evidence, determination of the guilt or innocence of the suspected person and the imposition of suitable punishment on the guilty person. The Student will learn the basic idea about the Criminal Justice System. The student will understand how the Criminal Procedure Code Controls and regulate the working of the machinery set up for the investigation and trial of offences. The student will learn about the court controlled machinery for ensuring justice under criminal law, starting from FIR and preliminary enquiry to the various roles of the police in preventing, registering and tracking crimes to maintain law and order as well as the role of executive magistrate. The student will learn about the structure of court especially the district courts, their role in ensuring liberty through the process of anticipatory and regular bail.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 8

# **LECTURES**

**INTRODUCTION:** Object and Importance of Cr.P.C, Functionaries under the Cr.P.C, Basic Concepts: Bailable Offence, Non-Bail able Offence, Cognizable Offence, Non-cognizable Offence, Complaint, Charge, Police Report, Investigation, Inquiry and Trial, Summons Case, Warrant CaseArrest and Rights of an Arrested Person

UNIT-II 11

# **LECTURES**

# ARREST, BAIL AND PRE-TRIAL PROCEEDINGS

Information to the Police and their powers to Investigation, Process to Compel Appearance of Person, Process to Compel Production of Things, Condition Requisites for Initiation of Proceeding, Complaint to Magistrate and Commencement of Proceeding before Magistrate UNIT-III 14

# **LECTURES**

**TRIAL PROCEEDINGS:** Framing of Charges and Joinder of Charges, Jurisdiction of the Criminal Courts in Inquiries and Trials, Types of trials: Sessions Trial, Warrant Trial, Summons Trial, Summary Trial, Judgment and Sentences under the Code, Submission of Death Sentences for Confirmation, General Provisions as to Inquiries and Trial, Execution, Suspension, Remission and Commutation of Sentences

UNIT-IV 8

#### **LECTURES**

**MISCELLANEOUS:** Provision for Bail under the Code, Appeals, Reference and Revision, Inherent Power of Court, Transfer of Criminal Cases, Plea Bargaining

# SUGGESTED READINGS

R.V. Kelkar, Lectures on Criminal Procedure Code

Ratanlal & Dhirajlal's the Code of Criminal Produre.

S.N.Mirshra, The Code of Criminal Procedure

**BARE ACT:** The Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

	etween COs and POs	N
pped	Course Outcomes (COs)	
ľ	Course Outcomes (COs)	

		Program
		Outcomes
CO1	The students will be able to understand the basic concept of criminal law and rights of the arrested person.	PO3,PO5
CO2	The students will have the knowledge of the Investigation procedure done by police and Pretrial Proceedings.	PO1
CO3	The students will have an understanding of the various  Trial Procedures.	PO5
CO4	The students will know the procedure of taking Bails, procedure of appeals and other relief.	PO7

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL	ADVERSARIAL AND	E CI	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES	SURROUNDINGS AND	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the contributions that other	Conduct legal research using analytical and critical thinking.	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
SOLS310 A	CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, 1973	3				1		2			2

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

	Programme and Course Mapping														
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3					
CO1			2		1					3					
CO2	3									3					
CO3	3									3					
CO4															
	1=lightly mapped 2= moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped														

U ni t	local,				Relevan Emplo Entrepro Skill Dev	Profe Ger En	nal E		S D G	NE P	PO E/4 <sup>t</sup> h IR			
	Loc al	Reg iona l	Nati onal	G lo b al	Employa bility	Ent rep ren eur shi p	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envi ronm ent & Susta inabi lity			
U ni t I	t conce pt of crimin al law and rights of the arreste d	conce ipt of crimin al law and rights of the arreste d	crimin al law and		Complaint, Charge, Police Report, Investigati on, Inquiry and Trial, Summons Case, Warrant CaseArrest and Rights of an Arrested Person		-	-		-	-	G 4,	al learni ng	Updat e Curric ulam Soft Skills

			Investi	-	Process	to-	-	-	-	_	-			Intern
	gation proced		gation proced		Compel									ship /Case
II	ure	ure	ure		Appearai	nc								Study
			done by		e	of								Skill Devel
	police	police	police		Person,									opme
			and Pre-		Process	to								nt
	trial	trial	trial		Compel									
	Procee dings.		Procee		Production	on								
	G111801	G-11-80.	<i></i>		of Thing	gs,								
					Conditio	n								
					Requisite	es								
					for									
					Initiation									
					of									
					Proceedi	ng								
					,									
					Complaii	nt								
					to									
					Magistra	te								
					and									
					Commen	ce								
					ment	of								
					Proceedi	ng								
					before									
					Magistra	te								
U	Under	Under	Under -	-	General	-	-	-	-	_	_	-		Proje
ni t		standi ng of	ng of		Provision	ns							Possi bilitie	ct & Intern
	ng of	the	the		as	to							s for	ships
Ι	ITHE	variou s Trial	varıou s Trial		Inquiries								life long	
	variou	Droce	Droce		and Tri	al,							learni	
	s Trial	uures.	dures.		Executio	n,							ng	
	Proce				Suspensi	on								
	dures.				,									

				Remiss	sion								
				and									
				Comm	utati								
				on	of								
				Senten	ces								
		Proce	Proce -	Provisi	on	_	_	_	-	-			Emplo
ni t	dure	dure	dure	for	Bail						G 4	al Learni	yabilit y <i>,</i>
	of	of	of	under	the							ng	Soft
V	taking	taking	taking	Code,								Envior nmen	Skills, Projec
	Bails,	Bails,	Bails,	Appeal	ls,								ts
	proced	proced	proced	Refere	nce								
	ure of	ure of	ure of	and									
	appeal	appeal	appeal	Revisio	on								
	s and	s and	s and										
	other	other	other										
	relief.	relief.	relief.										

SOLS 312A	PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW	L	T	P	С
Version 1.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA	-			
Co-requisites	NA				

# Course objectives-

- 1 To give the students a global understanding of the rules that governing international relations.
- 2 To examine the jurisprudential doctrines, practices and legal instruments that have been instrumental in its formulation, development and functioning.
- 3 To give an understanding of various principles of International law.
- 4 To create awareness about the structures and characteristics of international law with emphasis on rights and duties of parties and conflict resolutions.

#### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to understand the meaning and legal basis of the Public International Law.
- **CO2** The students will understand the formulation and functioning of the international community with various jurisprudential doctrines and legal instruments.
- CO3 The students will able to understand various principles viz., State Jurisdiction, Recognition of States etc.
- **CO4** The students will be acquainted with various modes of conflict resolution and protection of rights and duties under International law.

# **Catalogue Description**

International law covers principles and rules that govern the relations between States and the latter's interactions with other international actors. The course is designed to give students a global understanding of the rules governing international relations and, ultimately, provide them with practical skills in legal reasoning and arguing, research and writing on international

issues. The course will start with an introduction to the international legal order, including a presentation of the specificities of international law as compared to domestic law. It will then focus on core areas of public international law which involve the following questions: Who are the actors in the international legal system and to whom does international law apply? How is international law created and where can it be found? What are the fundamental principles of public international law, besides the multitude of international rules, with a special focus on one of them, namely the prohibition of the use of force? Finally, in case of breaches of international rules, how does international law react to such breaches? The objective of this paper is to provide knowledge to the students regarding the Public International Law to enable them to deal with the transnational legal order.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 10 LECTURES

Introduction: Definition, Development, Nature, Binding-force, Subjects, Basis and Codification of International Law, Customary and Modern International Law, Relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, Distinction ~ between Public and Private International Law and Sources of International Law.

Recognition in International Law: Concept, Kind and Theories, Legal Consequences.

UNIT II 7 LECTURES

State Succession: Definition and kind of Succession, Consequences of State Succession State Jurisdiction: Principles of Civil and Criminal Jurisdiction, Jurisdictional Immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, Extradition and Asylum.

International Responsibility of States: Kinds of State Responsibility, Consequence of State Responsibility..

UNIT III 11 LECTURES

Law of the Sea: First and Second Law of the Sea Conventions: Third Law of the Sea Convention {UNCLOS III (United Nations Convention on the Law of The Sea), Maritime Zones: Territorial Waters, Contiguous Zone, Exclusive Economic Zone, Continental Shelf, High Seas: Sea Bed Authority, Deep Sea Bed Mining and International Sea – Bed Area

The Law of Treaties: Definition, Binding-Force, Making of Treaties, Reservations, Amendments and, Termination of Treaty and Unequal Treaty. Use of force related to aggression,

UNIT IV 9 LECTURES

International Organizations: The League of Nations, Defects

The UNO - Origin, UN Charter, Amendment of the Charter

The General Assembly — Composition, Voting Right and Contribution

Security Council - Composition, Veto, Double Veto, Contribution in Settlement of Disputes, Collective Security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, role of Security Council in securing peace.

Secretariat and ICJ -Composition, the Statute of the ICJ, Role in the Settlement of Disputes and in the Development of International Law. Contribution of the UN at International Level. Specialized agencies of the UN: UNILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF AND WIPO — Origin, Functions and Contribution. The Role of International Financial Institutions in Globalization.

# **SUGGESTED READINGS**

• H.O. Aggarwal, International Law

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

Mapping b	Mapping between COs and POs									
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped								
		Program								
		Outcomes								
CO1	The students will be able to understand the meaning and	PO1,PO2,PO3								
	legal basis of the Public International Law.									
CO2	The students will understand the formulation and	PO2								
	functioning of the international community with various									
	jurisprudential doctrines and legal instruments.									
CO3	The students will able to understand various principles	PO5								

	viz., State Jurisdiction, Recognition of States etc.	
CO4	The students will be acquainted with various modes of	PO1, PO7
	conflict resolution and protection of rights and duties under International law.	

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the contributions that other disciplines can	Conduct legal research using analytical	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession.
Cour		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	PSO1	PSO	PSO3
se	Course Title	О	О	О	О	О	О	0		2	
Code		1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
SOL S 312 A	PUBLIC INTERNATIO NAL LAW	1	2	2		2		2	2	1	3

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

	Programme and Course Mapping													
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO 2	PSO3				

CO1	3									3
CO2		2								3
CO3							2			3
CO4						2				3
	1=lig1	htly mapp	ed	2= n	noderately	mapped		3=stron	gly mapped	

U ni t	loca reg	al, na ional ⁄elopr	ce to th tional, and gl nental		Em Entro	vance To ployabili epreneur Developn	ity/ ship/ nent	Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability					NE P	PO E/4 <sup>t</sup> IR
	L o c al	Re gio nal	Nati	Glo bal	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneur ship	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Susta inabi lity			
U ni t I		-	tand the meani ng and legal basis	ng and legal basis of the Public Intern ationa			-	-	-	-	-	G	al learni ng	Updat e Curric ulum Soft Skills
U ni t II	-	-	tand		-		-	-	-	_	-	G 4,	Educa	ship

			and	and										Skill
			functi											Devel
			oning											opme
			of the											nt
			intern											
			ationa											
			1	1										
			comm	comm										
			unity											
				with										
			variou											
			S	s										
			jurispr	inrisnr										
			udenti											
			1	al										
			doctri											
				nes										
				and										
				legal										
			instru											
			ments.											
			mones.	mones.										
U	-	-	unders	unders	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	New	Projec
ni	i		tand	tand									Possib	
t			variou	variou									ilities	Intern
II			S	S									for	ships
I			princi	princi									life	_
			ples	ples									long	
			viz.,	viz.,									learni	
			State	State									ng	
			Jurisd	Jurisd										
			iction,											
			Recog											
			nition											
				of										
			States											
			etc	etc										
_	-			<b>T</b> 7 ·								ar.		
U		-			various	-	-	-	-	-			-	Emplo
ni					modes									yabilit
t			modes										Learni	1-
I					conflict								_	Soft
V					resoluti								Envior	
					on and								nment	Projec
					protecti								S	ts
					on of									
			1		rights									
			protec											
			tion of	tion of	auties									

	rights	rights	under					
	and	and	Internat					
	duties	duties	ional					
	under	under	law					
	Interi	Intern						
	ation	a ationa						
	l law	l law						

# **Semester VII**

SOLS 403 A	Labour and Industrial law-II	L	T	P	С
Version 1.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

# Course objectives-

- 1. To make the students understand the constitutional provisions relating to labour and the concept of PIL.
- 2. To enable the students to understand the legal remedies and solutions provided for the employees through compensatory measures under Employees Compensation Act, 1923.
- 3. To understand the concept of minimum wages and analyse the change in trends associated with the Minimum Wages Act, 1948.
- 4. To provide the student insight on the Factories Act, 1948, and Payment of Bonus Act, 1965.

#### **Course Outcomes-**

- **CO1.** Student will be able to understand the rights provided in the constitution related to labour laws and the provisions of PIL.
- CO2. Students will be able to assess and understand the compensatory provisions given under the Employees Compensation Act,1923.
- CO3.Students will be able to understand the various provisions of the Minimum Wages Act, 1948.
- CO4. The students will know about the safety and health measures adopted in factories for the welfare of the labour and the provisons about the Bonus.

# **Catalogue Description**

Labour law arose in parallel with the Industrial Revolution as the relationship between worker and employer which changed from small-scale production studios to large-scale factories. Workers sought better conditions and the right to join a labour union, while employers sought a more predictable, flexible and less costly workforce. The state of labour law at any one time is therefore both the product of and a component of struggles between various social forces.

These early efforts were principally aimed at limiting child labour. From the mid-19th century, attention was first paid to the plight of working conditions for the workforce in general. In 1850, systematic reporting of fatal accidents was made compulsory, and basic safeguards for health, life and limb in the mines were put in place from 1855. Further regulations, relating to ventilation, fencing of disused shafts, signalling standards, and proper gauges and valves for steam-boilers and related machinery were also set down.

A major issue for any business is to understand the relationship between the worker and the master. There are two types of workers, independent contractors and employees. They are differentiated based on the level of control the master has on them. Workers provided tools and resources, closely supervised, paid regularly, etc., are considered employees of the company. Employees must act in the best interest of the employer. Minimum wages are regulated and stipulated in some countries that lack explicit laws. In Sweden minimum wages are negotiated between the labour market parties (unions and employer organizations) through collective agreements that also cover non-union workers at workplaces with collective agreements.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 8

#### **LECTURES**

Constitutional Perspective, Fundamental Rights related to labour, Directive Principles concerning labour, Distribution of legislative powers with respect to labour, Public Interest Litigation on labour matters, Delegation of legislative power under various labour legislation, Child and Bonded Labour

UNIT II

#### **LECTURES**

# **Employees Compensation Act, 1923**

Employees Compensation Act, 1923: Scope, object and conditions for compensation, Definitions, Employer's liability for compensation, Fixation of compensation, Procedure for awarding compensation, Appeals against the orders of the commissioner

UNIT III 14

#### **LECTURES**

# **Minimum Wages Act, 1948**

Minimum Wages Act, 1948 - Concept of minimum wages, Different concepts of wages, Living Wage, Fair wage, Minimum wage (Need based and Notional based), Fixation of Minimum Wages, Rates for Minimum wages, Procedure for fixing and revising minimum wages

UNIT IV 8

#### **LECTURES**

# Factories Act, 1948

Factories Act, 1948, Objects and Reasons of the Act, Definition clause, Measures to be adopted in factory for Health, Safety, Welfare, Payment of Bonus Act, 1965, Object and Scope of the Act, Concept of Bonus, Formula for Calculation of Bonus

#### SUGGESTED READINGS

- S.N.Mishra, Labour and Industrial Laws
- ND Kapoor, Labour and Industrial Laws
- V.G. Goswami, Labour and Industrial Laws
- G.P. Malhotra, Industrial Disputes Act Vol I & 2
- K.D. Srivastava Trade Union Act
- G.B. Puri, Labour Law in India –
- S.C. Srivastava, Industrial Laws in India
- S.C. Srivastava, Social Security and Labour Laws
- S. C. Srivastava, Commentaries on the Factories Act

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

Mapping be	Mapping between COs and POs									
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped								
		Program								
		Outcomes								
CO1	Student will be able to understand the rights provided in	PO1, PO3								
	the constitution related to labour laws and the provisions									
	of PIL.									
CO2	Students will be able to assess and understand the	PO4								
	compensatory provisions given under the Employees									
	Compensation Act, 1923.									
CO3	Students will be able to understand the various provisions	PO1, PO4								
	of the Minimum Wages Act, 1948.									
CO4	The students will know about the safety and health	PO5								
	measures adopted in factories for the welfare of the labour									
	and the provisons about the Bonus.									

Course	Course	SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	DADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL	E Description of the contract	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	9 SKILL DEVELOPMENT	<sup>2</sup> CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the contributions that other disciplines can make to the study of	Conduct legal research using analytical and critical thinking.	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession
	11110										
SOLS 403 A	LIL-II	3	2	2		2			1		3

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

# **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

**CO1.** Student will be able to understand the rights provided in the constitution related to labour laws and the provisions of PIL.

CO2. Students will be able to assess and understand the compensatory provisions given under the Employees Compensation Act,1923.

CO3.Students will be able to understand the various provisions of the Minimum Wages Act, 1948.

CO4. The students will know about the safety and health measures adopted in factories for the welfare of the labour and the provisons about the Bonus.

•	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3		
CO1	3									2		
CO2		2	3							2		
CO3										2		
CO4					2					2		
1=lightly mapped				2= r	noderatel	v manned		3=strongly mapped				

U ni t	nation	nal, reg l develo	the loc ional ar pmenta	ıď	Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability				S D G	N E P	PO E/4 <sup>t</sup> h
	Loca 1	Regi onal	Nati onal	G lo ba l	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneur ship	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Susta inabi lity			Team Work
U	Constit	Constit	Constit		Funda			-	-	-	_	SD		
ni t	utional	utional	utional		mental Rights							G 4,		Emplo yabilit
I	Perspe	Perspe	Perspe		related							16		<b>y</b>
	ctive,	ctive,	ctive,		to labour									
	Funda	Funda	Funda		140041									
	mental	mental	mental											
	Rights	Rights	Rights											
	related	related	related											
	to	to	to											
	labour,	labour,	labour,											
	Directi	Directi	Directi											
	ve	ve	ve											
	Princip	Princip	Princip											
	les	les	les											
	concer													
	_	_	ning											
	labour,													
	Distrib	Distrib	Distrib											

ution	ution	ution
		of
legislat	legislat	legislat
		ive
powers	powers	powers
		with
respect	respect	respect
to	to	to
labour,	labour,	labour,
Public	Public	Public
Interes		
t	t	t
Litigat	Litigat	Litigat
ion on	ion on	ion on
labour	labour	labour
matter	matter	matter
s,	s,	s,
Delega	Delega	Delega
tion of	tion of	tion of
legislat	legislat	legislat
ive	ive	ive
power	power	power
under	under	under
variou	variou	variou
s	S	s
labour	labour	labour
legislat	legislat	legislat
ion,	ion,	ion,
Child	Child	Child
and	and	and
Bonde	Bonde	Bonde
d	d	d
Labour	Labour	Labour

ni t II	yees Comp ensati on Act,	yees Comp ensati on Act,		Proced ure for awardin g compen sation		-	-	_	-	SD G 4 ,16	Emplo yabilit y
		Minim	Minim	Living	-	-	-	-	-	SD	Emplo
ni t	um	um	um	Wage, Fair						G 4 1	yabilit y
	Wages	Wages	Wages	wage,						4,1 6	J
Ι	Act,	Act,	Act,	Minimu							
			1948	m wage (Need							
			Factor	based and Notiona l based), Fixatio n of Minimu m Wages, Rates for Minimu m wages						S.D.	Emplo
u ni	ractor			,	-	-	-	-	-	SD	Emplo yabilit
			ies	Welfare						G	y
<b>T</b> 7			Act,							4,1	
	1948	1948	1948							6	

SOLS405 A	BUSINESS LAWS	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA				
Co-requisites	NA				

# Course objectives-

- 1 To make the students know about negotiable instruments and related legislation.
- 2 To explain the students concept of Indian Partnership Act 1932.
- 3 To make the students understand about the Limited Liability Partnership Act 2008.
- 4. To make the students know about the various limited liability partnership and procedure of conversion and winding up.

#### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to understand the meaning of negotiable instruments and related legislation with Negotiable Instruments.
- CO2 The students will have the knowledge of the Indian Partnership Act 1932 and its applicability.
- CO3 The students will have an understanding of the Limited Liability Partnerships.
- **CO4** The students will know the various limited liability partnership and procedure of conversion and winding up.

#### **Catalogue Description**

Business laws make students aware about the relevant legislations and legal concepts which are important in the business world. This course contains three different legislations which are important for students of legal studies to have knowledge about the corporate world and the legal issues which arises in day to day administration of business. The course also apprises students about different forms of business and what are the legal requirements for establishing such business. This course is aimed at a study of the fundamental knowledge of the Negotiable Instrument Act, 1881, The Indian Partnership Act, 1932 and Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 in the light of judicial pronouncement. On the completion of the course the student is expected to know the following: Meaning, nature and types of negotiable instrument ,the legal issues involved in dishonour of negotiable instruments, Forms of business: partnership and Limited Liability Partnership, The essential characteristics of LLP and how it is more beneficial

than partnership and company, Rights and liabilities of partners and firm under partnership and Limited Liability Partnership, Conversion of Partnership Firm/ Private Company/ Unlisted Public Company into LLP, Winding up of Partnership and LLP.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 10 LECTURES

#### **NEGOTIABLE INTRUMENT ACT 1881 WITH LATEST AMENDMENTS:**

Meaning and characteristics of negotiable instruments, types of negotiable instruments, parties to the negotiable instruments, negotiation, assignment, endorsement and instrument without consideration, Holder and holder in due course, dishonor of negotiable instrument, noting and protesting, jurisdictional issue in cheque bouncing. (The Negotiable (Amendment) Act 2018)

UNIT II 10 LECTURES

#### THE INDIAN PARTNERSHIP ACT, 1932:

Meaning and nature of partnership, relations of partners with each other and outsiders, rights & duties of partners inter se, partnership property; Liability for holding out, minor as partner; incoming and outgoing partners; dissolution of partnership firm, its modes and consequences; registration of firms and effects of non- registration

UNIT III 10 LECTURES

#### LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP ACT, 2008:

Meaning and nature of the LLP, definitions, incorporation of LLP, Designated partners, partners and their relationship and their liability, assignment and transfer of partnership right. Foreign LLP, conversion of Partnership Firm/ Private Company/ Unlisted Public Company into LLP, Compromise arrangement and reconstruction of LLP, winding up of LLP

UNIT IV 10 LECTURES

# **BUSINESS ETHICS**

Ethics- meaning, importance and nature

Relationship between ethics and law

Values and attitudes of a legal professional

Case study on business ethics, Corporate Environmental Responsibility

# **SUGGESTED READINGS**

- Dr. R.K Bangia, Negotiable Instrument Act, Allahabad law agency; eleventh edition (2015).
- Avtar Singh, Introduction to Law of Partnership (including Limited Liability Partnership), Eastern Book Company.
- C L Gupta,Law of Partnership–Including Limited Liability Partnership, Vol I, 5<sup>th</sup> edition, Lexis Nexis, 2016
- Dr. R.K Bangia, Indian Partnership Act, 1931 with Limited Liability Act, 2008, ALA, Faridabad.
- The Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008
- The Partnership Act, 1932.
- The Negotiable Instrument Act 1881

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessme	ent   Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

Mapping between COs and POs							
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped					
		Program					
		Outcomes					
CO1	The students will be able to understand the meaning of	PO1,					
	negotiable instruments and related legislation with	PO2,PO5,PO7					
	Negotiable Instruments.						
CO2	The students will have the knowledge of the Indian	PO1,					
	Partnership Act 1932 and its applicability.	PO2,PO5,PO7					
CO3	The students will have an understanding of the Limited	PO1,					
	Liability Partnerships.	PO2,PO5,PO7					
CO4	The students will know the various limited liability	PO1,					
	partnership and procedure of conversion and winding up.	PO2,PO5,PO7					

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the contributions that other disciplines can make to	Conduct legal research using analytical and critical	Understanding of the legal provisions and
Course	Course	PO1	PO	PO	PO	PO	РО	РО	PSO1	PS	PS
Code	Title		2	3	4	5	6	7		O2	O3
SOLS 405A	BUSINES S LAWS	3	2			1		2			2

2= moderately mapped

	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3		
CO1	3	3					3			3		
CO2	3	3					3			3		
CO3	3	3					3			3		
CO4	3	3					3			3		
1=lightly mapped					noderatel	y mapped		3=strongly mapped				

U ni t	nation	nce to tl al, regio develop	nal and		Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability					N EP	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	Local	Regio nal	Natio nal	Gl ob al	Emp loya bilit y	Entre prene urship	Skill Dev elop men t	Pro fess ion al Eth ics mm	G e n d er	H u m a n V al u e s	Envi ron ment & Sust aina bilit y			
	NEGO			-	dishon or of		-	_	_	_	-		•	Case Comp
ni t	TIABL	TIABL	TIABL		negotia							4,	learni	
Ι			E		ble instru							8	ng	ns
	INTRU	INTRU	INTRU		ment,									
	MENT	MENT	MENT		noting and									
	ACT	ACT	ACT		protest									
	1881	1881	1881		ing,									
	WITH	WITH	WITH		jurisdi ctional									
	LATES	LATES	LATES		issue									
	T	Т	T		in									
	AMEN	AMEN	AMEN		cheque bounci									
	DMEN				ng									
			TS:											
<b>T</b> 7	THE	THE	TOTAL .									CD	T., - 1	Clain
			THE	-	registr ation		-	_	_	_	-		Inclu sive	Skiii Devel
-	INDIA				of							4	Educ	opme
II			N		firms and								ation	nt and
	PART	PART	PART		effects									Proje
	NERS	NERS	NERS		of non-									ct
	HIP	HIP	HIP		registr ation									

1932:								1					
	1932:	1932:											
				_	-	_	_	_	_				
ED													
LIABI	LITY	LITY										es for	_
PART	HIP	HIP		ship								learn	
				right								ing	
HIP	2000	2000											
ACT,													
2008													
Unliste	Unliste	Unliste	Fore	windin	-	-	-	_	-	-		-	-
d Public	d Public	d Public	ign	g up of									oyabil itv .
											4,1	ing	Soft
ny into	ny into	ny into	,								′ /		
LLP,	LLP,	LLP,	conv									nts	cts
Compro	Compro	Compro	ersio										
mise	mise	mise	n of										
arrange	arrange	arrange	Part										
ment	ment	ment	ners										
and	and	and	hip										
reconstr	reconstr	reconstr	Firm										
uction	uction	uction											
of LLP,	of LLP,	of LLP,											
winding	winding	winding											
up of	up of	up of											
LLP	LLP	LLP											
	LIABI LITY PART NERS HIP ACT, 2008 Unliste d Public Compa ny into LLP, Compro mise arrange ment and reconstruction of LLP, winding up of	ED LIABI LIABI LITY PART NERS PART NERS HIP ACT, 2008 Unliste Unliste d Public d Public Compa Compa ny into ny into LLP, LLP, Compro Compro mise mise arrange arrange ment ment and and reconstr reconstr action uction of LLP, of LLP, winding winding up of up of	LIABI LITY PART NERS PART HIP ACT, 2008  Unliste Unliste Unliste d Public d Public d Public Compa Compa into my into my into my into my into mise mise mise arrange arrange arrange ment ment ment and and reconstruction uction of LLP, of LLP, winding winding up of u	ED LIABI LITY PART NERS PART NERS HIP ACT, 2008  Unliste Unliste Unliste Fore d Public d Public d Public ign Compa Compa Compa LLP ny into ny into ny into, LLP, LLP, conv Compro Compro Compro ersio mise mise mise mose mise mise n of arrange arrange arrange arrange Part ment ment ment ment ners and and hip reconstr reconstr reconstr Firm action uction uction of LLP, of LLP, winding up of up of up of	ED LIABI LIABI LITY PART NERS PART HIP ACT, 2008 Unliste Unliste Unliste Fore windin d Public d Public d Public ign g up of Compa Compa Compa LLP LLP ny intony intony into, LLP, LLP, LLP, conv Compro Compro Compro Compro Compro Compro ersio mise mise mise n of arrange arrange arrange Part ment ment ment ners and and hip reconstr reconstr reconstr Firm action uction of LLP, of LLP, winding winding up of up of up of	ED LIABI LIABI LIABI LIABI LITY PART NERS PART HIP ACT, 2008 Unliste Unliste Unliste Fore windin - d Public d Public d Public ign g up of Compa Compa LLP LLP ny into	ED LIABI LIABI LITY LITY PART NERS PART HIP HIP Ship right  ACT, 2008 2008  Unliste Unliste Unliste Fore windin - d Public d Public d Publicign g up of Compa Compa LLP LLP any into ny into ny into ny into ny into ny into ny into mise mise mise mose mise ment ment ment ment ment ment ment men	ED LIABI LIABI LITY LITY PART NERS PART HIP HIP ACT, 2008  Unliste Unliste Unliste Fore windin - d Public d Public dign g up of Compa Compa LLP LLP hy into ny	ED LIABI LIABI LIABI LITY PART NERS PART HIP HIP NERS PACT, 2008 Unliste Unliste Unliste Fore windin - d Public d Public d Public ign Compa Compa LLP ny intony intony inton, LLP, LLP, LLP, conv Compro Compro Compro ersio mise mise mise n of arrange arrange arrange arrange arrange arrange arrange arrange arrange reconstr reconstr Firm uction uction uction of LLP, of LLP, of LLP, winding winding winding up of up	ED LIABI LIABI LIABI LITY LITY PART NERS NERS PART HIP HIP Ship right  ACT, 2008  Unliste Unliste Unliste Fore windin	ED LIABI LIABI LIABI LITY PART NERS PART HIP HIP ACT, 2008 Unliste Unliste Unliste Fore windin - d Publicd Publicd Publicign g up of Compa Compa Compa LLP LLP ny intony intony into, LLP, LLP, LLP, conv Compro Compro Compro ersio mise mise mise n of arrange arrange arrange Part ment ment ment ment ners and and hip reconstr reconstr Firm action uction of LLP, of LLP, of LLP, winding winding up of up of up of up of	ED LIABI LIABI LITY PART NERS PART HIP HIP ACT, 2008  Unliste Unliste Unliste Fore windin SD d Public d Public dign g up of Compa Compa Compa LLP LLP in into any into arrange arran	ED LIABI LIABI LIABI LITY LITY PART NERS PART NERS PART HIP HIP ACT, 2008  Unliste Unliste Unliste Fore windin SD Opti mal Learn ing Physical Part of Public d Publi

SOLS 407A	ALTERNATE DISPUTE RESOLUTION	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-	NA	•			
requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites	NA				

# Course objectives-

- 1 To enable the student to analyze about the arbitration and its modes
- 2 To enable the student to learn provisions of arbitration act
- 3 To enable the student to learn the section of arbitration and conciliation act
- 4. To provide the student with knowledge of international treaties related to arbitration

#### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to understand the various facts related to arbitration.
- CO2 The students will have the knowledge of the legal provisions of Arbitration Act.
- **CO3** The students will have an understanding of arbitration and conciliation act.
- **CO4** The students will know the various international treaties related to arbitration.

Catalogue Description Litigation is time consuming and expensive. Hence alternative methods of dispute settlement for inexpensive and timely justice have been created by Parliament. For this reason ADR is appreciated by many countries around the world. India also became part of this change in the year 1996 when it enacted the Arbitration and Conciliation Act. The Act is replica of the UNCITRAL Model Law. The course attempts to train students in the art of making a choice between litigation and these alternative methods and also in science of using these alternate methods. The goal of the course is to help the students to understand the various methods of resolving disputes under ADR system, so that they can help their clients and society to select and apply the most effective, just and humane methods.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 10

#### **LECTURES**

#### **Introduction:**

Meaning, Nature and Genesis of Alternative Dispute Resolution; Forms of ADR Mechanism; Disputes - kinds of disputes - Justiciable dispute- Dispute Resolution in

adversary system; Legal Aid – constitutional provisions, criteria for free legal aid and case laws; the Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987 - Lok Adalats and Permanent Lok Adalatnature, scope, procedure and functioning; National and State Legal Services Authority; Role of Gram Nyayalaya and Nyaya Panchayat in ADR.

Online Dispute resolution.

UNIT II 10 LECTURES

Kinds of arbitration, the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996: Definitions, Arbitration agreement (S. 7), Power of Court to refer Parties to Arbitration (S.8), Interim Measures (S.9), Composition of Arbitral Tribunal (Ss. 10-15), Extent of Judicial Intervention, Jurisdiction of Arbitral Tribunal (Ss 16-17).

UNIT III 10 LECTURES

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996: Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings (Ss 18-27), Making of Arbitral Award and Termination of Proceedings (Ss. 28-33), Recourse against Arbitral Award (S. 34), Finality and Enforcement of Arbitral Awards (Ss. 35-36), Appeals (S. 37), Jurisdiction (S. 42), Limitations (S. 43).

Amendment Act, 2015 of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996

UNIT IV 10 LECTURES

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996: International Commercial Arbitration, Enforcement of Foreign Award and Jurisdictional Issues: New-York and Geneva Convention, Conciliation and its Mechanism: Nature, Scope and Roles of Conciliators, Parties, Lawyers Negotiation, Mediation, Good Offices

## SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.
- 2. The Legal Services Authority Act, 1987.
- 3. Avtar Singh, Law of Arbitration and Conciliation, EBC

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous	Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment	1	Examinat	ance	Examination

	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping b	etween COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped
		Program
		Outcomes
CO1	The students will be able to understand the various facts related to arbitration	PO1,PO2
CO2	The students will have the knowledge of the legal provisions of Arbitration Act.	PO1, PO2,PO4,PO5
CO3	The students will have an understanding of arbitration and conciliation act	PO1, PO2,PO6,
CO4	The students will know the various international treaties related to arbitration	PO1, PO2,PO5,PO6

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL HIDISDRINGE	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND DESEARCH STILLS	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the	Conduct legal research using analytical and critical thinking.	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
SOLS 407A	ALTERNAT E DISPUTE RESOLUTIO N	3	2		3	3	2				3

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mappe

				Prog	gramme a	and Cour	rse Mapp	ing			
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3	
CO1	3	2		3	3	2				3	
CO2	3	2		3	3	2				3	
CO3	3	2		3	3	2				3	
CO4	3	2		3	3	2				3	
	1=lightly mapped				2= mode	erately ma	apped	3=	3=strongly mapped		

U ni t	local, regio				Em Entre	Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development		Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability					NE P	PO E/4 <sup>t</sup> h
	Local	Reg ion al	Nat ion al	Global	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneur ship	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m a n V al u es	Environm ent & Susta inability			
U	Mean	Mean	Mean	_	Meanin			_	-	_	_	SD	Trans	Emplo
			ing,		g,									yabilit
tΙ	Natur	Natur	Natur		Nature							8	ng	у
			e and		and								the	
			Genes		Genesis								Regul	
	is of				of								atory Syste	
	Alter native	Alter			Alterna tive								m	
	Dispu				Dispute									
	_	_	te		Resolut									
	Resol				ion;									
		ution;			Forms									
		Form			of									
	s of				ADR									
		ADR Maab			Mecha									
	Mech	Mech anism			nism; Dispute									
		·			s -									
	, Dispu	, Dispu	, Dispu		kinds									
	_	_	tes -		of									
	kinds	kinds			dispute									
			of		s -									
	disput				Justicia									
			es -		ble									
	Justic iable				dispute									
	disput				- Dispute									
	_	_	e-		Resolut									

Diamy Diam	Diam.	:				
Dispu Disp		on in				
te te	te	dversa				
Resol Reso		У				
ution ution		ystem;				
in in	in	egal				
adver adve		Aid –				
sary sary	sary	onstitu				
syste syste	syste	onal				
m; m;	m;	rovisi				
Legal Lega	_	ns,				
Aid –Aid		riteria				
consti cons	ti consti	or free				
tution tutio	n tution	egal				
al al	al	id and				
provisprov	isprovis	ase				
ions, ions,	ions,	aws;				
criteri crite	ri criteri	ne				
a fora fo	ora for	egal				
free free	free	ervice				
legal legal	legal					
aid aid	aid	Authori				
and and	and	es				
case case	case	ct,				
laws; laws	; laws;	987 -				
the the	the	ok				
Legal Lega	l Legal	Adalats				
Servi Serv		nd				
ces ces	ces	erman				
Autho Auth	o Autho	nt Lok				
rities rities	rities	dalat-				
Act, Act,	Act,	ature,				
1987 1987	1987	cope,				
- Lok- Lo		roced				
Adala Adal	a Adala	re and				
ts and ts ar		unctio				
Perm Pern		ing;				
anent anen		Vationa				
Lok Lok	Lok	and				
Adala Adal		tate				
t- t-	t-	egal				
naturenatu	enature	ervice				
scope, scop	e,scope.	authori				
proce proc	_	y;				
dure dure	r I	Role of				
and and	and	Gram				
functi func		lyayal				
oning onin		ya and				
	[	Iyaya				
Natio Natio	Natio	ancha				

	1	1	1			<u> </u>							
			nal		yat in								
			and		ADR.								
		State			То								
	Legal				enable								
	Servi	Servi	Servi		the								
	ces	ces	ces		student								
	Autho	Autho	Autho		to								
	rity;	rity;	rity;		analyze								
	Role	Role	Role		about								
	of	of	of		the								
	Gram	Gram	Gram		arbitrati								
	Nyay				on and								
	alaya				its								
			and		modes								
	Nyay				То								
			a		enable								
			a Panch		the								
					student								
	_	ayat	_										
			in		to learn								
	ADK.	ADR.	ADK.		provisi								
					ons of								
					arbitrati								
					on act								
					То								
					enable								
					the								
					student								
					to learn								
					the								
					section								
					of								
					arbitrati								
					on and								
					concilia								
					tion act								
U	Kinds	Kinds	Kinds	_	Kinds	_	_	_	_	_	 SD	Trans	Emplo
			of		of								yabilit
t	arbitr				arbitrati								уавте
	ation,				on, the							the	<b>'</b>
Ι''			the		Arbitrat							Regul	
			Arbitr		ion and							atory	
	ation				Concili							Syste	
			and		ation							m	
			Conci		Act,								
	liatio				1996:								
	n Act,				Definiti								
		1996:			ons,								
		Defin			Arbitrat								
	itions,	itions,	itions,		ion								

Arbitr Arbitr Arbitr	agreem
ation ation ation	ent (S.
agree agree agree	7), `
ment ment ment	Power
(S. 7),(S. 7),(S. 7),	of
Powe Powe Powe	Court
r offr offr of	to refer
Court Court Court	Parties
to to to	to
refer refer refer	Arbitrat
Partie Partie Partie	ion
s tos tos to	$(S.8), \qquad   \qquad   \qquad  $
Arbitr Arbitr Arbitr	Interim
ation ation ation	Measur
(S.8), (S.8), (S.8),	es
Interi Interi Interi	(S.9),
m m m	Compo
Meas Meas Meas	sition
ures ures ures	of
(S.9), (S.9), (S.9),	Arbitral
Comp Comp Comp	Tribuna
ositio ositio ositio	I (Ss.
n of n of n of	[10-15),
Arbitr Arbitr Arbitr	Extent
al al al	of
Tribu Tribu Tribu	Judicial
nal nal nal	Interve
(Ss. (Ss. (Ss.	ntion,
10- 10- 10-	Jurisdic
<u>15), 15), 15),</u>	tion of
Exten Exten	Arbitral
t oft oft of	Tribuna
Judici Judici Judici	l (Ss
al al al	16-17).
Interv Interv Interv	The
ention ention	student
	s will
Jurisd Jurisd Jurisd	be able
iction iction	to
of of of	underst
Arbitr Arbitr Arbitr	and the
al al al	various
Tribu Tribu Tribu	facts
nal nal nal	related
(Ss (Ss (Ss	to
16- 16- 16-	arbitrati
17). 17). 17).	
	on The
	The
	student
	s will

			have the knowle							
			dge of the legal							
			provisi ons of							
			Arbitrat ion Act.							
			The student							
			s will have an underst							
			anding of arbitrati							
			on and concilia							
			tion act							
U ni		Arbitr-	Arbitrat	-	 -	-	-		Trans formi	Empl oyabili
t	ation		ion and					8	ng	ty
Ш		and	Concili						the Regul	
		Conci	ation						atory	
	liatio		Act,						Syste m	
		n Act,	1996:							
		1996:	Conduc							
		Cond	t of							
		uct of Arbitr	Arbitral Procee							
		al	dings							
		Proce	(Ss 18-							
	eding		27),							
	s (Ss	s (Ss	Making							
		18-	of							
		27),	Arbitral							
	Maki		Award							
	ng of		and							

Arbitr	Arbitr	Arbitr	Termin	
		al	ation of	
Awar	Awar	Awar	Procee	
d and	d and	d and	dings	
Termi	Termi	Termi	(Ss. 28-	
nation	nation	nation	33),	
of	of	of	Recour	
Proce	Proce	Proce	se se	
eding	eding	eding	against	
s (Ss.	s (Ss.	s (Ss.	Arbitral	
28-	28-	28-	Award	
33),	33),	33),	(S. 34),	
Reco	Reco	Reco	Finality	
urse	urse	urse	and	
again	again	again	Enforce	
st	st	st	ment of	
Arbitr	Arbitr	Arbitr	Arbitral	
al	al	al	Awards	
Awar	Awar	Awar	(Ss. 35-	
d (S.	d (S.	d (S.	36),	
34),	34),	34),	Appeal	
Finali	Finali	Finali	s (S.	
ty and	ty and	ty and	37),	
Enfor	Enfor	Enfor	Jurisdic	
ceme	ceme	ceme	tion (S.	
nt of	nt of	nt of	42),	
Arbitr	Arbitr	Arbitr	Limitat	
al	al	al	ions (S.	
Awar	Awar	Awar	43).	
ds	ds	ds	Amend	
(Ss.	(Ss.	(Ss.	me	
35-	35-	35-	nt	
36),	36),	36),	Act	

Appe	Appe	Appe	,					
als (S.			201					
37),	37),	37),	5 of					
Jurisd			the					
iction	iction	iction	Arb					
(S.	(S.	(S.	itrat					
42),	42),	42),	ion					
Limit	Limit	Limit	and					
ations	ations	ations	Con					
(S.	(S.	(S.	cili					
43).	43).	43).	atio					
Amen	Amen	Amen	n					
d	d	d	Act					
m	m	m	,					
en	en	en	199					
t	t	t	6					
A	A	A	The					
ct,	ct,	ct,	goal of					
20	20	20	the					
15	15	15	course					
of	of	of	is to					
th	th	th	help					
e	e	e	the					
A	A	A	student					
rb	rb	rb	s to					
itr	itr	itr	underst					
ati	ati	ati						
on	on	on						
an	an	an	method					
d	d	d	s of					
С	C	C	resolvi					
on								
cil	cil	cil	dispute					

	iat	iat	iat		s under								
	io	io	io		ADR								
	n	n	n		system,								
	A	A	A		so that								
	ct,	ct,	ct,		they								
	19	19	19		can								
	96	96	96		help								
					their								
					clients								
					and								
					society								
					to								
					select								
					and								
					apply								
					the								
					most								
					effectiv								
					e, just								
					and								
					humane								
					method								
					s.								
U ni	The Arbitr		The Arbitr	Intern	-	-	-	-	-	_			Emplo yabiilit
ľ		ation	anon								8	ng	y
	ation	and Conci	and Conci	] ~								the Regul	
		matio	matio									atory	
	Conci	n Act, 1996:	n Act, 1996:	merci								Syste m	
	n Act,			Arbitr									
	1996:			ation,									
				Enfor									
				ceme									

nt of
Forei
gn gn
Awar
d and
Jurisd
iction
al
Issues
New-
York
and
Gene
va
Conv
ention
,
Conci
liatio
n and
its
Mech
anism
Natur
e,
Scope
and
Roles
of
Conci
liators

,			
Partie			
s,			
Lawy			
ers			
Negot			
iation			
,			
Medi			
ation,			
Good			
Offic			
es			

SOLS 409A	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA				
Co-requisites	NA				

## Course objectives-

- 1 To explain the students about the environment introduction and various issues related to Environment.
- 2 To explain the students about International Environment law.
- 3 To make the students aware about State and Federal Powers in the field of Indian Environmental Law.
- 4. To make the students know about the various legislations on environment.

## **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to understand the meaning of environment and basic concepts and problems related to environment.
- **CO2** The students will have the knowledge of the International Environment law.
- **CO3** The students will have an understanding State and Federal Powers in the field of Indian Environmental Law.
- **CO4** The students will know the various legislations on environment.

Catalogue Description Environment Law and Policy deals with the ways that human societies regulate the interaction of individual, communities, business, and governmental system- both natural system, such as forest, gazing lands and marine ecosystem, and human created system such as the manufacturing industry, fossil fuel production and use, agriculture and cities. Environment Law aims to protect and enhance the environment, reduce the risk to human health from pollution and achieve sustainable development of natural resources. The Course provides the study of environmental laws covering legislations related to it and

protection of forest and wild life.

## **Course Content**

UNIT I 10

## **LECTURES**

#### **Introduction:**

Meaning, Definition and Concept of Environment, Concept of Pollution, Types of Environment Pollution, Effect of Pollution, International Norms: Sustainable Development: Precautionary Principle, Polluter Pays Principle, Agenda 21, Intergenerational equity, Public Trust Doctrine, Principle of no fault liability: Absolute Liability.

UNIT II 10 LECTURES

## **International Law and Environment Protection**

History and Development of Environment Protection under International Law- Major International Instruments for Environment Protection- United Nation Conference on Human Environment, 1972( Stockholm Conference), UNEP- Vienna Convention & Montreal Protocol, WCED- The Brundtland Commission, Earth Summit, Agenda 21, Kyoto Protocol, Johannesburg Conference 2002

UNIT III 10 LECTURES

#### **Protection of Environment under the Indian Constitution:**

Protection of environment and fundamental rights, role of Judiciary, Expansion of Locus Standi, PIL, Constitutional Remedy, Right to wholesome Environment, Dynamic Interpretation of Article 21, 14 and 19 of the Constitution. 42<sup>nd</sup> Constitution Amendment Act, 1976, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties.

UNIT IV 10 LECTURES

## **Legislations on Environment Protection**

Significance of Indian Forest Act, 1927, The Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972, The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act of 1974, The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act of 1981

Environmental (Protection) Act, 1986, The National Green Tribunal Act, 2010

## **SUGGESTED READINGS**

Environmental Law & Policy in India – Shyam Diwan

The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986

The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981

The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974

The National Green Tribunal Act, 2010

The Wild life (Protection) Act, 1972

The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

## Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping bet	ween COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped
		Program
		Outcomes
CO1	The students will be able to understand the meaning of	PO5,PO7
	environment and basic concepts and problems related to	
	environment.	
CO2	The students will have the knowledge of the International	PO1,
	Environment law.	PO2,PO5,PO7
CO3	The students will have an understanding State and	PO1,
	Federal Powers in the field of Indian Environmental Law.	PO2,PO5,PO7
CO4	The students will know the various legislations on	PO1,
	environment.	PO2,PO5,PO7

		SUBSTANTIVE AND	ADVERSARIAL AND	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES	SURROUNDINGS AND	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL	Understand the interdisciplinary nature	Conduct legal research using analytical	Understanding of the legal provisions
Cours	Course	РО	РО	РО	РО	PO	РО	PO	PS	PS	PS
e Code	Title	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	O1	O2	O3
	ENVIRO										2
SOLS	NME	3	2			3		2			
409A	NTAL					3					
	LAW										

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PS	PS	<b>PSO</b>
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	01	O 2	3
CO 1					3		3			3
CO 2	3	3			3		3			3
CO 3	3	3			3		3			3
CO 4	3	3			3		3			3
	1=lightl	y mappe	d	2= m	oderatel	y mappe	d	3=s	trongly 1	napped

U n t	i natio	global developmental needs				Relevanc the mployal ntreprei hip/ Sk Developn	oility/ neurs kill	Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability				S D G	N EP	POE /4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	Local	Reg ion al	Nat ion al	Global	E m p l o y a b i l i t y	Entre prene urship	Skill Dev elop men t	Pro fess ion al Eth ics mm	G e n d er	H u m a n V al u e s	Enviro nment & Sustain ability			
U ni t I	ing, Defin ition and Conc ept of Envir onme nt, Conc ept of Pollut ion, Types of Envir onme nt Pollut ion,	ing, Defin ition and Conc ept of Envir onme nt, Conc ept of Pollut ion, Types of Envir onme nt Pollut ion, Effect	ing, Defin ition and Conc ept of Envir onme nt, Conc ept of Pollut ion, Types of Envir onme nt Pollut ion, Effect	Developm ent: Precautio nary Principle, Polluter Pays Principle, Agenda 21, Intergeneratio nal equity, Public Trust Doctrine, Principle of no fault	ex pl ai n th e st ud en ts ab ou t th e en vir on m en		-	-	-		To explain the students about Internatio nal Environm ent law.	4,6, 7,13 ,14, 15	mal Learn ing Envir onme	Entrepr eneurs hip and environ mental sustain ability.

Dollut Dollut Dollut A	haaluta ra	<del></del>		
Pollut Pollut Pollut A				
	iability du			
Intern Intern Intern	cti			
ationa ationa ationa	on			
	an			
Norm Norm Norm	d			
s s s	va			
:Susta :Susta :Susta	rio			
inable inable inable	us			
Devel Devel	iss			
opme opme opme	ue			
nt: nt: nt:	S			
Preca Preca Preca	rel			
utiona utiona utiona	at			
	ed			
ry ry ry Princi Princi				
	to			
ple, ple, ple,	En			
Pollut Pollut Pollut	vir			
er er er	on			
Pays Pays Pays	m			
Princi Princi Princi	en			
ple, ple, ple,	t.			
Agen Agen Agen	To			
da 21, da 21, da 21,	m			
Inter- Inter- Inter-	ak			
gener gener gener	e			
ationa ationa ationa	th			
	e			
equityequity	st			
	ud			
Publi Publi Publi	en			
c c c	ts			
Trust Trust Trust				
Doctr Doctr Doctr	a			
	W			
ine, ine, ine,	ar			
Princi Princi Princi	e			
ple of ple of	ab			
no no no	ou			
fault fault fault	t			
liabili liabili liabili	St			
ty: ty: ty:	at			
Absol Absol Absol	e			
ute ute ute	an			
Liabil Liabil Liabil	d			
ity ity ity	Fe			
	de			
	ral			
	Po			
	w			
	er			
	V1		1 1 1	

				s in the efie ld of In dian En wir on tal La w.						
U ni t II	-	-	tory and Developm ent of Environm ent Protection under Internatio nal Law- Major Internatio nal Instrumen ts for Environm ent Protection - United Nation Conferenc e on				explain the students	4, 6,7, 13,1 4,15	mal Learn ing Envir onme	Entrepr eneurs hip and environ mental sustain ability.

				Human								
				Environm								
				ent, 1972(								
				Stockhol								
				m								
				Conferenc								
				e),								
				UNEP-								
				Vienna								
				Conventio								
				n &								
				Montreal								
				Protocol,								
				WCED-								
				The								
				Brundtlan								
				d								
				Commissi								
				on, Earth								
				Summit,								
				Agenda								
				21, Kyoto								
				Protocol,								
				Johannesb								
				urg								
				Conferenc								
				e 2002								
U	Prote	Prote	_		-  -	-	-	-	Protectio	SDG	Opti	Entrep
ni	ction	ction	Prote						n of	4,	mal	reneurs
			ction of						environm ent and	6,7, 13,1		hip and environ
	onme	onme	envir						fundamen	4,15	Envir	mental
		nt and funda							tal rights, role of			sustain ability.
		menta							Tole of Judiciary,		and	
	1		menta						Expansio		Supp	

rights, rights, l		n of	ort	
role role rights,		Locus	for	
of of role		Standi,	Stude	
Judici Judici of		PIL,	nt	
ary, ary, Judici		Constituti		
Expa Expa ary,		onal		
		Remedy,		
nsion nsion Expa				
of of nsion		Right to		
Locus Locus of		wholeso		
Stand Stand Locus		me		
i, PIL, i, PIL, Stand		Environm		
Const Const i, PIL,		ent,		
itutio itutio Const		Dynamic		
nal nal itutio		Interpreta		
Reme Reme nal		tion of		
dy, dy, Reme		Article		
Right Right dy,		21, 14		
to to Right		and 19 of		
whole whole to		the		
some some whole		Constituti		
Envir Envir some		on. $42^{\text{nd}}$		
onme onme Envir		Constituti		
nt, nt, onme		on		
Dyna Dyna nt,		Amendm		
1 1 - 1 - 1		ent Act,		
		1		
Interp Interp mic		1976,		
retati retati Interp		Directive		
on of on of retati		Principles		
Articl Articl on of		of State		
e 21,e 21,Articl		Policy,		
14   14   e 21,		Fundame		
and and 14		ntal		
19 of 19 of and		Duties.		
the the 19 of				
Const Const the				
itutio itutio Const				
n. n. itutio				
$42^{\rm nd}$ $42^{\rm nd}$ n.				
Const Const 42 <sup>nd</sup>				
itutio itutio Const				
n n itutio				
Amen Amen n				
dment dment Amen				
Act, Act, dment				
1976, 1976, Act,				
Direct Direct 1976,				
ive ive Direct				
Princi Princi ive				
ples ples Princi				
of of ples				

	la	g	C	<u> </u>	1		1						
		State											
		Polic											
	1	J /	Polic										
	Funda	runda menta	-										
	1		runda menta										
	Dutie												
			Dutie										
	j.	5.	S.										
U	Signif	Signif	Signif	-	_	_		_	-	Environm	SDG	Opti	Entrep
										ent Law		•	reneur
t	icanc	icanc	ıcanc									Learn	ship
I۷	e of	e of	e of							Policy	13,1	ing	and
	India	India	India							deals	4,15	Envir	enviro
	maia	muia	muia							with the			nment
	n	n	n							ways that			al 
	Forest	Forest	Forest							human			sustain
										societies		ort	ability.
	Act,	Act,	Act,							regulate		for	•
	1927,	1927,	1927,							the		Stude	
	The	The	The							interactio n of		nt	
										individual			
	Wildl	Wildl	Wildl							iiidi v iduai			
	ife	ife	ife							, communit			
										ies,			
	(Prote	(Prote	(Prote							business,			
	ction)	ction)	ction)							and			
	Act,	Act	Δct							governme			
										ntal			
	1972,	1972,	1972,							system-			
	The	The	The							both .			
										natural			
	water	Water	water							system,			
	(Prev	(Prev	(Prev							such as forest,			
	ention	ention	ention							gazing			
										gazing lands and			
	and	and	and							marine			
	Contr	Contr	Contr							ecosyste			
										m, and			
	01 01	ol of	01 01							human			
	Pollut	Pollut	Pollut							created			
	ion)	ion)	ion)							system			
	,	ĺ	ŕ							such as			
	Act of	Act of	Act of							the			
	1974,	1974,	1974,							manufact			
										uring			
	The	The	The							industry, fossil fuel			
										iossii iuei			

			<del> </del>	T	ı		
Air	Air	Air				productio	
(Prev	(Prev	(Prev				n and use,	
	·					agricultur	
ention	ention	ention				e and cities.	
and	and	and				Environm	
Contr	Contr	Contr				ent Law	
						aims to	
ol of	ol of	ol of				protect	
Pollut	Pollut	Pollut				and	
ion)	ion)	ion)				enhance	
	ŕ	,				the	
Act of	Act of	Act of				environm	
1981	1981	1981				ent,	
						reduce the risk to	
Envir						human	
onme ntal		ntal				health	
(Prote						from	
ction)	,	,				pollution	
Act,						and	
1986,						achieve	
The	The	The				sustainabl	
Natio	Natio	Natio				e	
		nal				developm	
Green						ent of	
Tribu						natural	
1		nal				resources.	
Act, 2010		Act, 2010				The Course	
2010	2010	2010				provides	
						the study	
						of	
						environm	
						ental laws	
						covering	
						legislatio	
						ns related	
						to it and	
						protection	
						of forest	
						and wild life.	
						µ116.	

SOLS 411A	LAND LAWS	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA	•			
Co-requisites	NA				

## Course objectives-

- 1 To enable the student to know the laws relating to land and panchayat in state.
- 2 To enable the student to learn The Constitutional perspectives relating to this subject
- 3 To enable the student to learn the provision relating to ceiling laws
- 4. To provide the student with knowledge of rent laws

## **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to Learn about the panchayati raj system.
- CO2 The students will understand the concept of revenue laws.
- **CO3** The students will be able Illustrate provisions and concept of ceiling laws.
- **CO4** The students will analyze the provision relating to tenancy.

**Catalogue Description** To know legislative power to make laws relating to land and land ceiling is in the state list and panchayat laws. To learn the Constitutional perspectives relating to this subject. To learn the provision relating to ceiling laws. To provide the student with the knowledge of rent laws

## **Course Content**

UNIT I 10

### **LECTURES**

## HARYANA PANCHAYATI RAJ ACT, 1994

Provisions applicable to gram panchayat, gram panchayat conduct of business, duties, functions and powers, financial and taxation powers and control Tenancy Reforms, Abolition of Zamindaries

UNIT II 10

## **LECTURES**

**Punjab Land Revenue Act 1887** (Chapter 1to9): Definition of key words. Preparation of revenue record lake documents of Jamabandi, Girdawari Mutation. Intakaal, SirjraNasab (Pedigree Table) Axe (Map of the village) Assessment of land Revenue, collection of Land Revenue, concepts & Procedure partition

UNIT III 10

## **LECTURES**

The Punjab Tenancy Act - 1887: Definition of Key words under the Act, Class of Tenants, Law relating to rent, Law relating to occupation of Tenant, Law of Ejectment of Tenants

**Haryana Ceiling of Land Holding Act 1972**: Definition of key Words (Section -3), Concepts of Permissible Area and surplus Area (SS-4 to 6) Ceiling on land Acquisition and deposit of surplus Area (SS 7 to 15) Appeal by the Aggrieved party (Section 18)

UNIT IV 10

## **LECTURES**

**Haryana Rent Control ACT, 1973**: Definition (SS 1-4), Rights & Duties of Tenants, Rights and Duties of Landlords, Grounds of Ejectment of Tenants.

Haryana Real Estate (Regulation and Development) Rules, 2017.

Real estate project, Details to be published on the website of the authority, Real estate regulatory authority Real estate appellate tribunal, Offences and penalties, Filing of complaint with the authority and The adjudicating officer

## **SUGGESTED READINGS**

- 1. REVENUE LAWS AND PANCHAYAT LAWS DR. BADRUDDIN, THE LAW HOME
- 2. Jain, Haryana Ceiling on Land Holding Act, 1972
- 3. Prof. M.L. Upadhayay Law, poverty and development
- 4. UpendraBaxi, Towards a Sociology of Indian Law
- 5. Walter C. Neale, Developing Rural India Policies and Progress, Allied

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

## Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping between COs and POs									
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped							
		Program							
		Outcomes							
CO1	The students will be able to Learn about the panchayati raj	PO1,PO2							
	system								
CO2	The students will understand the concept of revenue laws	PO1,							
		PO2,PO4,PO5							
CO3	The students will be able Illustrate provisions and concept	PO1,							
	of ceiling laws	PO2,PO6,							
CO4	The students will analyze the provision relating to tenancy	PO1,							
		PO2,PO5,PO6							

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the	Conduct legal research using analytical and critical thinkin,	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills
Course	Course	PO	PO2	PO		PO	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO
Code	Title	1		3	4	5			1	2	3
SOLS 411A	Land Laws	3	2		3	3	2				3

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

	Programme and Course Mapping													
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3				
								1	2					
CO1	3	3								3				
CO <sub>2</sub>	3	3		3	3					3				
CO3	3	3				3				3				
CO4	3	3			3	3				3				
	1=lig	htly mapp	ed	2= r	noderatel	y mapped		3=strongly mapped						

U ni t	local regio	vance , national ar lopme	nal, id glo		Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability					N E P	PO E/4 <sup>t</sup> h
	Lo cal	Reg ion al	Nat ion al	Gl ob al	Empl oyabi lity	Entrepr eneurs hip	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Susta inabil ity			
	tives Provi sions appli cable to gram panch ayat, gram panch ayat cond uct of busin ess, duties , functi ons and powe rs, finan cial and taxati	to gram panch ayat, gram panch ayat condu ct of busin ess, duties , functi ons and power s, financ ial			To enable the student to know the laws relating to land and panchay at in state.  To enable the student to learn The Constit		-	-	-	-	-	11, 15	able	Emplo yabilit y

	and control of I Tena i ncy Refort	ol Tenan Cy Refor ms, Aboli cion of Zami ndarie	utional perspect ives relating to this subject To enable the student to learn the provisio n relating to ceiling laws To provide the student with knowle								
			with								
nit II	Land Reven	Punja b	 The students will be able to Learn about	-	-	-	-	-	G11 , 15	able	

ler (Chapt panchay lati raj per lati raj per lati raj per lati raj per lati raj per lati raj per lati lato): system. ion of Definit The key ion of students words. key will prepar words. underst ation prepar and the of ation concept revenu of e revenu revenu erecord e laws. lake record lake students ents of docum lake students ents of docum will be Jamab ents of able andi, Jamab Illustrat Girda andi, e wari Girda provisio Mutati wari ns and on. Mutati wari ns and on. Mutati on. of al, Intaka ceiling	(Chapt	1887	the	ning
Ito9): er	er	(Chapt	panchay	for All
ion of Definit key ion of students words. key will Prepar words. underst ation Prepar and the of ation concept revenu of of e revenu revenue record e laws. lake record docum lake students ents ofdocum will be Jamab ents of able andi, Jamab Illustrat Girda andi, wari Girda provisio Mutati wari ns and on. Mutati concept Intaka on. al, Intaka ceiling	1to9):	er	ati raj	
key ion of words. key will  Prepar words. underst ation Prepar and the of ation concept revenu of e revenue record e laws. lake record The docum lake students ents of docum will be Jamab ents of andi, Jamab Illustrat Girda andi, e wari Girda provisio Mutati wari ns and on. Mutati concept lntaka on. of al, Intaka ceiling	Definit	1to9):	system.	
words. key will Prepar words. ation Prepar and the of ation concept revenu of e revenu revenue record e laws. lake record The docum lake students ents ofdocum will be Jamab ents of able andi, Jamab Illustrat Girda andi, wari Girda provisio Mutati wari ns and on. Mutati concept Intaka on. al, Intaka ceiling	ion of	Definit	The	
Prepar words. ation Prepar and the of ation concept revenu of e revenue record e laws. lake record The docum lake students ents of docum will be Jamab ents of able andi, Jamab Illustrat Girda andi, wari Girda provisio Mutati wari ns and on. Mutati Intaka on. al, Intaka ceiling	key	ion of	students	
ation Prepar of ation concept revenu of of e revenue record e laws. lake record The docum lake students ents ofdocum will be Jamab ents of able andi, Jamab Illustrat Girda andi, wari Girda provisio Mutati wari ns and on. Mutati concept Intaka on. of al, Intaka ceiling	words.	key	will	
of ation concept revenu of of e revenu revenue record e laws. lake record The docum lake students ents ofdocum will be Jamab ents of andi, Jamab Illustrat Girda andi, e wari Girda provisio Mutati wari ns and on. Mutati concept Intaka on. of al, Intaka ceiling	Prepar	words.	underst	
revenu of e revenu record e laws. lake record The docum lake students ents ofdocum will be Jamab ents of able andi, Jamab Illustrat Girda andi, e wari Girda provisio Mutati wari ns and on. Mutati concept Intaka on. of al, Intaka ceiling	ation	Prepar	and the	
e revenu revenue laws. lake record The docum lake students ents ofdocum will be Jamab ents of able andi, Jamab Illustrat Girda andi, e wari Girda provisio Mutati wari ns and on. Mutati concept Intaka on. al, Intaka ceiling	of	ation	concept	
record e laws.  lake record The docum lake students ents ofdocum will be Jamab ents of able andi, Jamab Illustrat Girda andi, e wari Girda provisio Mutati wari on. Mutati concept Intaka on. al, Intaka ceiling	revenu	of	of	
lake record docum lake students ents ofdocum will be Jamab ents of andi, Jamab Girda andi, wari Girda Mutati wari on. Mutati Intaka on. al, Intaka  The students fillustrat girda provisio mand on. Mutati concept Intaka on. al, Intaka  The students fillustrat girda on able able able able able able able able	e	revenu	revenue	
docum lake students ents ofdocum will be Jamab ents of able andi, Jamab Illustrat Girda andi, e wari Girda provisio Mutati wari ns and on. Mutati concept Intaka on. of al, Intaka ceiling	record	e	laws.	
ents of docum  Jamab ents of able andi, Jamab  Girda andi, wari Girda  Mutati wari on. Mutati Intaka on. al, Intaka  will be able able Illustrat e provisio concept of and concept Intaka  Intaka  will be able able Illustrat e coiling	lake	record	The	
Jamab ents of able andi, Jamab Illustrat Girda andi, e wari Girda provisio Mutati wari ns and on. Mutati concept Intaka on. of al, Intaka ceiling	docum	lake	students	
andi, Jamab Girda andi, wari Girda Mutati wari on. Mutati Intaka on. al, Intaka Illustrat e provisio provisio ns and concept concept ceiling	ents of	docum	will be	
Girda andi, e wari Girda provisio Mutati wari ns and on. Mutati concept Intaka on. of al, Intaka ceiling	Jamab	ents of	able	
wari Girda provisio  Mutati wari ns and on. Mutati concept  Intaka on. of al, Intaka ceiling	andi,	Jamab	Illustrat	
Mutati wari on. Mutati Intaka on. al, Intaka  ns and concept lintaka of ceiling	Girda	andi,	e	
on. Mutati concept Intaka on. of al, Intaka ceiling	wari	Girda	provisio	
Intaka on. al, Intaka ceiling	Mutati	wari	ns and	
al, Intaka ceiling	on.	Mutati	concept	
	Intaka	on.	of	
	al,	Intaka	ceiling	
Sirjra al, laws.	Sirjra	al,	laws.	
Nasab Sirjra The	Nasab	Sirjra		
(Pedig Nasab students will	(Pedig	Nasab		
ree (Pedig analyze analyze	ree	(Pedig		
Table) ree the provisio	Table)	ree		
Axe Table) n	Axe	Table)	n	
(Map Axe relating to	(Map	Axe		
of the Map tenancy tenancy	of the	(Map	tenancy	
village of the	village	of the		

	)	village									
	Assess	)									
	ment	Assess									
	of land	ment									
	Reven	of land									
	ue,	Reven									
	collect	ue,									
	ion of	collect									
	Land	ion of									
	Reven	Land									
	ue,	Reven									
	concep	ue,									
	ts &	concep									
	Proced	ts &									
	ure	Proced									
	partitio	ure									
	n	partitio									
		n									
U	The	The	 The	_		_	_	-	SD	Fauit	Empl
nit			Punjab						G11	able	oyabili
Ш	b	b	Tenanc							and Inclu	ty
	Tenan		y							sive Educ	
	cy	cy	Act –							ation	
	Act –		188							: Lear	
	<b>1887</b> :	<b>1887</b> :	7							ning	
	Definit	Definit	and							for All	
	ion of	ion of	Haryan								
	Key	Key	a								
	words	words	Ceiling								
	under	under	of								
	the	the	Lan								
	Act,	Act,	d								
	Class	Class	Holdin								

of	of	g					
Tenant	Tenant	Act					
s, Law	s, Law	1972.					
relatin	relatin						
g to	g to						
rent,	rent ,						
Law	Law						
relatin	relatin						
g to	g to						
occupa	occupa						
tion of	tion of						
Tenant	Tenant						
, Law	, Law						
of	of						
Ejectm	Ejectm						
ent of	ent of						
Tenant	Tenant						
S	s						
Harya	Harya						
na	na						
Ceilin	Ceilin						
g	g						
of	of						
La	La						
nd	nd						
Holdi	Holdi						
ng	ng						
	Act						
1972:							
	Definit ion of						
1011 01	key						
	Words (Sectio						
Words	n -3),						
	Conce	<u> </u>					

	l.a :	I			Γ	ı	ı	ı		I	l	I
	(Sectio											
		Permis										
	Conce	sible										
		and										
		surplus										
	Permis	Area										
		(SS-4										
		to 6)										
		Ceilin g on										
		g on land										
	surplus											
	Area	ition										
		and										
		deposit of										
		oı surplus										
		Area										
	~ ~ ~	(SS 7										
		to 15)										
	land	Appeal										
	Acquis	Aggrie										
		ve										
	and											
	deposit											
	of											
	surplus											
	Area											
	(SS 7											
	to 15)											
	Appeal											
	by the											
	Aggrie											
	ved											
	party											
	(Sectio											
	n 18)											
	Harya	Harya	-  -	Haryan		-	-	-	-	SD	Equit	Emplo
nit	na	na		a Rent								yabilit
١V				Control						,	and	У

Rent	Rent	AC'					Inclu	
Contr	Contr	1973 and					sive Educ	
ol	ol		yan				ation	
ACT,	ACT,	a l Esta	Real				: Lear	
<b>1973</b> :	<b>1973</b> :		gula				ning	
Definit	Definit	tion and					for All	
ion	ion	Dev						
(SS 1-	(SS 1-	pme						
4),	4),	Rul 201						
Rights	Rights							
&	&							
Duties	Duties							
of	of							
Tenant	Tenant							
s,	s,							
Rights	Rights							
and	and							
Duties	Duties							
of	of							
Landlo	Landlo							
rds,	rds,							
Groun	Groun							
ds of	ds of							
Ejectm	Ejectm							
ent of	ent of							
Tenant	Tenant							
s.	s.							
Harya	Harya							
na	na							
Real	Real							
	Estate							
	(Regul							
ation	ation							

and	and						
Develo							
	pment						
pment	pinent						
Dulas	Dulas						
	Rules,						
2017.	2017.						
I I	Real						
	estate project						
project							
	Details						
	to be						
Details							
to be	hed on the						
	websit						
hed on	e of						
	the authori						
websit	Real						
	estate						
	regulat						
authori	ory authori						
	ty Real						
	estate						
Real	appella						
estate	te tribuno						
regulat	tribuna 1.						
	Offenc						
Ory	es and						
authori	penalti						
ty Real	es , Filing						
estate	of						
appella	compl						
аррена	aint						
te	with						
	the authori						
	ty and						
Offene	The						
	aujuui						
	cating						

es and officer						
penalti						
es ,						
Filing						
of						
compl						
aint						
with						
the						
authori						
ty and						
The						
adjudi						
cating						
officer						

#### **Semester VIII**

SOLS 402 A	INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA				•
Co-requisites	NA				

#### Course objectives-

- 1. To enable the student to analyze Intellectual Property Rights and Patent.
- 2. To enable the student to learn Copyright law in India.
- 3. To enable the student to learn Design Act.
- 4. To provide the student with an understanding of Trade Mark in IPR.

#### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to understand the meaning of Intellectual property rights and Patent law in India and at international level.
- **CO2** The students will have the knowledge of Copyright law in India.
- **CO3** The students will have an understanding of the Design Act.
- CO4 The students will know the Trademark Act and other related Intellectual Properties.

#### **Catalogue Description**

Intellectual Property Rights will give the learner an insight into how human progress depends on human creativity or intellectual skills. The legal protection of such creativity enables society's development in technology, business practices, art, literature and music. It is essential for the Indian law student to know the legal framework which encourages and sustains this creativity underlying each country's economy. This human capital like any other property can be stolen, misused and wrongly appropriated by those who have nothing to do with the efforts in making this capital. This destroys the identity of the creator and deprives him/her of its monetary and other benefits. In a globalized world this destruction and

deprivation has been recognized and is sought to be prevented by international treaties. Today's law person is incomplete without knowledge of the legal remedies to prevent, prohibits and account for the infringement and theft of the intellectual property. The student will be taught the Patents Act 1970, Copyright Act 1957, Trademarks Act 1999, Designs Act 2000, the Semi-conductor, & Integrated Circuits Layout Design Act 2000, the Biological Diversity Act, The Geographical Indication of Goods (Regulation& Protection) Act 1999, in the context of the evolution of those rights and the international treaties/agreements. The Student will learn the changing dimensions of IPR. This will explain the changes in Intellectual Property Regime, the emergence of new intellectual property rights, the influence of intellectual property regime in different countries and role of traditional knowledge in transforming IPR system etc.

#### **Course Content**

#### **UNIT 1: INTRODUCTION**

- 1. Concept of Intellectual Property Rights
- 2. Theories for the Protection of Intellectual Property
- 3. Kinds of Intellectual Property Rights
- 4. International Instruments for the Protection of Intellectual Property
  - i. Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, 1883
  - ii. Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works, 1886
  - iii. Agreement on Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights, 1995

#### **UNIT 2: COPYRIGHT AND TRADEMARKS**

- 1. Meaning, Subject Matter; Ownership and Term of Copyright
- 2. Rights of Owner: Economic Rights and Moral Rights
- 3. Performers Rights and Broadcasters Rights
- 4. Assignment and License
- 5. Infringement of Copyright; Defences to Infringement and Remedies

#### TRADE MARKS

- 1. Essentials of Trade Mark
- 2. Kinds of Trade Mark
- 3. Registration of Trade Mark
- 4. Grounds of Refusal of Registration: Absolute and Relative
- 5. Concept of Passing Off; Infringement of Trade Mark; Deceptive Similarity
- 6. Remedies for Infringement and Passing Off

#### **UNIT 3: PATENTS**

- 1. Meaning; Criteria of Patentability; Non-Patentable Inventions
- 2. Procedure for Grant of Patent and Rights of Patentee

3. Working of Patents, Compulsory License; Meaning and Relevance of Specification; Literal v. Non-Literal Infringement; Defences to Infringement; Remedies in case of Infringement

## UNIT 4: Geographical Indication, The Designs Act, 2000, Traditional Knowledge and Protection of Trademark

- 1. Meaning of Geographical Indications, indication of source, appellations of origin, Community right
- 2. Difference between Geographical Indications and Trade Marks
- 3. Registration of GI, Infringement, Penalties and Remedies
- 4. The Industrial Designs Act, 2000: An Overview; Piracy or Infringements of Copyright in Designs
- **5.** Meaning of Trade Secret; Justification of Trade Secret as an Intellectual Property Right; Trade Secret Protection in India and traditional knowledge.

#### **TEXT BOOK**

- 1. P. Narayanan, Intellectual Property Law, Eastern Law House, 2017
- 2. Ahuja, Law of Copyright and Neighbouring Rights: National and International Perspectives
- 3. Ashwani Bansal, Law of Trade Marks in India

#### **BARE ACTS:**

- 1. The Trade Marks Act, 1999
- 2. The Patent Act, 1970
- 3. The Copyright Act, 1957
- 4. The Design Act, 2000
- 5. The Geographical Indications of Goods (Registration and Protection) Act, 1999

## Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

Mapping b	petween COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped
		Program
		Outcomes
CO1	The students will be able to understand the meaning of	PO1,
	Intellectual property rights and Patent law in India and at	PO5,PO7
	international level.	
CO2	The students will have the knowledge of Copyright law in	PO1,
	India.	PO5,PO7
CO3	The students will have an understanding of the Design	PO1,PO5,PO7
	Act.	
CO4	The students will know the Trademark Act and other	PO1,PO5,PO7
	related Intellectual Properties .	

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL HIRISPRINGNER	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the contributions that other disciplines can make to the study of	Conduct legal research using analytical and critical thinking	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
SOLS40 2A	Intellectual Property Rights	3				2		3			2

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3
CO1	3	3								3
CO2	3	3								3
CO3	3	3								3
CO4	3	3								3
	1=lig	htly map	oed	2= ı	noderatel	y mapped	1	3=stro	ongly map	ped

U ni t	nation	al, regi	the loca onal an pmenta	ď	Em Entre	vance To ployabil preneur Developi	ity/ ship/	Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability			S D G	NE P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR	
	Loca 1	Regi onal	Nati onal	Glo bal	Emp loya bilit y	Entre prene urship	Skill Dev elop men t	Pro fess ion al Eth ics mm	G e n d er	H u m a n V al u e s	Environ ment & Sust aina bilit y			
U	CONCE	CONCE	CONCE	Patent	Rights		-	-	_	_	-	SD		Glob
ni t	PT AND	PT AND	PT AND	lın	of patente							G 4,		al Educ
1	Рніго	Рніго	Рніго		-							4, 8		ation
	SOPHY	SOPHY	SOPHY	12CA11f1	Proced ure for									Know ledge
	NEED	NEED	NEED		grantin									ieuge
	FOR	FOR	FOR	indust	ga									
	PRIVA		_	ry,	patent									
				Patent										
			RIGHT											
				ration										
		VERSU		treaty,										
				Paris										
	PUBLI			conve										
				ntion.										
	INTER	INTER	INTER											
			ESTS,											
	Í		ADVAN											

	TAGES	TACES	TACES											
	AND	AND	AND											
	DISAD	DISAD	DISAD											
	VANTA	VANTA	VANTA											
	GES OF	GES OF	GES OF											
	IPR.	IPR.	IPR.											
TI	COPYR	Copyr	Copyr	Rerne			_	_				SD	Trans	Glob
			IGHT	Conve									formi	
t				ntion,								4		Educ
II				Unive								,8	the	ation
				rsal									Regul	Know
				Copyr									atory	ledge
				ight									Syste	;
				Conve									(20.1	Tech
				ntion -									(20.1- 20.15)	nical
				WIPO										
				Copyr										that
				ight										matc
				Treaty										h Indus
				:										try
				WIPO										need
				Phono										s
				grams										
				and										
				Perfor										
				mance										
				S										
				treaty,										
				TRIP										
				S with										
				respec t to										
				t to Copyr										
				ight										
				and										
				Neigh										
				boring										
				rights										
U	DESIG	DESIG		_	Powers	_	-	-	-	_	-	SD	Trans	Glob
ni			NS,		and								formi	
t			PROTE		duties									Educ
II	PROTE	CTION,	CTION,		of								the D	ation
-		TT	TT		Contro								Regul	Know
	CTION,	RICAL	RICAL		ller								atory Syste	ledge
	HISTO	DEVEL	DEVEL										m	;
		OPMEN	OPMEN										(20.1-	Tech

	DEVEL	T, RATIO NALE								nical Skills that matc h Indus try need s
U ni t I V	TRADE MARKS :	MARKS	S on Trade marks	ission	-	-	-	_	G 4,8	 oyabi lity , Soft Skills, Proje cts

#### Semester IX

	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS,	L	T	P	C
SOLS 501A	ACCOUNTANCY FOR LAWYERS &				
	BENCH-BAR RELATIONS				
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA	ı			
Co-requisites	NA				

#### Course objectives-

- 1 To make students aware about the right to advocacy in Courts, structure of Bar Council and its powers.
- 2 To give students knowledge about the provisions of The Advocates Act, Contempt of Courts Act, 1971 and National Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987
- 3 To explain students about various concepts like double entry book keeping, ledger.
- 4 To make students aware about bench-bar relations, code of ethics for judges and lawyer as an officer of the court.

#### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to explain the right to advocacy in Courts, structure of Bar Council and its powers.
- **CO2** The students will be able to impart knowledge about the provisions of The Advocates Act, Contempt of Courts Act, 1971 and National Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987
- **CO3** The students will be able to identify concepts like double entry book keeping, ledger.
- **CO4** The students will be able to analyse bench-bar relations, code of ethics for judges and lawyer as an officer of the court.

#### **Catalogue Description**

The Course has been designed to acquaint the student of Law about the Professional Ethics and Professional etiquettes that are essentially significant for an advocate to observe while at the Bar.

**Course Content** 

UNIT I 8

**LECTURES** 

Evolution of the right to advocacy in Courts throughout India, The structure of the Bar Councils and their powers to hold advocates accountable for their Professional and other conduct

UNIT-II 14

**LECTURES** 

Code of Ethics for Advocates in the Advocates Act and the legal aspects of a lawyer's relation to the client, the Court and Society. Client as Consumer-Lawyer-Court-Judges and Contempt of Courts Act,1971. Lawyer's society-National Legal Services Authorities Act,1987. The Code and the obtaining of legal business, the place of merit in the legal Profession.

UNIT-III 11

**LECTURES** 

Double Entry Book Keeping, Ledger, Cash Book and Accountancy Records for an Advocate. Preparing a Trial Balance, Financial Records and Ethics in an Advocates office.

UNIT-IV 8

**LECTURES** 

Bench Bar Relations, Code of Ethics for Judges, Lawyers as an officer of the Court.

#### **SUGGESTED READING:**

Krishna Murthy Iyer's Book on Advocacy

**BARE ACTS:** The Advocates Act,

Contempt of Courts Act, 1971,

National Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

#### **Examination Scheme:**

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

Mapping	between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped
		Program
		Outcomes
CO1	The students will be able to explain the right to advocacy	PO1
	in Courts, structure of Bar Council and its powers.	
CO2	The students will be able to impart knowledge about the	PO1
	provisions of The Advocates Act, Contempt of Courts	
	Act, 1971 and National Legal Services Authorities Act,	
	1987	
CO3	The students will be able to identify concepts like double	PO2
	entry book keeping, ledger.	
CO4	The students will be able to analyse bench-bar relations,	PO3
	code of ethics for judges and lawyer as an officer of the	
	court.	

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL	O PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and	Conduct research using analytical and critical	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing
Cours		PO	PO2	PO	PO	PO	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO
e	<b>Course Title</b>	1		3	4	5			1	2	3
Code											
	PROFESSION										
	AL ETHICS,										
SOLS	ACCOUNTAN CY FOR	3	3	3							1
501A	LAWYERS &										•
	BENCH-BAR										
	RELATIONS										
	RELATIONS										

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3		
CO1	3									2		
CO2	3									2		
CO3		3		3						2		
C <b>O</b> 4										2		
	1=l	ightly map	ped	2	= moderat	tely mappe	ed	3=stro	ngly mapp	ed		

U ni t	local regio	lopme	nal, d glob	al	En Entr	vance To the ployability/ epreneurship/ Development		Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability  Prof G Hu Envir			Gender, Hum Values, Environ & Sustainabil		thics, nan nment	SD G	NE P	PO E/4 <sup>t</sup> h IR
	Loc al	Reg ion al	Nat ion al	G lo ba l	Empl oyabi lity	Entrepr eneurs hip	Skill Deve lopm ent				Envir onme nt & Susta inabil ity					
ni t I	tion of the right to advoc acy in Court s throu ghout	tion of the right to advoc	acy in Court s throu ghout					Bar Counc ils and their power s to hold advoca tes accoun table for their Profes sional and other condu ct.		Bar Coun cils and their powe rs to hold advoc ates accou ntabl e for their Profe ssion al and other cond uct.	-	4.4 Skills for decen t work	Qualit y Univer sities	yabilit		
ni t II	edge about the provis ions of The Advo cates Act, Conte mpt of Court s Act,	edge about the provis ions of The Advo cates Act, Conte mpt of Court	about the provis ions of The Advo cates Act, Conte mpt of Court s Act,		Advocat es Act, Nationa l Legal Services Authorit ies Act,198 7			legal aspect s of a lawyer 's relatio n to the client,		legal aspec ts of a lawye r's relati on to the client			NEP 14 Inclusi on in Higher Educat ion			

	Natio nal Legal Servic es Autho rities Act,	Natio nal Legal Servic es Autho rities Act,	nal Legal Servic es- Autho									
U ni t III	e Entry Book Keepi ng, Ledge r, Cash Book and Acco untan cy Recor ds for an Advo	e Entry Book Keepi ng, Ledge r, Cash Book and Acco untan cy Recor ds for an Advo	Book Keepi ng, Ledge r, Cash Book and Acco untan cy Recor ds for an			Double Entry Book Keepin g, Ledger, Cash Book and Accoun tancy Record s for an Advoca te	-	-		4.7.1 Educa tion at all levels and policie	Devel opme nt of	Emplo yabilit y , Soft Skills, Projec ts
t	Bar Relati ons , Code of Ethics for Judge s, Lawy	Bar Relati ons , Code of Ethics for Judge s, Lawy	ons , Code of Ethics for Judge s,	-	-		Code of Ethics for Judges , Lawye rs		Code of Ethic s for Judge s, Lawy ers	y and sustai nable Devel	Learni ng Envior nment s	yabilit y , Soft

U ni t	local regio	, national and lopme	nd glol	Em Entro	vance To aployabil epreneur Developi	ity/ ship/	Values, Environment & Sustainability				SD G	NE P	PO E/4 th
ni	of the right to advoc acy in Court s throu ghout	tion of the right to advoc acy in	tion of the right to advoc acy in Court s throu ghout	Empl oyabi lity	Entrepreneurship	Skill Deve lopm ent	Professi onal Ethics mm  Bar Councils and their powers to hold advocates accountable for their Professional and other conduct.	en de r	Hu ma n Va lue s Bar Coun cils and their powe rs to hold advo cates acco untab le for their Profe ssion al and other cond uct.	ronm ent & Susta inabi lity	t	9.1 Qualit Y Unive rsities and Colleg es	Empl oyabil ity , Soft Skills, Projec ts
_	provisions of The Advo cates Act, Conte mpt of Court s Act, 1971	edge about the provis ions of The Advo cates Act, Conte mpt of Court s Act, 1971	edge about the provis ions of The Advo cates Act, Conte	Advocat es Act, Nationa l Legal Services Authorit ies Act,198		_	legal aspects of a lawyer 's relatio n to the client,	-	legal aspec ts of a lawye r's relati on to the client			NEP 14 Inclusi on in Highe r Educa tion	

	Legal Servic es Autho rities Act, 1987	nal Legal Servic es Autho rities Act, 1987	nal Legal Servic es- Autho ritie-s Act, 1987								
t	le Entry Book Keepi ng, Ledg er, Cash Book and Acco untan cy Recor ds for	le Entry Book Keepi ng, Ledg er, Cash Book and Acco untan cy Recor ds for an	Book Keepi ng, Ledg er, Cash Book and Acco untan cy Recor ds for			Double Entry Book Keepin g, Ledger , Cash Book and Accou ntancy Record s for an Advoc ate			4.7.1 Educa tion at all levels and polici	opme nt of	Empl oyabil
U ni t IV	Bench Bar Relati ons , Code of Ethics for Judge s, Lawy	Bar Relati ons , Code of Ethics for Judge s, Lawy	Bench Bar Relati ons , Code of Ethics for Judge s,	-	-		Code of Ethics for Judges , Lawye rs	Code of Ethic s for Judge s, Lawy ers	Youth 7 Adult iterac y and sustai nable Devel opme nt & Globa l Citize nship	Optim al Learni ng Envior nmen ts	Empl oyabil ity , Soft Skills, Projec ts

SOLS 503A	PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION LAWS	L	T	P	С
Version 1.0		4	0	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

#### **Course Objectives**

- To give the overview of History and Development of Tax Laws in India.
- Explain the Basic Concept of Income Tax and provisions of various heads of IT.
- Discuss about IT Authorities and their Powers.
- Understand the concept of recovery, refund of tax and penalty imposed to assessee.
- Discuss the principles of DTAA and Appreciate the DTAA scenario in India.
- Explain the relief give to a person under DTAA and Tax Havens- problems and opportunities.
- Students will learn and understands various definitions and terminologies of Goods and Service Tax (GST).
- Discuss about the Penalties and Prosecution under GST.

#### **Course Outcomes**

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Understand the basic principles of Taxation Laws in India.
- CO2. Explain the provisions of various heads of Income Tax and deduction given u/s 80C to80U.
  - CO3. Define the IT Authorities, how to impose penalty and what are the offences in IT?
  - CO4. Comprehend the concept of DTAA, benefits and reliefs under DTAA.
- CO5. Describe GST concept and Terminology, Explain GST Council. Understand how to levy and collect GST, penalty and prosecutions under GST.

#### **Catalog Description**

This course deals primarily with the two major forms of taxes in India, i.e. income tax and the Goods and Services Tax (GST). A conceptual framework is developed in the first lecture that serves as a link across various topics in the course and to present the tax laws and practices as

a meaningful, integrated and coherent whole rather than as a fragmented set of compartmentalized rules. The broad concepts raised in the framework explicitly outline fundamental issues that need to be addressed whenever any type of tax is to be imposed in any State by any level of government. This conceptual approach is intended to facilitate students to consciously think about the underlying considerations that drive the enactment/implementation of specific tax laws/practices

#### **Course Content**

#### 8 hours

#### **UNIT I**

**General Principles of Taxation Laws:** History and Development of Tax Laws in India, Fundamental Principles relating to Tax Laws, Taxing power and constitutional limitations, Tax avoidance, Tax evasion, Tax planning and Tax management.

UNITII 12 hours

**Basic concepts of Income Tax:** Income, Previous Year, assessment Year, Person, Assesee and Total Income, Income not included in the Total Income. Residential status, Clubbing of Income, Tax planning, Rate of Income Tax, Heads of Income, Salaries, Income from House Property, Income from Business or Profession, Capital Gains, Income from Other sources, Deductions under the Income Tax Act, 1961, Income Tax Authorities: Power and Functions, Filing of returns and procedure for assessment, Offences and Penal Sanctions.

UNITIII 8 hours

**Double Taxation Avoidance Agreement**, Principles of DTAA, Entitlement to benefits under DTAA, DTAA Scenario in India, Government working on DTAA to avoid tax evasion, Dual Residence, Bilateral Relief, Unilateral Relief, Tax Havens, Tax havens problems and opportunities.

UNITIV 12 hours

**Goods and Services Tax**- Characteristics, levy and collection of GST, place of supply, Rate of Taxes, exemptions from GST, Penalties and Prosecution.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1. Iyengar, Sampath, Law of Income Tax new Delhi, Bharath Law House.
- 2. Jain, Narayan, How to Handel Income Tax Problems, Book Corporation.
- 3. Palkivala, N.A., The Law & Practice of Income Tax, Nagpur: Wadha Publication.
- 4. Parameswaran, K. Power of Taxation under the Constitution, Eastern Book Company.
- 5. Sharma, Remesh, Supreme Court on Direct Taxes, New Delhi: Bharath Law House.
- 6. Singh S.D., Principles of Law of Sales Tax, Eastern Book Company.
- 7. V. Ramachandran & T.A. Ramakrishnan (eds.) A.N. Aiyar's Indian Tax Laws, Chennai: Company Law Institute of India Pvt. Ltd.

## Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

Mapping between COs and POs							
		Mapped					
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Program					
		Outcomes					
CO1	Understand the basic principles of Taxation Laws in India.	PO1,PO2					
CO2	Explain the provisions of various heads of Income Tax and deduction given u/s 80C to80U.	PO1,PO2,PO4					
СОЗ	Define the IT Authorities, how to impose penalty and what are the offences in IT?	PO6,PO7					
CO4	Comprehend the concept of DTAA, benefits and reliefs under DTAA.	PO3,PO5					
CO5	Describe GST concept and Terminology, Explain GST Council. Understand how to levy and collect GST,	PO1,PO2,PO4					

penalty and prosecutions under GST.	

### $Relationship\ between\ the\ Course\ Outcomes\ (COs)\ and\ Program\ Outcomes\ (POs)$

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL ITRISPRIDENCE	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH SKILLS	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the	nd critical thinki	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO 3	PO4	PO5	PO 6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	P S O 3
SOLS 503A	PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION LAWS	3	3	3	3	2	3	3			2

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

	Programme and Course Mapping												
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3			
								1	2				
CO1	3	3								3			
CO2	3	3								3			
CO3	3	2								3			
CO4	3	2								3			
CO5	2		3							2			
	1=lightly mapped 2= moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped												

U ni t	regional and global developmental needs				Entro	vance To ployabili epreneur Developn	ty/ ship/	Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability				S D G	NE P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	Lo cal	Re gio nal	Na tio nal	G lo ba l	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneurs hip	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	Hu ma n Val ues	Envir onme nt & Susta inabil ity			
U ni t I	ral Prin ciple s of Taxa tion	ral Princ iples of Taxa tion	ciple s of		Tax plannin g and Tax manage ment			-	-	Tax avoid ance ,Tax evasio n, Tax planni ng and Tax mana geme		SD G 4, 8		Tech nical Skills that matc h Indus try need s

ni t	c conc epts	conce pts of Inco me	epts	Rate of Income Tax	-	return s and proce dure for assess ment	SD Optim Tech G 4al nical ,8 Learni Skills ng that matc h Indus try need s
ni t	ble Taxa tion Avoi	Taxa tion Avoi danc e	ble Taxa tion Avoi danc e Agre	Entitle ment to benefits under DTAA,	Tax havens proble ms and opportu nities.		SD Trans Glob formi al al atory Regul atory Syste m (20.1-20.15)  Skills that matc h Indus try need s
U ni t I V	ds and Servi		ds	Rate of- Taxes, exempti ons from GST	Rate of- Taxes		SD Tech Optim nical al Skills 4,8 Learni that ng matc h Indus try need s

SOLS 505A	DRAFTING, PLEADING AND CONVEYANCING	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA				
Co-requisites	NA				

#### **Course Objectives-**

- 1 To provide the students about the knowledge of Fundamentals Rules of Pleadings
- 2 To explain the students concept of General Principles of Civil Pleadings
- 3 To make the students understand the concept of General Principles of Criminal Pleadings.
- 4. To make the students to know about the Conveyancing.

#### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to understand the concept Pleadings.
- **CO2** The students will have the knowledge of Principles of Civil Pleadings.
- **CO3** The students will have an understanding of General Principles of Criminal Pleadings.
- **CO4** The students will know the Conveyancing.

#### **Catalogue Description**

The course aims at acquainting the students about the various fundamentals of drafting to develop the skills of pleading and conveyancing. The objective of the present course is to guide young lawyers, law students, litigants on the methods of drafting legal pleadings for Indian courts. This will enable students to quickly file and prosecute Legal Suits, Public Interest Litigation (PILs), Private Criminal Complaints, Bail Applications, Appeals, Review of Orders. The art of drafting has been explained in a simple and crisp manner to avoid huge legal jargon and enable people to file Court Pleadings.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 12

#### **LECTURES**

**Fundamentals Rules of Pleadings:** Meaning: Pleading and Conveyancing, Plaint structure, written statement, Affidavit and Conveyancing, Verification of pleading, Object of verification, Amendment of Pleadings .

UNIT II

#### **LECTURES**

General Principles of Civil Pleadings: Suit for Part-performance of the contract; Suit for

specific performance of the contract; Suit for recovery of money given on Interest (Money suit); Suit of damages; Suit for restitution of conjugal rights; Maintenance suit by wife; Application under Section 13 Hindu Marriage Act (Divorce); Suit for recovery of rent or eviction of tenant; Interpleader suit; Suit for malicious prosecution; Suit under Section 13 of Negotiable Instruments Act; Application under Order 6 Rule 17 of Code of Civil Procedure (Amendment of Pleadings); Appeal (First); Execution Petition; Revision; Application for Temporary Injunction Order 39 Rule 2 of Code of Civil Procedure.

UNIT III 8

#### **LECTURES**

**General Principles of Criminal Pleadings:** Complaint; Application for Bail (Section 436, 437 of Code of Criminal Procedure); Application for Anticipatory Bail (Section 438 of Code of Criminal Procedure Code); Accused's reply; Criminal Appeal (Appeal against conviction).

UNIT IV

#### **LECTURES**

**Conveyancing:** Notice and Reply to notice; General power of attorney; Special power of Attorney; Writ petitions: *Habeas Corpus ,Mandamus, Certiorari, Quo Warranto*; Sale deed; Partnership deed; Lease deed/ Rent deed; Promissory note; Gift deed; Adoption deed; Will; Affidavit; Mortgage –deed.

#### SUGGESTED READINGS

Conveyancing – A.N. Chaturvedi

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

Mapping between COs and POs												
	Course Outcomes (COs) Mapped Program											
		Outcomes										
CO1	The students will be able to understand the	PO1,PO4,PO6										
	concept Pleadings											

CO2	The students will have the knowledge of	PO1, PO4,PO6
	Principles of Civil Pleadings.	
CO3	The students will have an understanding of	PO1,PO4,PO6
	General Principles of Criminal Pleadings	
CO4	The students will know the Conveyancing	PO1,PO4,PO6

		STIBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL	ADVERSARIAL AND IN	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL DEASONING AND DESEABCH SETTIS	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the contributions that other disciplines can make to the study of law.	Conduct legal research using analytical and critical thinking.	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession
Cour		P	РО	P	РО	PO	P	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
se	Course Title	O 1	2	O 3	4	5	O 6				
Code		1		3			U				
SOL S 505A	DRAFTING, PLEADING AND CONVEYANC ING	3			3		3				3

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3	
CO1	3			3		3		3	3		
CO2	3			3		3					
CO3	3			3		3		3	3		
CO4	3			3		6			3	3	
	1=1	ightly map	ped	2	= moderat	ely mappe	ed	3=stro	ngly mapp	ed	

U ni t	global developmental needs				Em Entro	vance To ployabili epreneur Developr	ity/ ship/	/ Professional Ethics, ip/ Gender, Human			S D G	NE P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR	
	Loc al	Regi onal	Nati onal	G lo b al	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneur ship	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m a n V al u es	Envi ronm ent & Susta inabi lity			
U ni	Funda menta			-	-		Funda mental	-	_	-	-	SD G		Tech nical Skills
I	ls	ls	ls				s Rules					4, 8		that
	Rules	Rules	Rules				of							matc h
	of	of	of				Pleadi							Indus try
	Pleadi	Pleadi	Pleadi				ngs:							need
			ngs:				Meani							S
	Meani						ng: Pleadin							
	ng: Pleadi	_	ng: Pleadi				g and							
	ng and						Conve							

	Conve	Conve	Conve			yancin						
	yancin					g,						
			g,			Plaint						
	e, Plaint					structu						
	structu					re,						
			re,			written						
			written			statem						
	statem					ent,						
			ent,			Affida						
	Affida					vit and						
			vit and			Conve						
	Conve				İ	yancin						
	yancin					g,						
			g,			Verific						
			Verific			ation						
			ation			of 						
			of			pleadin						
	pleadi					g,						
			ng,			Object						
	Object					of						
			of			verific						
	verific	verific	verific			ation,						
	ation,	ation,	ation,			Amend						
	Amen	Amen	Amen			ment						
	dment	dment	dment		ı	of						
	of	of	of			Pleadin						
	Pleadi	Pleadi	Pleadi			gs						
	ngs	ngs	ngs									
						•						
	•	•										
			Suit - for	-  -		Suit for Part-	-	-	-	SD G 4	Optim al	Tech nical
t	Part-	Part-	Part-			perfor				,8	Learni	Skills
II	perfor	perfor	perfor			mance					ng	that

mance man	ce mance	of the	matc
of the of		contrac	h
contra con		t; Suit	Indus
ct; ct;	ct;	for	try
Suit Suit	1 ' 1 1	specifi	need
for for	for	c	s
specifi spec		perfor	
c c	specifi	mance	
perfor perf	or portor	of the	
mance man	<u> </u>	contrac	
of theof		t; Suit	
contra con		for	
ct; ct;	ct;	recover	
Suit Suit		y of	
for for	for		
recove reco		money given	
ry ofry		on Interest	
money mor	•   •		
given give	<u> </u>	(Mone	
on on	on Totamas	y suit); Suit of	
Interes Inte	resinteres		
Mono (Mo	Mone (Mone)	damag	
(Mone (Mo	,	es; Suit	
y suit); y su		for	
Suit of Suit		restitut	
damag dam		ion of	
es; es;	es;	conjug	
Suit Suit for for	Suit for	al	
		rights;	
restitut resti		Mainte	
ion of ion		nance	
conjug conj		suit by	
al al	al talliahta	wife;	
rights; righ		Applic	
Mainte Mai		ation under	
		Section	
suit by suit		13	
wife; wife		Hindu	
Applic App			
under und		Marria	
		ge Act	
Sectio Section 13n	13n 13	(Divor ce);	
Hindu Hin		Suit for	
Marria Mar			
ge Act ge		recover	
(Divor (Div		y of	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1	rent or evictio	
ce) ;ce)	;ce) ; Suit		
Suit Suit		n of	
for for	for	tenant;	

			1											
	recove						Interpl							
	ry of	•					eader							
	rent or						suit;							
	evictio						Suit for							
	n of						malicio							
	tenant	tenant	tenant				us							
	;	;	;				prosec							
	Interpl						ution;							
	eader						Suit							
			suit;				under							
			Suit				Section							
			for				13 of							
	malici						Negoti							
			ous				able Instru							
	prosec ution;						ments							
	-		ution , Suit				Act;							
	under						Act, Applic							
	Sectio						ation							
	n 13 of			,			under							
	Negoti						Order							
	_		able				6 Rule							
	Instru						17							
	ments						1,							
			Act;											
	Applic	-												
			ation											
	under	under	under											
	Order	Order	Order											
	6 Rule	6 Rule	6 Rule											
	17	17	17											
U	Compl	Compl	Compl	-  -	_	-	-	_	-	_	-		Trans	
ni			aint;										formi	
t	ann,	ami,	ann,									4,8	ng the	Educ
	Applic	Applic	Applic										Regul	
Ι	ation	ation	ation										C 4	Kno wled
	for	for	for										<i>1 7</i> 1 1 _	ge;
	Bail	Bail	Bail										20.15)	Tech nical
	(Sectio	(Sectio	(Sectio											Skills that
	n 436,	n 436,	n 436,											matc
	437 of	437 of	437 of											h Indus
	Code	Code	Code											try
			of											need s
	Crimin													
	al	al	al											

	Proced	Proced	Proced										
			ure);										
	Applic												
			ation										
			for										
	Antici		Antici										
	patory												
			Bail										
	(Sectio		(Sectio										
	n 438												
	of	of	of										
	Code	Code	Code										
	of	of	of										
	Crimin	Crimin	Crimin										
	al	al	al										
	Proced	Proced	Proced										
	ure	ure	ure										
	Code);	Code);	Code);										
	Accus	Accus	Accus										
	ed's	ed's	ed's										
	reply;	reply;	reply;										
	Crimin	Crimin	Crimin										
	al	al	al										
	Appea	Appea	Appea										
	1	1	1										
	(Appe	(Appe	(Appe										
	al	al	al										
	against												
	convic												
	tion ).	tion ).	tion ).										
	Compl			-	-	-	-	-	_	_	SD	Optim	Tech nical
ni t	aint;	aint;	aint;								G	al	Skills
I												Learni	that

V	Applic	Applic	Applic
			ation
	for	for	for
	Bail	Bail	Bail
	(Sectio	(Sectio	(Sectio
	n 436,	n 436,	n 436,
	437 of	437 of	437 of
	Code	Code	Code
	of	of	of
	Crimin	Crimin	Crimin
	al	al	al
	Proced	Proced	Proced
	ure);	ure);	ure);
	Applic	Applic	Applic
	ation	ation	ation
	for	for	for
	Antici	Antici	Antici
	patory	patory	patory
	Bail	Bail	Bail
	(Sectio	(Sectio	(Sectio
	n 438	n 438	n 438
	of	of	of
	Code	Code	Code
	of	of	of
	Crimin	Crimin	Crimin
	al	al	al
	Proced	Proced	Proced
	ure	ure	ure
	Code);	Code);	Code);
	Accus	Accus	Accus
	ed's	ed's	ed's
	reply;	reply;	reply;
	Crimin	Crimin	Crimin

al	al	al						
Appea	Appea	Appea						
1	1	1						
(Appe	(Appe	(Appe						
al	al	al						
against	against	against						
convic	convic	convic						
tion ).	tion ).	tion ).						

SOLS 504 A	Law, Poverty and Development	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA				
Co-requisites	NA				

#### Course objectives-

- 1 To make the students know about the poverty and relative Dimensions.
- 2 To explain the concept of Constitutional Provisions for weaker section to students.
- 3 To make the students aware about the Criminal Justice System.
- 4. To make the students know about the various measures for improvement of vulnerable Section of Society.

#### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to understand the concept of poverty and relative Dimensions.
- **CO2** The students will have the knowledge of Constitutional Provisions for weaker section.
- **CO3** The students will have an understanding of the Criminal Justice System.
- **CO4** The students will know the various measures for improvement of vulnerable Section of Society.

#### **Catalogue Description**

The State of India's poor does not feature much in Indian law Curricula. Only a few law schools offer an optional course. The Constitution of India - especially Article 39-A since 1976 commands innovation of legal system in such ways that no one, especially because of economic condition, is denied access to the law and its benefits. In so far as legal education is a state-funded or sponsored action and even otherwise, this Directive Principle must apply to renovation of legal education. The constitutional PROGRAM of social justice displays a dramatic concern for the "weaker sections of society". Steadily, legislation protecting their entitlements has grown to impressive proportion in the last forty years. They would be advocates, counselors, judges, teachers; scientists in law ought to have a complete grounding in these legal processes of "development". The burgeoning "poverty law" involves: (a) constitutional provisions' (b) legislation; (c) administrative anti-poverty programs aimed at

improving economic condition f the poor; (d) legal services programs; (e) adjudication on the entitlement of the poor through social action litigation. All these need careful study in this compulsory course.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I

#### **LECTURES**

**Understanding Poverty and Development :** Poverty: Meaning and Concept, Relative Dimensions, Measurement and Determinants, Issues related to Poverty in India; Development: Perspectives, Developmental index.

UNIT II

#### **LECTURES**

Constitutional Guarantees for the Poor: Equality and Protective Discrimination, Right to Basic Needs and Welfare, Abolition of Untouchability and Protection of Civil Rights, Right to Development.

UNIT III 8

#### **LECTURES**

**Criminal Justice System and the Poor:** Treatment of the poor by Police, Inability to get Bail, Problems of Poor Under trials, working of free legal aid schemes.

UNIT IV

#### **LECTURES**

**Impoverishment of Women, Children and Disabled Persons:** Deprivations of women under family laws, Problems of women workers in organized and unorganized sectors, Child labour, Approaches to disability and rights of the disabled persons, Right to education and dignity.

#### SUGGESTED READINGS

- Maj.Gen.Nilendra Kumar Textbook on Law, Poverty and Development
- Upendra Baxi, Law, Poverty and Developmen
- Manoj Kumar Sinha, Enforcement of Economic, Social and Cultural Rights— National and International Perspectives

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

### **Examination Scheme:**

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

Mapping between COs and POs						
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped				
		Program				
		Outcomes				
CO1	The students will be able to understand the concept of	PO2,PO5				
	poverty and relative Dimensions.					
CO2	The students will have the knowledge of Constitutional	PO1, PO7				
	Provisions for weaker section.					
CO3	The students will have an understanding of the Criminal	PO5,PO7				
	Justice System.					
CO4	The students will know the various measures for	PO5,PO7				
	improvement of vulnerable Section of Society.					

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND		Conduct legal research using analytical and critical thinking.	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills
Course Code	Course Title	PO 1	PO2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
SOLS 504 A	LAW, POVERTY AND DEVELOP MENT	3	2			3		2			2

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

				Program	me and (	Course Ma	apping			
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3
CO1	3	3						2		3
CO2	3	3						2		3
CO3	3	3						2		3
CO4	3	3						2		3
	1=l	ightly map	ped	2	e moderat	ely mappe	ed	3=stro	ngly mapp	ed

U ni t	nation	ance to nal, regi develo	onal an	ď	Em Entre	vance To ployabil epreneur Develop	ity/ ship/	Prof Ge En	fession ende Va viro	nce to onal E r, Hun alues, onmen inabili	thics, nan t &	S D G	NEP	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	Loca 1	Regional	Nati onal	G l o b al	Emp loya bilit y	Entre prene urship	Skill Dev elop men t	Pro fess ion al Eth ics mm	G e n d er	Hu ma n Val ues	Environ men t & Sust aina bilit y			
	Unders tanding	tanding	tanding		_	-	-	-		Issues relate	-	G		Emb
t I			y and Develo							d to Pover ty in India		2	Holisti c and Multid isciplin	Cour ses Devel opme
	Consti tution			-	Aboliti	_	_	_		Equal	_		Optima I	Tech nical
t	al	al	al		on of					ity and			Learnin	Skills
П		ntees	ntees		Untou chabili					Protec tive		4		that matc
	for the Poor		for the Poor		ty and					Discri minati				h Indus
	2 001	_ 001	_ 001		Protect					on				try need
					ion of									s
					Civil									
					Rights,									
					Right									

					to									
					Develo									
					pment.									
					pinent.									
U	Crimi	Crimi	Crimi	_	workin	_	-	_	_	Treat	_	SD	Transf	Tech
ni	ทกเ		nal		g of					ment			orming the	nical Skills
t II	Justice		Justice Syste		free legal					of the poor		4	Regula	that
Ι	Sveto	m and	m and		aid					by				matc
	m and		the Poor		schem es					Police			(20.1-	n Indus
	the													try
	Poor													need s,
	1 001													Proje
														cts
	_	_	_									an		
	_	_	Impov		Depriv	-	-	-		Depri		SD	Optima	Tech nical
ι			erishm		ations					vation		G	ı	Skills
I V			ent of		of					s of		4,5	Learnin g	that matc
•	Wome	Wome	Wome		wome					wome				h
	n,	n,	n,		n					n and				Indus try
	Childr	Childr	Childr		under					disabl				need
	en and	en and	en and		family					ed				S
	Disabl	Disabl	Disabl		laws,					perso				
	ed	ed	ed		Proble					n				
	Person	Person	Person		ms of									
	S	S	S		wome									
					n									
					worker									
					s in									
					organi									
					zed									
					and									
					unorga									
					nized									
					sectors									

#### Semester X

SOLS 502A	LEGAL AID and PUBLIC INTEREST LAWYERING	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA	I	I		
Co-requisites	NA				

#### Course objectives-

- 1 To enable the student to analyze about the poverty, inequality and development.
- 2 To enable the student To connect between economic, political and social processes in the society.
- 3 To enable the student to learn about public interst litigation
- 4. To enable the student with knowledge of judicial activism in the area of legal aid India

#### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to understand the poverty, inequality and development.
- CO2 The students will have the knowledge of economic, political and social processes in the society.
- **CO3** The students will have an understanding of public interst litigation.
- **CO4** The students will know about judicial activism in the area of legal aid India.

Catalogue Description The constitution of India promises every Indian human to live a dignified life and the Indian State is bound to ensure this. Poverty, pollution and malnutrition with increasing inequality of access to resources essential for human dignity deny human

dignity to the majority of Indians. One of the reasons for this is the inequality and denial of access to effective legal help. This course seeks to make the students aware of this negation of the rule of law and their role in actively remedying this to make law socially relevant and help them to learn how to provide the legal help and spread the legal awareness in the society

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 10 LECTURES

Evolution of rule of law from legal aid to legal service and from charity to a right. Relevant provisions of Cr.PC, C.P.C and judgments on legal aid in Criminal and Civil matters

UNIT II 10 LECTURES

The National Legal Services Act-schemes for the vulnerable and oppressed. The role of para legals. The spread of legal services from litigation to mediation. The role and duty of senior advocates in providing free legal services. The role of para legals, amicus curiae and legal services. State Legal Services Authority: Constitution of State Legal Services Authority, Functions of the State Authority, High Court Legal Services Committee, State Legal Aid Fund District Legal Services Authority: Functions of District Authority, District Legal Aid Fund

UNIT III 10 LECTURES

Concept of Public Interest Litigation (*pro bono publico*), Origin and development in India, Judicial evolution of public interest litigation, Scope and limitation of the Public Interest Litigation PIL and Rule of locus standi abuse of PIL. The role and place of Article 21 of the Constitution of India as vehicle for PIL. PIL protecting Rights of Children, PIL protecting Human Rights, Role of PIL in Environment Protection, Protecting labour class from exploitation

UNIT IV 10 LECTURES

Future of PIL: Grounds for filling 'Public Interest Litigation', Withdrawal of PIL, Supreme Court's rejection of PIL's The Government of India pro bono public Scheme. Rights of the accused persons and prisoners protected by PIL, PIL a tool to prevent politicians from abusing their powers.

# **SUGGESTED READINGS**

Dr. Kailash Rai. Public Interest Lawyering, Legal Aid and Para Legal Services, Central Law Publications

Legal Service Authority Act(Bare Act)

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping	between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped
		Program
		Outcomes
CO1	Understand the the poverty, inequality and development.	PO1,PO2
CO2	knowledge of economic, political and social processes in	PO1,
	the society.	PO2,PO4,PO6
CO3	understanding of public interest litigation .	PO1,
		PO2,PO6,
CO4	know about judicial activism in the area of legal aid India	PO1,
		PO2,PO3,PO6

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL	S PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the	Conduct legal research using analytical and critical	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing
Course	Course	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO 7
Code	Title	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3
SOLS	LEGAL										3
502A	AID and										
	PUBLIC	2	3	1	3		2		2		
	INTEREST	2	3	1	3		2		2		
	LAWYERI										
	NG										

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

			P	rogramı	ne and (	Course N	Mapping	<u>,                                     </u>		
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PS	PS	PSO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	01	O 2	3
CO 1	2	3						2		3
CO 2	2	3		3		2		2		3
CO 3	2	3				2		2		3
CO 4	2	3	1					2		3

U ni t	loca regi glob	l, nati onal a oal elopm	and	e	En Entre	vance To ployabili epreneur Developr	ity/ ship/	Prof Ge Value	essio nder es, Ei	, Hui	Ethics, man nment	S D G	NE P	PO E/4 <sup>t</sup> h IR
	Lo ca 1	Re gio nal	Nat ion al	G lo ba l	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneurs hip	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Susta inabil ity			
nit I	utio n of rule of law from legal aid to legal servi ce and from	of rule of law from legal aid to legal servic e and from charit y to a right.	ution of rule of law from legal aid to legal servi ce and		legal aid in Crimina I and Civil matters	-	Crimin al and	nal and		legal aid in Cri min al and Civi I matt ers	-	4.4 Skill s for dece nt wor k		Emplo yabilit y , Soft Skills, Project s
nit	onal Lega l Serv ices Act- sche mes for the vuln erabl	Natio nal Legal Servi ces Act-sche mes for the vulne rable and	nal Legal Servi ces Act- sche mes for the vulne	-	Para legal volunteer s	-	providi ng free legal service s	ing free	-	prov idin g free legal servi ces	-	4.4 Skill s for dece nt wor k	NEP 14 Inclusi on in Highe r Educa tion	Empl oyabili ty , Soft Skills, Project s

oppressed	Conc ept of Publi c Intere st Litiga tion	ept of Publi c Inter est Litig ation	'Pt In Li on	lling ublic iterest itigati n'		'Public Interes	fillin g 'Pub lic Inter est Litig atio n'	4.7.  1 Educ atio n at all level s and polic ies.	nt of all capaci ties of	Emplo yabilit y , Soft Skills, Project
nitial IV activ	al activi sm in the area of legal	sm in the area of legal aid	-  -	-	bono	pro bono public Schem e	pro bon o publ ic Sche me	Skill s for dece nt wor k	-	Emplo yabilit y , Soft Skills, Project s

SOLS 508A	MOOT COURT and MOCK TRIAL	L	Т	P	C
Version 2.0		0	0	8	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>					
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites	-				

# **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To make students understand the drafting skills.
- 2. To make student learn the court attenuates.
- 3. To make student able to get the practical knowledge about the legal provisions.
- **4.** To make student able to relate the laws with the real life problems and to find out the solution for the same

# **Course Outcomes (CO)**

# After completion of the course:

- CO1 The students will be able to draft the petitions.
- CO2 The students will be able to know how to appear before the court and learn to proceed the trials by themselves.
- CO3 The students will get the practical knowledge about the legal provisions.
- CO4 The students will know how to relate the laws with the real life problems and to find out the solution for the same.

	Programme and Course Mapping												
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3			
								1	2				
CO1	3	3		3		3	3			3			
CO2	3	3		3		3	3			3			
CO3	3	3		3		3	3			3			
CO4	3	3		3		3	3			3			
	1=lightly mapped 2= moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped												

U ni t	locareg	gio ion al al			Rele Em Entre Skill	Profe Ge Value & S	nder es, Er Susta	nal E , Hui iviro inab	Ethics, man nment ility	S D G	NEP	PO E/4 <sup>t</sup> h IR		
	L o ca l	gio	ion	G lo ba l	Empl oyabi lity	Entrepr eneurs hip	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Susta inabil ity			
U ni t I				_	-	-	-	_	-		_	G 1, 2	More Holistic and Multidi sciplina	Embe dded Cours es Devel

U ni t II			-	-	-	-		SD		
U ni t II I						-		G 1, 4	the Regulat ory System (20.1- 20.15)	ical Skills
U ni t I V			-	-	-	-	_	SD G 4,5	Optimal Learning	Techn ical Skills that match Indust ry needs

#### SPECIALIZATION: CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

SOLS 420A	COMPARATIVE CONSTITUTION	L	T	P	С
Version 1.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVE**

- 1. To enable the students understand the Constitutional Law more deeply.
- 2. To make the students learn the role in establishing effective government system.
- 3. To let the students study the overview of actual Constitutional law Problems.
- 4. To make the students analyse different approaches to these solutions in Russia and foreign countries.

#### **COURSE OUTCOME**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** Students will be able to identify all the Constitutional aspects more deeply.
- CO2 The students will be able to analyze the role in establishing & effective government system.
- CO3 The students will be able to understand the concept of actual Constitutional law Problems and the approaches taken in other countries.
- CO4 The students will be having better understanding over the subject relating to other countries such as Russia etc.

# **Catalogue Description**

Comparative constitutional law is the study of differences and similarities between the laws of different countries. The importance of comparative law has increased enormously in the present age of internationalism, economic globalization, and democratization. An important question raised by the growth of the field of comparative constitutional law is how to define the outer boundaries of the phenomenon to be studied. The study of comparative constitutional law, most scholars agree, is something distinct from the study of comparative private law or non-constitutional law, but scholars also differ significantly in how they draw

this distinction. A second approach focuses on the idea of entrenchment, or the degree to which certain legal rules are immune from change by ordinary as opposed to super-majority legislative processes, either as a matter of legal form or political convention. While formal entrenchment may often coincide with a text-based approach (i.e. whether a norm is included in a written document labeled constitutional), other norms can be informally entrenched as a practical matter, and hence might be considered constitutional in some sense. A third approach, which is more common among contributors is more functional, and defines the constitutional domain by reference to the role of constitutions in both 'checking' and 'creating' government power. Comparative constitutional law is an intellectually vibrant field that encompasses an increasingly broad array of approaches and methodologies. This series collects analytically innovative and empirically grounded work from scholars of comparative constitutionalism across academic disciplines. Books in the series include theoretically informed studies of single constitutional jurisdictions, comparative studies of constitutional law and institutions, and edited collections of original essays that respond to challenging theoretical and empirical questions in the field.

#### **UNIT I – 8 LECTURES**

#### **UNIT-I CONSTITUTION & CONSTITUTIONALISM**

Introduction to comparative constitutional law: relevance, scope and challenges; Evolution of Constitutional Values; Requisites of Ideal Constitution; Constitutional Law & Constitutionalism: Concept; Evolution; Comparative Constitutional Law in India; Judicial Transplantation and Indian Supreme Court; Constitutional borrowing in South Asia

#### **UNIT II- 10 LECTURES**

#### UNIT-II COMPARATIVE CONSTITUTIONAL STUDY

- Scope of Comparative Constitutional Law: Need for Comparative Study of Constitutional Law in Constitution Making;
- 2. Different Approaches to Comparative Constitutional Law: Constitutional Borrowings; Legal Transplantation; Migration of Constitutional Ideas;
- 3. Types of Constitutions: Written Constitutions-U.S.A, Canada, Australia and India; Unwritten Constitutions-England

#### **UNIT III- 14 LECTURES**

#### UNIT-III COMPARATIVE STUDY OF THE CONSTITUTIONS

1. Systems of Government: Parliamentary & Presidential;

- 2. Judicial Review & Fundamental Rights: A Comparative Study;
- 3. The Separation of Powers;
- 4. The Rule of Law;
- 5. Emergency Powers

#### **UNIT IV - 8 LECTURES**

#### **UNIT-IV FEDERALISM**

·Federalism: Concepts of Federalism and Federal Government- Conditions Essential for

Federalism; Patterns of Federal Government: U.S.A, Australia, Canada and India

#### SUGGESTED READINGS

Comparative Constitutional Law

- D. D. Basu: Comparative Constitution Law, LexisNexis India, Gurgaon.
- D. D. Basu: Introduction to the Constitution of India, Lexis-Nexis, New Delhi.
- M. P. Jain: Indian Constitutional Law, LexisNexis India, Gurgaon.
- M. P. Singh: V.N Shukla's Constitutional Law, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping betw	een COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped
		Program
		Outcomes
CO1	Students will be able to identify all the Constitutional aspects more deeply	PO3
CO2	The students will be able to analyze the role in establishing & effective government system	PO1

CO3	The students will be able to understand the concept of	PO2
	actual Constitutional law Problems and the approaches	
	taken in other countries	
CO4	The students will be having better understanding over the	PO1
	subject relating to other countries such as Russia etc.	

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND DESEARCH STILLS			Demonstrate adequate legal skills in different context.
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
SOLS42 0A	COMPARA TIVE CONSTITU TION	3	2			3		2	1		2

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Progr	amme and	d Course	Mapping							
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3
CO1	3	3		3				1		3
CO2								1		3
CO3								1		
CO4								1		3
	1=l:	ightly map	ped	2	e moderat	ely mappe	ed	3=stro	ngly mapp	ed

Unit			ocal, national develops	*	Em Entre			Relevar Ethic Valu	man	SDG	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR		
	Local	Regiona 1	National	Global	Empl oyabi lity	Entr epre neur ship	Skill Devel opme nt	Professi onal Ethics mm	Gende r	Hu man Val ues	Enviro nment & Sustai nabilit			
Unit I	of Compar ative Constitu tional Law: Need for Compar ative Study of Constitu tional Law in Constitu tion Making; Differen t Approa ches to Compar ative Constitu	of Compar ative Constitu tional Law: Need for Compar ative Study of Constitu tional Law in Constitu tion Making; Differen t Approaches to Compar ative Constitu	of Compar ative Constitu tional Law: Need for Compar ative Study of Constitu tional Law in Constitu tion Making; Differen t Approac hes to Compar ative Constitu	Constitutional Law: Need for Compara tive Study of Constitutional Law in Constitution Making; Different Approac hes to Compara tive Constitut	itutio nal Law & Const itutio nalis m: Conce pt; Evolu tion; Comp arativ e Const itutio nal Law in India		-	-	-	-	- -	SDG 4		

	I-	l-	l-	<b>.</b>	1									
				Borrowi										
			Constitu	_										
				Legal										
	Borrowi	Borrowi	Borrowi	Transpla										
	ngs;	ngs;	ngs;	ntation;										
	Legal	Legal	Legal	Migratio										
	Transpl	Transpl	Transpl	n of										
				Constitut										
	:	:		ional										
	, Migrati	, Migrati	,	Ideas;Ty										
				pes of										
				Constitut										
				ions:										
			Ideas;T											
				Constitut										
			Constitu											
				U.S.A,										
			Written	,										
				Australia										
				and										
	U.S.A,			India;										
				Unwritte										
			Australi											
				Constitut										
				ions-										
	Unwritt	Unwritt	Unwritt	England										
	en	en	en											
	Constitu	Constitu	Constitu											
	tions-	tions-	tions-											
	England	England	England											
Unit				Scope of	Scope	_	_	-	_	-	_	SDG 4,		-
			_	Compara	_									Hum
	Compar	Compar	Compar	_	Comp									an
	_	_		Constitut									Eau catio	Valu
			Constitu		e								cano n	CS
					Const									
				Need for										
				Compara										
				_	Law:									
				Study of										
				Constitut										
			Study of		Comp									
			Constitu		arativ									
				Constitut										
	Law in				Study									
				Making;										
				Different										
				Approac										
	Differen	Differen	Differen		nal									
	τ	τ	τ	Compara	Law									

		1	1	ı		1		1		-	- 1			1
			Approac		in									
	ches to			Constitut										
	Compar	Compar	Compar	ional	itutio									
					n									
	Constitu	Constitu	Constitu	Constitut										
	tional	tional	tional	ional										
	Law:	Law:	Law:	Borrowi										
	Constitu	Constitu	Constitu	ngs;										
	tional	tional	tional	Legal										
	Borrowi	Borrowi	Borrowi	Transpla										
	ngs;	ngs;	ngs;	ntation;										
	_	_		Migratio										
			Transpl											
				Constitut										
	:	:		ional										
	Migrati	Migrati	1	Ideas;Ty										
				pes of										
				Constitut										
				ions:										
			Ideas;T											
				Constitut										
			Constitu											
				U.S.A,										
			Written	,										
				Australia										
				and	]									
			U.S.A,											
				Unwritte										
	· ·		Australi											
				n Constitut										
				ions-										
			-	England										
			en	Liigiaiiu										
			Constitu											
			tions-											
			England											
Unit				Systems	Sveta	_	_	_	_	_	_	SDG 4,	3In	Hum
III	_				ms of								clusi	
	of	of	of	of	Gover								ve	Valu
	Govern	Govern	Govern	Govern									Edu	
	Govern	Govern	Govern	Govern	nment								catio	
	ment:	ment:	ment:	ment:	: Parlia								n	
	Dorlion	Dorling	Dorlion											
	ramam	ramam	ramam	Parliame										
	entary	entary	entary	ntary &	ry &									
		, and			Presid									
	&	&	&	Presiden	ential;									
	Preside	Presiden	Presiden	tial;										
	ntial;	tial;	tial;											
	1		1	1	I.	1								

Unit	Federali	Federali	Federali	Federalis	Feder	_	-	-	-	-	-		Incl	
IV	sm:	sm:	sm:	m:	alism:							4,		Hum
	Concept	Concept		Concept	Conce									an Valu
	_	-	_	_	pts of								eau catio	
	Federali	Federali	Federali	Federalis	Feder								n	CS
	sm and	sm and	sm and	m and	alism									
	Federal			Federal	and									
	Govern				Feder									
	ment-	ment-	ment-	ment-	al									
			Conditi	Conditio	Gover									
	ons	ons	ons	ns	nment									
	Essentia	Essentia	Essentia	Essential	_									
	l for	l for	l for	for	Condi									
	Federali	Federali	Federali	Federalis	tions									
	sm;	sm;	sm;	m;	Essen									
	Patterns	Patterns	Patterns	Patterns	tial									
	of	of	of	of	for									
	Federal	Federal	Federal	Federal	Feder									
	Govern	Govern	Govern	Govern	alism;									
	ment:	ment:	ment:	ment:	Patter									
	U.S.A,	U.S.A,	U.S.A,	U.S.A,	ns of									
	Australi	Australi	Australi	Australia	Feder									
	a,	a,	a,	, Canada	al									
	Canada	Canada	Canada	and	Gover									
	and	and	and	India	nment									
	India	India	India		:									
					U.S.A									
					,									
					Austr									
					alia,									
					Canad									
					a and									
					India									

SOLS 528A	CITIZENSHIP AND MEDIA LAW	L	Т	P	C
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours				
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites	-				

### Course objectives-

- 1 To familiarize the students with the Constitutional Provisions pertaining to Citizenship.
- 2 To explain the provisions of The Citizenship (Amendment) Act, 2019.
- 3 To give an understanding of different forms of Media, its theories.
- 4 To provide the students an understanding of citizenship and the connectivity of media to the society.

# **Course Outcomes (CO)**

#### After completion of the course:

CO1 The students will be able to familiarize with the Constitutional Provisions pertaining to Citizenship .

CO2 The students will able to explain the provisions of The Citizenship (Amendment) Act, 2019.

CO3 The students will have understanding different forms of Media, its Theories.

CO4 The students will have an understanding of citizenship and the connectivity of media to the society.

#### UNIT-I Constitutional Provisions pertaining to Citizenship

Citizenship at the commencement of the Constitution (Article 5); Rights of citizenship of certain persons who have migrated to India from Pakistan (Article 6); Rights of citizenship of certain migrants to Pakistan (Article 7); Rights of citizenship of certain persons of Indian origin residing outside India (Article 8); Persons voluntarily acquiring citizenship of a foreign State not to be citizens (Article 9); Continuance of the rights of citizenship (Article 10); Parliament to regulate the right of citizenship by law (Article 11)

### UNIT-II Study of The Citizenship (Amendment) Act, 2019

The modes to get the Citizenship, Citizenship by birth, descent, registration and naturalization. Special provisions as to citizenship of persons covered by the Assam Accord. What is Citizenship by incorporation of territory, Conditions on which the citizenship can be terminated. Certificate of Citizenship in case of doubt, Revision, Review, Offences.

UNIT-III Different forms of Media, its Theories, History of Legislative Efforts. Its Forms-Print media; Broadcast media; Social media, Theories of media, History of legislative efforts in India. Media, Freedom of Speech and the Constitution. Freedom of speech and expression under Article 19 (1) (a) and the Reasonable restrictions under Article 19 (2) Derivative rights - right to know/right to receive information, right to advertise, right to broadcast; Hate Speech etc.

UNIT-IV Privacy, defamation and the sting operations Define "privacy"; right to privacy versus freedom of expression; Differentiating between right to privacy of a public figure and private figure, Right of Publicity. Trial by media and fair trial. Regulation of the Social Media, Media, Advertisement & the Law. Media and other contemporary issues i.e. Paid news, poll surveys.

TEXT BOOKS: Facets of Media Laws (1<sup>st</sup> Edn), Divan Govadia Madhavi, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

Media Ethics and Law, Hakemulder, R Jan. Jonge, Fay AC De & Singh, Anmol Publications Private Limited, New Delhi

Constitution of India, Shukla, V.N. Eastern Book Company, Lucknow

Media Ethics and Law, Hakemulder, R Jan. Jonge, Fay AC De & Singh, Anmol Publications Private Limited, New Delhi

Media Ethics – Cases & Moral reasoning, Christain G Clifford & others Pearson Education, London

			Prog	ramme a	and Cour	se Mapp	ing		
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO 2
								1	
CO1	3	2						3	
CO2	3							3	
CO <sub>3</sub>	3							3	
CO4	3						3	3	
	1=lightly	mapped		2= mode	rately ma	pped	3	=strongly	mapped

Unit	Relevance to the local, national, regional and global developmental needs				Emp Entre	ployab prene	To the bility/ burship/ pment	Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability				SDG	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	Local	Regiona 1	National	Global	Empl oyabi lity	Entr epre neur ship	Skill Devel opme nt	Professi onal Ethics mm	Gende r	Hu man Val ues	Enviro nment & Sustai nabilit			
Unit	hip at the the comme ncement of the Constitution (Article 5); Rights of citizens hip of certain persons who have migrate d to India from Pakistan (Article 6); Rights of citizens hip of certain migrant s to Pakistan (Article 7); Rights of	hip at the commen cement of the Constitution (Article 5); Rights of citizens hip of certain persons who have migrate d to India from Pakistan (Article 6); Rights of citizens hip of certain migrant s to Pakistan (Article 7); Rights	5); Rights of citizens hip of certain persons who have migrate d to India from Pakistan (Article 6); Rights of citizens hip of certain migrant s to Pakistan (Article 7); Rights of		Parlia ment to regula te the right of citize nship by law						-	SDG 4	Incl usiv e Edu catio n	

	L	L	L	ı					ı		- 1	1		
	_	_	hip of											
			certain											
	persons													
	of	of	of											
	Indian	Indian	Indian											
	origin	origin	origin											
	residing	residing	residing											
	outside		outside											
	India	India	India											
	(Article	(Article	(Article											
	`	8);	8);											
	Persons													
			voluntar											
			ily											
			acquirin											
	σ	σ	σ											
	citizens	citizens	citizens											
	hip of a													
	foreign	-	_											
			State											
		not to	not to											
		be	be											
	citizens													
	(Article													
		(Article 9);	9);											
	Continu													
	ance of													
			the											
			rights of											
	citizens													
	_	hip	hip											
			(Article											
			10);											
	Parliam													
		ent to	ent to											
	regulate													
			the right											
		of	of											
	citizens													
			hip by											
		law	law											
	(Article	(Article	(Article											
L	11)	11)	11)											
	The	The	The	-	Study	-	_	=	-	-	=	SDG 4,		-
II	modes	modes	modes		of								usiv	
			to get		The								e Ed	
		_	the		Citize								Edu catio	
			Citizens		nship								n	
			hip,		(Ame									
	_	-	Citizens		ndme									
	220220110	2101220110	210120110	l					l					

hip byhip byhip by	nt)		
birth, birth, birth,	Act,		
descent, descent, descent,	2019		
registrat registrat registrat			
ion andion and			
naturali naturali			
zation. zation.			
Special Special			
provisio provisio			
ns as tons as tons as to			
citizens citizens citizens			
hip ofhip ofhip of			
persons persons			
covered covered			
by the by the by the			
Assam Assam Assam			
Accord. Accord. Accord.			
What is What is What is			
Citizens Citizens Citizens			
hip byhip byhip by			
incorporincorporincorpor			
ation of ation of			
territory territory			
learned y learned y learned y			
Conditi Conditi			
ons onons onons on			
which which which			
the the the			
citizens citizens			
hip canhip canhip can			
be be be			
terminat terminat			
ed. ed. ed.			
Certific Certific			
ate of ate of			
Citizens Citizens Citizens			
hip inhip inhip in			
case of case of			
doubt, doubt, doubt,			
Revisio Revisio Revisio			
n, n, n,			
Review, Review, Review,			
Offence Offence			
S. S. S.			

III Forms- Forms- Forms- ent Print Print print forms media; media; media; of Broadca Broadca Broadca st st media; media; media; media;	4, .3In - clusi ve Edu catio n
Print Print Print forms of Media; Broadca Broadca Broadca st st media; m	ve Edu catio
media; media; media; of Broadca Broadca Broadca st st st media; media; media;	Edu catio
Broadca Broadca st st st media; media; Media	
st st st media; media; media;	n
media; media; media;	
Social Social   Socia	
media, media, media,	
Theorie Theorie Theorie	
s of s of s of	
media, media, media,	
History History History	
of of of	
legislati legislati legislati	
ve ve ve	
efforts efforts	
in India. in India. in India.	
Media, Media, Media,	
Freedo Freedo Freedo	
m of m of m of	
Speech Speech Speech	
and the and the	
Constitu Constitu	
tion. tion.	
Freedo Freedo	
m of m of m of	
speech speech speech	
and and and	
expressi expressi on on on	
under under under	
Article Article Article	
(a) and (a) and (a) and	
the the the	
Reasona Reasona	
ble ble ble	
restricti restricti restricti	
ons ons ons	
under under under	
Article Article Article	
Derivati   Derivati   Derivati	
ve ve rights ve rights	
rights -   right   right	
right to to to	
know/ri know/ri know/ri	
ght to ght to ght to	
receive receive   receive	

informal information, ion, ion, right to right to advertis advertis e, right to to broadca broadca broadca st; Hate st; Hate speech etc. etc. etc.  Unit Privacy, Privacy, Privacy, defamat ion and ion and the stingthe sting the sting the sting the sting the sting the sting to peratio operatio
right to advertis e, right to advertis e, right to broadca broadca st; Hate Speech etc. Etc.  Unit Privacy, Privacy, defamat ion and the sting operatio oper
advertis e, right to broadca broadca st; Hate Speech etc.  Unit IV Privacy, Privacy, defamat ion and the sting the sting operatio ns ns Define "privacy yi"; right to to to broadca sting opion
e, right to to to broadca broadca st; Hate st; H
to broadca broadca st; Hate st; Hate st; Hate Speech etc. etc.  Unit Privacy, Privacy, Privacy, defamat ion and ion and the sting the sting operatio operatio ns ns Define privacy "y"; right "comprivacy privacy yorsus versus versus versus versus operatio o
to broadca broadca st; Hate st; Hate st; Hate Speech etc. etc.  Unit IV Privacy, Privacy, defamat ion and ion and the sting the sting operatio operatio operatio ns ns Define Define "privacy "y"; right "to to to privacy versus versus versus versus versus "privac" in the sting to broadca st; Hate st;
st; Hate Speech Speech etc.  Unit Privacy, Privacy, Privacy, defamat ion and ion and the sting the sting operatio operatio ns ns Define "privacy "; right to to privacy privacy versus versus "privacy versus versus"  st; Hate Speech Speech etc.  Speech etc.  Privac SDG Incl usiv e Hate Suisiv etc.  Privac SDG Incl usiv etc.  At the sting defamat defamat ion and defam at ion and the sting ation and the sting operatio and ns ns ns the sting operatio
st; Hate Speech Speech etc.  Unit Privacy, Privacy, Privacy, defamat ion and ion and the sting the sting operatio operatio ns ns Define "privacy "; right to to privacy privacy versus versus "privacy versus versus"  st; Hate Speech Speech etc.  Speech etc.  Privac SDG Incl usiv e Hate Suisiv etc.  Privac SDG Incl usiv etc.  At the sting defamat defamat ion and defam at ion and the sting ation and the sting operatio and ns ns ns the sting operatio
Speech etc. Speech etc. Privacy, Privac
etc. etc. etc.   Privacy, Privacy, Privacy, Privacy, Privacy, Privacy, Privacy, Privacy, Privacy, Privacy, Privacy, Privacy, defamat ion and ion and ion and the sting the sting the sting operatio opera
Unit Privacy, Privacy, Privacy, defamat defamat ion and ion and ion and the sting the sting operatio operatio operatio operatio on an and in an and in an and ion and the sting the sting operatio operat
defamat defamat defamat ion and ion and ion and the sting the sting the sting operatio operat
ion and ion and ion and the sting the sting operatio oper
the sting the sting operatio o
the sting the sting ation operatio operatio operatio operatio operatio operatio on s ns ns the Define Define sting operaty; right "; right of to to to to to privacy privacy operaty o
ns ns ns ns the Define Define sting "privacy "privacy "privacy to to to to privacy privacy privacy privacy versus versus "privacy the sting the sting the sting the sting to to to to to to to to to to to to to
Define Define with the control of the privacy privacy privacy privacy privacy privacy privacy privacy privacy privacy privacy versus ve
"privac "privacy "privacy operat y"; right "; right to to to Defin privacy privacy privacy versus versus "privacy to to to to to to to to to to to to to
y"; right "; right to to Defin privacy privacy versus versus "privacy to to to privacy to to to to to to to to privacy privacy to to to to to to to to to to to to to
y"; right "; right to to Defin privacy privacy versus versus "privacy to to to privacy to to to to to to to to to to privacy privacy to to to to to to to to to to to to to
to to to Defin privacy privacy versus versus "privacy privacy"
privacy privacy e e versus ver
versus versus versus "priva
of of of right
expressi expressi to
on; on; privac privac
Differen Differen y
tiating tiating versus versus
between between   between   freedo
right to right to right to m of m of
privacy privacy privacy expre
of a of a ssion; ssion;
public public Differ Differ
figure figure entiati entiati
and and and ng
private private betwe
figure, figure, figure, en
Right of Right of right
Publicit Publicit to
y. Trial y. Trial privac
by by by y of a
and fair and fair figure figure
trial. trial. and and
Regulati Regulati privat privat
on of on of e
the the figure
Social Social , ,
Media, Media, Media, Right Right
Media, Media, Media, of

Advertis Advertis sement & ty.  & the the the Trial Law. Law. Law. by Media Media and and and other other contemp contemp porary orary issues issues ation i.e. Paid i.e. Paid i.e. Paid of the news, news, news, news, news, surveys.  Media poll poll Media surveys. surveys.  Media  Advertis Advertis de the try.  Trial  Regul  Trial  Regul  Trial  Regul  Trial  Regul  Trial  Regul  Trial  Regul  Trial  Regul  Trial  Regul  Trial  Regul  Trial  Regul  Trial  Regul  Trial  Regul  Trial  Regul  Trial  Regul  Trial  Regul  Trial  Regul  Trial  Regul  Trial  Regul  Trial  Regul  Trial								1		
& the the Law. Law. Law. by  Media Media and and and other other other contemp trial.  porary orary orary rary Regul issues issues issues i.e. Paid i.e. Paid i.e. Paid of the news, news, poll poll surveys.  Media and other other contemp trial.  Paid i.e. Paid i.e. Paid of the news, news, social poll surveys.  Media  Adver tisem ent & the Law. Media and other conte mpora ry issues i.e.  Paid i.e. Paid i.e. Paid of the news, news, social poll surveys.				F	Public					
Law. Law. Media Media media and and other other other contemp contemp trial.  porary orary issues issues issues ation i.e. Paid i.e. Paid of the news, news, news, social poll poll poll Media surveys.  surveys. surveys.  Media and other other other other fair contemp contemp trial.  i.e. Paid i.e. Paid of the news, news, social poll poll Media surveys.  Media ,  Adver tisem ent & the Law. Media and other conte mpora ry issues i.e.  Paid news, poll surve	sement	ement &	ement &	it	ty.					
Media and and and other other other contemp contemp porary orary orary issues issues issues ation i.e. Paid i.e. Paid i.e. Paid i.e. Paid of the news, news, news, poll poll poll surveys.  Media and other contemp contemp trial.  Media i.e. Paid i.e. Paid of the news, news, news, social poll surveys.  Media isurveys.  Media in the contemp contemp trial.  Media in the contemp contemp contemp trial.  Media in the contemp	& the	the	the	]	Γrial					
and and other other other other contemp contemp porary orary orary issues issues ation i.e. Paid i.e. Paid i.e. Paid news, news, poll poll poll Media surveys. surveys.  Media,  Adver tisem ent & the Law. Media and other conte mpora ry issues i.e.  Paid news, poll poll media surveys.	Law.	Law.	Law.	b	by					
other other contemp contemp trial. porary orary orary issues issues is.e. Paid i.e. Paid i.e. Paid news, news, news, surveys.  Media surveys. surveys.  Media and other contemp trial.  Adver tisem ent & the Law. Media and other conte mpora ry issues i.e. Paid news, poll surveys.	Media	Media	Media	n	nedia					
contem contemp contemp porary orary orary orary issues issues issues issues i.e. Paid i.e. Paid i.e. Paid i.e. Paid of the news, news, news, poll poll poll Media surveys. surveys.  Media Adver tisem ent & the Law. Media and other conte mpora ry issues i.e.  Paid news, poll surveys.	and	and	and	a	ınd					
porary orary issues issues issues issues i.e. Paid i.e. poll surve	other	other	other	f	air					
porary orary issues issues issues issues i.e. Paid i.e. poll surve	contem	contemp	contemp	t	rial.					
issues issues i.e. Paid i.e. Paid i.e. Paid i.e. Paid news, news, news, poll poll Media surveys. surveys.  Media  Adver tisem ent & the Law. Media and other conte mpora ry issues i.e. Paid news, poll surve	porary	orary	orary	F	Regul					
news, news, poll poll poll surveys.  Social Media surveys.  Media , Adver tisem ent & the Law. Media and other conte mpora ry issues i.e. Paid news, poll surve		•	-							
news, news, poll poll poll surveys.  Social Media surveys.  Media , Adver tisem ent & the Law. Media and other conte mpora ry issues i.e. Paid news, poll surve										
poll poll surveys. surveys. Media , Media , Adver tisem ent & the Law. Media and other conte mpora ry issues i.e. Paid news, poll surve										
Media , Adver tisem ent & the Law. Media and other conte mpora ry issues i.e. Paid news, poll surve				N	Media					
Media , Adver tisem ent & the Law. Media and other conte mpora ry issues i.e. Paid news, poll surve	surveys.	surveys.	surveys.	,						
tisem ent & the Law. Media and other conte mpora ry issues i.e. Paid news, poll surve		·		Ń	Media					
tisem ent & the Law. Media and other conte mpora ry issues i.e. Paid news, poll surve				,						
ent & the Law. Media and other conte mpora ry issues i.e. Paid news, poll surve				A	Adver					
ent & the Law. Media and other conte mpora ry issues i.e. Paid news, poll surve				t	isem					
the Law. Media and other conte mpora ry issues i.e. Paid news, poll surve										
Media and other conte mpora ry issues i.e. Paid news, poll surve				ť	he					
and other conte mpora ry issues i.e. Paid news, poll surve				I	Law.					
other conte mpora ry issues i.e. Paid news, poll surve				N	Media					
conte mpora ry issues i.e. Paid news, poll surve				a	ınd					
mpora ry issues i.e. Paid news, poll surve				c	other					
ry issues i.e. Paid news, poll surve				c	conte					
ry issues i.e. Paid news, poll surve				n	npora					
issues i.e. Paid news, poll surve										
Paid news, poll surve										
news, poll surve										
poll surve				F	Paid					
poll surve										
surve										
				<b>-</b>						
				ſ						

SOLS 511A	MEDIA LAW	L	Т	P	C
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours				
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites	-				

#### Course objectives-

- 1 To make students understand about the meaning of media laws.
- 2 To make students understand about the different forms of Media Laws.
- 3 To explain the student about evolution of Internet as a New Media.
- 4 To make the students know about the print media & laws related to it.

#### **Course Outcomes (CO)**

#### **Course Outcomes-**

#### After completion of the course:

- CO1 The students will be able to understand the basic concept of media laws.
- CO2 The students will have an understanding of the various forms Media Laws.
- CO3 The students will be able to understand the evolution of Internet as a New Media.
- CO4 The students will know about the print media & laws related to it

#### **UNIT I**

Introduction to Media Laws: What is media law?, Need for Media Laws, Statutory Laws, Civil Laws: Law of Torts (Defamation & Negligence) & Consumer Protection Act 2006, Criminal Laws (defamation/Obscenity/Sedition) R. v. Hicklin (LR 3 QB 360), Ranjit D. Udeshi v. State of Maharashtra (AIR 1965 SC 881)

Judicial Interpretation of Media freedom and its limits (including Contempt of Court & Judicial Activism).

#### **UNIT II**

Media Laws: Right to Information Act, 2005/ Official Secrets Act, 1923, Broadcast Sector: Prasar Bharti Act, 1990, Broadcasting Bill, 2006, Cinematograph Act, 1952 (Sec.51/14(d)/57/62A) Cable TV Networks (Regulation) Act, 1995, Cine Workers & Cinema Theatre Workers (Regulation of Employment) Act, 1981, Cine Workers Welfare Cess Act, 1981

Case Study: K. A. Abbas v. UOI; Bobby Art International v. Om Pal Singh)

#### **UNIT III**

Internet & Law: Evolution of Internet as a New Media, IT Act, 2000 & Media Regulatory commissions of New Media, Advertisement & Law: Advertisement Act, 1954 Indecent Representation (Prohibition) Act, 1986

Case Study: Hamdard Dawakhana v. UOI; Tata Press Ltd. V. Mahanagar Telephone Nigam Ltd.

#### **UNIT IV**

Print Media & Law: Press Council Act, 1978 Cable television Network (Regulation) Act, 1995 The working Journalists and other Newspaper employees (Conditions of Service and Miscellaneous Provisions) Act, 1955 Press Council Guidance.

Case Study: Sakal Papers Ltd. v. Union of India AIR 1962 SC 305, Bennet Coleman and Co. v. Union of India AIR 1973 SC 106

Text Book: Facets of Media Laws (1stEdn), Divan Govadia Madhavi, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow (Added Text Book)

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1. Media Ethics and Law, Hakemulder, R Jan. Jonge, Fay AC De & Singh, Anmol Publications Private Limited, New Delhi
- 2. Copyright Infringement, Center for International Legal Studies, Campbell, Dennis & Cotter, Susan (1998) Kluwer Law International, London
- 3. Constitutional Law of India, Pandey, J.N. Central Law Agency, Allahabad
- 4. Constitution of India, Shukla, V.N. Eastern Book Company, Lucknow
- 5. Broadcasting reform in India; Media Law from a Global Perspective, E. Price, Monroe & Veerhulst, Stefaan G, Oxford University Press, New Delhi
- 6. Mass Media Laws and regulations in India, Iyer, Venkat, Asian Media Information and Communication Centre, Singapore
- 7. Law of the Press in India, Basu, Durga Das Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi
- 8. Media Ethics Cases & Moral reasoning, Christian G Clifford & others Pearson Education, London
- 9. Media Ethics Veda to Gandhi & Beyond, Shrivastava, KM Publications Division, New Delhi

Unit	regional and global developmental needs				Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability				SDG	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	Local	Regiona 1	National	Global	Empl oyabi lity	Entr epre neur ship	Skill Devel opme nt	Professi onal Ethics mm	Gende r	Hu man Val ues	Enviro nment & Sustai nabilit			
Unit	tion to Media Laws: What is media law?, Need for Media Laws, Statutor y Laws, Civil Laws: Law of Torts (Defamation & Neglige nce) & Consumer Protection Act 2006, Crimina l Laws (defamation/Obscenity/Sedition) R. v. Hicklin (LR 3 QB 360),	tion to Media Laws: What is media law?, Need for Media Laws, Statutor y Laws, Civil Laws: Law of Torts (Defamation & Neglige nce) & Consumer Protection Act 2006, Crimina l Laws (defamation/Obscenity/Sedition) R. v. Hicklin (LR 3 QB 360),	media law?, Need for Media Laws, Statutor y Laws, Civil Laws: Law of Torts (Defamation & Neglige nce) & Consum er Protecti on Act 2006, Crimina l Laws (defamation/Obs cenity/S edition) R. v.		Civil Laws: Law of Torts (Defa matio n & Negli gence ) & Consu mer Protec tion Act 2006						-	SDG 4	Incl usiv e Edu catio n	

	D.	D.	D.											
			Udeshi											
	v. State	v. State	v. State											
	of	of	of											
	Mahara	Maharas	Maharas											
	shtra	htra	htra											
	(AIR	(AIR	(AIR											
	1965	1965 SC	1965 SC											
	SC 881)	881)	881)											
												~~ ~ .		
Unit II			Media	-	Cine	_	-	-	-	-	_	SDG 4,	Incl usiv	-
11			Laws:		Work								e e	
			Right to		ers &								Edu	
			Informa		Cine								catio	
		tion	tion		ma								n	
			Act,		Theat									
			2005/		re									
		Official			Work									
	Secrets		Secrets		ers									
		Act,	Act,		(Regu									
			1923, Broadca		lation of									
	st	st	st		Empl									
			Sector:		oyme									
			Prasar		nt)									
			Bharti		Act,									
	Act,	Act,	Act,		1981									
			1990,		1701									
			Broadca											
			sting											
		Bill,	Bill,											
			2006,											
			Cinemat											
			ograph											
		Act,	Act,											
	1952	1952	1952											
	,	*	(Sec.51/											
			14(d)/57											
			/62A)											
		Cable	Cable											
	TV	TV	TV											
		Networ												
			ks											
	_	_	(Regulat											
		· ·	ion)											
		Act,	Act,											
	1995,	1995,	1995,											
	Cine	Cine	Cine											

	Worker	Workers	Workers									Ī	
			&										
	Cinema												
	Theatre 7												
	Worker												
			(Regulat										
	(Regula												
	tion of												
	Employ		ment)										
			Act,										
	Act, 1981,Ci		1981,Ci ne										
			Workers										
	Worker '												
			Cess										
	Welfare	Act,	Act,										
		1981	1981										
	Act, 1981												
Unit	Internet	Internet	Internet	-	Intern	_	-	-	-	=	=	.3In	-
III	& Law:	& Law:	& Law:		et & Law:							clusi ve	
	Evoluti	Evolutio	Evolutio		Evolu							Edu catio	
	on of	n of	n of		tion of							n	
	Internet	Internet	Internet		Intern								
	as a	as a	as a		et as a New								
			New		Media , IT								
	Media,	Media,	Media,		Act,								
	IT Act,	IT Act,	IT Act,		2000								
	2000 &												
	Media	Media	Media										
	Regulat	Regulat	Regulat										
	ory	ory	ory										
	commis	commis	commis										
	sions of	sions of	sions of										
	New	New	New										
	Media,	Media,	Media,										
	Adverti	Advertis	Advertis										
	sement	ement &	ement &										
	& Law:		Law:										
	Adverti .	Advertis	Advertis										

			1		1	1	1		1				1 1	
	sement	ement	ement											
	Act,	Act,	Act,											
	1954	1954	1954											
	Indecen	Indecent	Indecent											
	t	Represe	Represe											
	Represe	ntation	ntation											
	ntation	(Prohibi	(Prohibi											
	(Prohibi	tion)	tion)											
		Act,	Act,											
	Act,	1986	1986											
	1986	1700	1700											
** *		Print	Print -	-	The	-	-	-	-	-	-		Incl	-
IV			Media		worki							4,	usiv e	
	& Law:		& Law:		ng								Edu	
			Press		Journ								catio	
	Council				alists								n	
		Act,	Act,		and									
		1978	1978		other									
			Cable		News									
	televisio	televisio	televisio		paper									
	n	n	n		emplo									
	Networ	Networ	Networ		yees									
	k	k	k											
		_	(Regulat											
	,	ion)	ion)											
		Act,	Act,											
		1995	1995											
	The	The	The											
	working	working	working											
			Journali											
			sts and											
		other	other											
			Newspa											
	-	*	per .											
			employe											
		es	es											
	-		(Conditi											
			ons of											
		Service												
		and	and											
			Miscella											
			neous											
			Provisio											
	ns) Act,													
	1955	1955	1955		<u> </u>									

Press	Press	Press						
Council	Council	Council						
Guidanc	Guidanc	Guidanc						
e.	e.	e.						

Progr	amme and	l Course N	Mapping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO
								1	2	3
CO1	3	2								3
CO2	3									3
CO3	3									3
CO4	3						3			3
	1=li	ghtly map	ped	2=	= moderate	ly mapped		3=stron	gly mappe	:d

2072 2101		l <del>-</del>	an a	<u> </u>	
SOLS 510A	HEALTH LAW	L	1.	P	C
Version 2.0		4	0	0	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours				
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites	-				

# **COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

- 1. The objective of this paper is to provide an understanding of legal provisions concerning to healthcare and the legal provisions related to that.
- 2. To study about the ethics of the medical profession will make the understanding clear.
- 3. To study how the law point has to be connected with the profession.
- 4. To study the laws related to medical professionals and the remedies related to Medical Negligence.

# **Course Outcomes (CO)**

# After completion of the course:

CO1 The student will be able to understand the legal provisions concerning to health care and legal provisions related to that

CO2 The student will be able to enhance the knowledge about the ethics of the medical profession with clear understanding.

CO3 The student will know about the law point which needs to be connected with the profession.

CO4 The student will gain the knowledge about the law related to medical professionals and what are the remedies related to the negligence.

#### **UNIT I**

Medicine and Healthcare: Healthcare as an issue at the national and international level, Constitutional Provisions, Right to a Health as a Fundamental Right, Remedies available under the Indian Constitution, c. Right to health vis-à-vis the right to confidentiality, Access to medical records.

#### **UNIT II**

Professional Obligations of Doctors- Indian Medical Council Act, 1956, Code of Medical Ethics. Indian Medicine Central Council Act, 1970, Dentists Act, 1948.

#### **Programme and Course Mapping**

# **UNIT III**

The Homeopathy Central Council Act, 1973, the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940, Medical Negligence, Ingredients,

#### **UNIT IV**

Role of consent in medical practice, Error of judgment and gross negligence, Wrongful diagnosis and negligent diagnosis, Remedies for Medical Negligence, Law of Torts, Law of Crimes, and Consumer Protection Law, 1986

#### **TEXT BOOK**

Dr. Jagjit Singh, "Medical Negligence & Legal Remedies"

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1. Vijay Malik, "Drug and Cosmetic Act, 1940"
- 2. Anoop K. Kaushal, "Medical Negligence & Legal R
- 3. B.K. Dutta, "Drug Control"

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO		
								1	2	3		
CO1	3	2						1	1	3		
CO2	3							1	1	3		
CO3	3							1	1	3		
CO4	3						3	1	1	3		
	1=lightly mapped			2:	= moderate	ely mappe	d	3=strongly mapped				

Unit							Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability				P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	Local	Regiona 1	National	Global	Empl oyabi lity	Entr epre neur ship	Skill Devel opme nt	Professi onal Ethics mm	Gende r	Hu man Val ues	Enviro nment & Sustai nabilit			
Unit	e and Healthca re: Healthca re as an issue at the national and internati onal level, Constitut ional Provisio ns, Right to a Health as a Fundame ntal Right, Remedie s available under the Indian Constitut ion, c. Right to health vis-à-vis the right to confiden tiality,	Healthca re: Healthca re as an issue at the national and internati onal level, Constitut ional Provisio ns, Right to a Health as a Fundame ntal Right, Remedie s available under the Indian Constitut ion, c. Right to health vis-à-vis the right to confident iality, Access to medical	and Healthca re: Healthca re as an issue at the national and internati onal level, Constitut ional Provisio ns, Right to a Health as a Fundame ntal Right, Remedie s available under the Indian Constitut ion, c. Right to health vis-à-vis the right to		Medic ine and Health care	-						SDG3,	usiv e Edu catio n	ment

T.T. **	<b>b</b>	<b>-</b>	l					1		ı	an aa	h 1	<b>—</b> .1
			Professio-	Profes	_	=	-	-	-	_	SDG3,		Envi
	nal		nal	sional							4	usiv	
	Obligati	Obligatio	Obligatio	Obliga								e .	ment
	ons of	ns of	ns of	tions								Edu	
	Doctors-	Doctors-	Doctors-	of									susta
	Indian	Indian	Indian	Doctor								n	inabl
	Medical		Medical	S									ity.
			Council	_									
	Act,	Act,	Act,										
		1956,	1956,										
	Code of		Code of										
	Medical		Medical										
	Ethics.	Ethics.	Ethics.										
	Indian	Indian	Indian										
			Medicine										
	e Central		Central										
	Council		Council										
	Act,	Act,	Act,										
	1970,	1970,	1970,										
	Dentists	Dentists	Dentists										
	Act,	Act,	Act,										
	1948.	1948.	1948.										
Unit		The	The -	Medic	-	_	_	-	_	-	SDG	.3In	Envi
		Homeop		al							3,4	clusi	
		athy	athy	ui Neglig								ve	ment
			Central	ence								Edu	
			Council	CHCC									susta
												n	inabl
	Act,	Act,	Act,										ity.
			1973, the										
	Drugs		Drugs										
	and	and	and										
			Cosmetic										
		1	s Act,										
	1940,		1940,										
		Medical											
	Negligen	Negligen	Negligen										
	ce,		ce,										
	Ingredie	Ingredie	Ingredie										
	nts,	nts,	nts,										
			Role of -	Role	_	-	_	-	_	-	SDG	Incl	-
			consent	of							3,4		Envi
	in	in	in	consen								e	ron
	medical		medical	t in									ment
		practice,		medic								catio	and
		Error of		al								n	susta
			judgment	ar practic									inabl
	t and	and	and	praene e									ity.
				C									
			gross										
		negligen											
	ce,	ce,	ce,										
	Wrongfu	Wrongfu	Wrongfu										
	1	I 	1										
			diagnosis										
	s and		and										
	negligent	negligent	negligent										
						_			_	_		_	

diagnosi	diagnosis	diagnosis						
s,	,	,						
Remedie	Remedie	Remedie						
s for	s for	s for						
Medical	Medical	Medical						
Negligen	Negligen	Negligen						
ce, Law								
of Torts,	of Torts,	of Torts,						
Law of	Law of	Law of						
Crimes,	Crimes,	Crimes,						
and	and	and						
Consum	Consume	Consume						
er	r	r						
Protectio	Protectio	Protectio						
n Law,	n Law,	n Law,						
1986	1986	1986						

SOLS 306A	PRINCIPLES OF LEGISLATION AND	L	T	P	С
	INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES				
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA				
Co-requisites	NA				

# Course objectives-

- 1 To provide knowledge of the principles and process of statutory interpretation
- 2 To explain the concept of impacting on approaches to statutory interpretation and its application in professional practice.
- 3 To understand the statutory interpretation while working collaboratively.
- 4. To make the students know about legal research principles and methods in interpreting legal instruments.

### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to understand principles and process of statutory interpretation.
- **CO2** The students will have the knowledge of approaches to statutory interpretation and its application in professional practice.
- CO3 The students will have an understanding of statutory interpretation while working collaboratively.
- **CO4** The students will know the legal research principles and methods in interpreting legal instruments.

# **Catalogue Description**

Legislation dominates the contemporary legal landscape. Almost all fields of legal regulation involve legislation in some form. The ability to interpret and understand the operation of legislation is a skill essential to understanding law and its operation.

This course will provide an advanced study of the rules and principles governing statutory interpretation. Students who have encountered statue law in a variety of contexts (criminal law, torts law, administrative law etc.) and been introduced to the relevant common law principles, will benefit from a more detailed consideration of statutory interpretation as a fundamental skill involved in all areas of practice but particularly those areas involving government.

### **Course Content**

UNIT I

### **LECTURES**

Statute: Meaning and Classification, Interpretation-Meaning, Object, Purpose and Scope, Basic Principles of Interpretation, Rule of Construction-Literal, Golden and Mischief Rules,

UNIT II

### **LECTURES**

Internal Aid: Tittle, Preamble, Heading, Marginal Note, Section, sub-section, Punctuation, Illustration, Exception, Proviso, Explanation, Saving Clause, Schedule

External Aid: Dictionaries, Text Books, Historical background, legislative History.

Interpretation of Mandatory and Directory Provisions,

Interpretation of Penal Statutes.

UNIT III 8

### **LECTURES**

Interpretation of Indian Constitution: principle of incidental and ancillary powers, principle of implied prohibition, principle of pith and substance, principle of colourable legislation, principle of territorial nexus, principle of severability, principle of prospective overruling, principle of eclipse.

Rule of Ejusdem Generis, Rule of Noscitur-a-sociis, Rule of Stare Decisis

UNIT IV 10

### **LECTURES**

Amending ,consolidating and codifying statutes(add) What is Legislation, Bentham's Theory of Legislation, Greatest Happiness of Greatest Number, Pains and Pleasure, Utilitarianism

### SUGGESTED READINGS

# G.P. Singh, Principles of Statutory Interpretation

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessmer	t   Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapp	ing between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Knowledge of the principles and process of statutory interpretation	PO1,PO4,
CO2	Knowledge of impact on approaches to statutory interpretation and its application in professional practice.	PO1, PO4,5
CO3	Understanding of the statutory interpretation while working collaboratively.	PO1,PO4,PO5
CO4	Understanding of the legal research principles and methods in interpreting legal instruments.	PO1,PO4,PO2

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL		PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND			Demonstrate adequate legal skills in different context.
Course	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO
Code	Course Time								1	2	3
SOLS	Principles of										1
306A	legislation and	2	1		2	1	3				
	interpretation of	_									
	statutes										

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO
								1	2	3
CO1	2			2					2	2
CO2	2			2	1				2	2
CO3	2			2	1				2	2
CO4	2	2		2					2	2
1=lightly mapped			ped	2:	= moderat	ely mappe	d	3=stron	gly mappe	ed

U ni t		Relevance to the local, national, regional an global developmental needs  Local Regional National			Relev Em Entre Skill I	ity/ ·ship/	P Eth Hu En	rofe nics, man	ssior Gen Val nmer	der, ues, nt &	S D G	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>t</sup> h	
	Local	Regional	National	G l o b a l	Empl oyab ility	Entre prene urship	Skil l Dev elop men t	Pro fess ion al Eth ics mm	G e n d er	H u m a n V a l u e s	Envi ron men t & Sust aina bilit y			
		Statute:	Statute:	_	Rule	-	-	-	-	-	_		Incl	-
ni t	Wicaiiiig	Meaning	Meaning		of Carret							G 4	usiv e	
t I		and Classification	and Classificatio		Const ructio								Edu	
		n,	n,		n								catio n	
	· ·	-	Interpretatio											
	n-Meaning,		n-Meaning,											
			Object,											
	-	Purpose and Scope,	Purpose and Scope,											
	-	Basic	Basic											
			Principles of											
	-	_	Interpretatio											
	*	· 1	n, Rule of											
		Constructio												
	n-Literal, Golden and	n-Literal,	n-Literal, Golden and											
		Mischief	Mischief											
		Rules	Rules											
		Internal	Internal	-	Interp	-	_	_	_	_	-		Incl	-
nı t II	Aid: Tittle,	Aid: Tittle,	Aid: Tittle,		retati							4,	usiv e Edu	
11	Preamble,H	Preamble,H	Preamble,H		on of								catio	
	eading,Marg	eading,Marg	eading,Marg		Penal								n	
	inal Note,	inal Note,	inal Note,		Statut									
	ĺ	Section,	Section,		es.									
	sub-section,	sub-section,	sub-section,											
			Punctuation,											
	Illustration,	Illustration,	Illustration,											
	Exception,	Exception,	Exception,											

	Proviso,	Proviso,	Proviso,										
	Explanation,	Explanation,	Explanation,										
	Saving	Saving	Saving										
	Clause,	Clause,	Clause,										
	Schedule	Schedule	Schedule										
U ni	Interpretatio	Interpretatio	Interpretatio	-	Interp	-	-	_		-		.3In clusi	-
t	n of Indian	n of Indian	n of Indian		retati on of						4,	ve	
I	Constitution	Constitution	Constitution		India							Edu catio	
	: principle	: principle	: principle		n Const							n	
	of incidental	of incidental	of incidental		itutio								
	and	and	and		n								
	ancillary	ancillary	ancillary										
	powers,	powers,	powers,										
	principle of	principle of	principle of										
	implied	implied	implied										
	prohibition,	prohibition,	prohibition,										
	principle of	principle of	principle of										
	pith and	pith and	pith and										
	substance,	substance,	substance,										
	principle of	principle of	principle of										
	colourable	colourable	colourable										
	legislation,	legislation,	legislation,										
	principle of	principle of	principle of										
	territorial	territorial	territorial										
	nexus,	nexus,	nexus,										
	principle of	principle of	principle of										
	severability,	severability,	severability,										
	principle of	principle of	principle of										
	prospective	prospective	prospective										
	overruling,	overruling,	overruling,										
	principle of	principle of	principle of										
	eclipse.	eclipse.	eclipse.										

	Amending	Amending	Amending	-	Amen	-	_	-	_	-	-		Incl	
ni t I	,consolidati	,consolidati	,consolidati		ding ,cons							G	usiv e Edu	
	ng and	ng and	ng and		olidat								catio	
	codifying	codifying	codifying		ing and								n	
	statutes(add	statutes(add	statutes(add		codif									
	) What is	) What is	) What is		ying statut									
	Legislation,	Legislation,	Legislation,		es									
	Bentham's	Bentham's	Bentham's											
	Theory of	Theory of	Theory of											
	Legislation,	Legislation,	Legislation,											
	Greatest	Greatest	Greatest											
	Happiness	Happiness	Happiness											
	of Greatest	of Greatest	of Greatest											
	Number,	Number,	Number,											
	Pains and	Pains and	Pains and											
	Pleasure,	Pleasure,	Pleasure,											
	Utilitarianis	Utilitarianis	Utilitarianis											
	m	m	m											

SOLS 525A	HUMAN RIGHT LAW AND PRACTICE	L	Т	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours				
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites	-				

### Course objectives-

- 1 To enable the student to analyze the international obligations to protect human rights.
- 2 To explain the students about historical, philosophical and social perspectives of women's human rights.
- 3 To explain the students about historical, philosophical and social perspectives of children's human rights.
- 4 To provide the student with an understanding about the development needed in the field of human rights .

# **Course Outcomes (CO)**

# After completion of the course:

- CO1 The students will be able to understand the international obligations to protect human rights.
- CO2 The students will have the knowledge about historical, philosophical and social perspectives of women's human rights.
- CO3 The students will have the knowledge about historical, philosophical and social perspectives of children's human rights.
- CO4 The students will have an understanding about the development needed in the field of human rights

**Course Objective**: The objective of this course is to study the human rights available to human. To understand the development needed in the field of human rights.

### **UNIT-I**

# **International Obligations to Protect Human Rights**

Concept of International Obligations Concept of obligations: Legal, Moral, Social, Obligations Accepted by International Community Through International Law: Sources of International Law Giving Rise to International Obligations (Article 38(1) of the Statute of the ICJ).

# **UNIT-II**

### **Women and Human Rights:**

Historical and Philosophical, Social Perspectives: Social: Status of Women in Contemporary Indian Society-Poverty, Illiteracy, Lack of Independence, Oppressive Social Customs and Gender Bias; Violence Against and Abuse of Women in Public and Private Domains Special Laws for the Protection of Women: Suppression of Immoral Traffic Act (1956), Maternity Benefit Act (1961), Dowry Prohibition Act (1961), Equal Remuneration Act (1976), Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act (1971), Commission of Sati (Prevention) Act (1982), PNDT Act (1994)

### **UNIT-III**

# **Children and Human Rights**

Historical, Philosophical and Social Perspective of Child Rights, Status and Contemporary Indian Society: Impact of Poverty and Illiteracy on the Health and Education of Child, Social and Cultural Practices Regarding Girl Child Foeticide and Child Marriage, Child Labour. Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles Under the Indian Constitution, Special Provisions for the Protection for the Child: Article 15 (3) Article 24, Article 39 (e), (f) and Article (45), Legislature, Executive, Judiciary (Special Contribution of Judiciary, Nation Human Rights Commission, National Commission for Child.

UNIT-IV Development, Globalization and Human Rights and Contemporary Challenge to Human Rights Modernization and Dependency Approach, a Human Rights Approach to Development, Globalization: Meaning, Voices for and Against, Globalization and its Impact on Agriculture, Labour, Women, Environment, Culture etc. Unit-IV International Trade and Human Rights International Trade and Development, WTO, Unequal Terms of Trade Imposed by the Uruguay Round of GATT Negotiations, Impact on Social System Transnational Corporations (TNCS) and Human Rights violations.

Science and Technology • Terrorism

# PRESCRIBED LEGISLATION

**Human Rights Act,** 

### **TEXTBOOK**

H O Agarwal, Human Rights, Central Law Publications, Allahabad, (18th Edn. - 2018)

### REFERENCE BOOK

1. Alston, Phillip, The United Nations and Human Rights, Clarendon Press, London (1995).

- 2. Bajwa, G.S. and D.K. Bajwa, Human Rights in India: Implementation and Violations, D.K. Publishers, New Delhi (1996).
- 3. Basu, D.D., Human Rights in Constitutional Law, Prentice Hall, New Delhi (1994).
- 4. Sehgal, B.P.Singh, ed., Human Rights in India: Problems and Perspectives, Deep and Deep Publications, New Delhi (1999).
- 5. S.K.Avesti and R.P.Kataria, Law Relating to Human Rights, Orient Publications, New Delhi (2000)
- 6. SK Kapoor, Human Rights under International and Indian Law, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, (1999)
- 7. HO Agarwal, Human Rights, Central Law Publications, Allahabad, (12th Edn. 2012)
- 8. Justice Palok Basu, Law Relating to Protection of Human Rights, Modern Law Publications, Allahabad (2002).
- 9. Sircar, V.K., Protection of Human Right in India, Asia Law House, Hyderabad (2004-05.)
- 10. Symmonides, J., Human Right: International Protection, Monitoring and Enforcement, Rawat publications, New Delhi (2005)
- 11. Mamata Rao, Law Relating to Woman and Children, Eastern Book Co., Lucknow (2008)

	Programme and Course Mapping													
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO				
								1	2	3				
CO1	3	3							3	2				
CO2									3	2				
CO3	3			3	3		3		3	2				
CO4	3			3	3 3			3 3						
	1=li	ghtly map	oed	2=	= moderate	ely mappe	d	3=strongly mapped						

U ni t	regiona	nce to the l and glol mental n		tional,	Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability					N EP	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	Local	Region al	Nation al	Global	Emplo yabilit y	Entrepr eneursh ip	Skill Devel opme nt	Prof essio nal Ethic s mm	Ge nd er	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Sustai nabilit y			
U nit I	International Obligations Concept of obligations: Legal, Moral, Social, Obligations Accepte d by International Community Through International Law: Sources of International Law Giving Rise to International Obligations (Article 38(1) of	of International Obligations Concept of obligations: Legal, Moral, Social, Obligations Accepted d by International Community Through International Law: Sources of International Law Giving Rise to International Community Community Through International Law Cources of International Community Community Through International Law Cources of International Law Coving Rise to International Colligations (Article	of International Obligations Concept of obligations: Legal, Moral, Social, Obligations Accepte d by International Community Through International Law: Sources of International Law Giving Rise to International Obligations (Article 38(1) of	Concept of Internati onal Obligati ons Concept of obligati ons: Legal, Moral, Social, Obligati ons Accepte d by Internati onal Commu nity Through Internati onal Law: Sources of Internati onal Law Giving Rise to Internati onal Obligati ons	tional Obliga tions to Protect Huma n Rights			-		3 -		G	Inclu sive Educ ation	an Valu

	of the	Statute of the ICJ).	of the	Statute of the ICJ).							
UnIII	philoso phical, Social Perspec tives: Social: Status of Women in Contem porary Indian Society - Poverty , Illiterac y, Lack of Indepe ndence, Oppres sive Social Custom s and Gender Bias; Violence e Against and Abuse of	cal and Philoso phical, Social Perspectives: Social: Status of Women in Contemporary Indian Society - Poverty, Illiteracy, Lack of Independence, Oppres sive Social Customs and Gender Bias; Violence Against and Abuse of	cal and Philoso phical, Social Perspectives: Social: Status of Women in Contem porary Indian Society - Poverty, Illiteracy, Lack of Independence, Oppres sive Social Customs and Gender Bias; Violence Against and Abuse	cal and Philoso phical, Social Perspectives: Social: Status of Women in Contemporary Indian Society - Poverty, Illiteracy, Lack of Independence, Oppres sive Social Customs and Gender Bias; Violence Against and Abuse of	n and Huma n Rights				G	Educ ation	an Valu

	ŀ	1.	1.
		in	in
	Public		Public
	and		and
		Private	
Domai	Domai	Domai	Domai
ns	ns	ns	ns
Special	Special	Special	Special
Laws	Laws	Laws	Laws
for the	for the	for the	for the
Protecti	Protecti	Protecti	Protecti
on of	on of	on of	on of
Women	Women	Women	Women
	:	•	
Suppre	Suppre	Suppre	Suppre
			ssion of
		Immora	
1	1	1	111111101a
Troffic	I Troffia	Traffic	Troffic
			Act
		(1956),	
			Materni
	ty		ty
			Benefit
	Act	Act	Act
			(1961),
Dowry	Dowry	Dowry	Dowry
Prohibi	Prohibi	Prohibi	Prohibi
tion	tion	tion	tion
Act	Act	Act	Act
(1961),	(1961),	(1961),	(1961),
		Equal	
Remun	-	_	_
		eration	
	Act	Act	Act
			(1976),
			Medica
1	ivicuica 1	1	1
Tormin	ı Tormin	Tormin	Termin
			ation of
		Pregna	
	_	_	ncy Act
			(1971),
			Commi
			ssion of
		Sati	Sati
(Preven	(Preven	(Preven	(Preven
tion)	tion)	tion)	tion)
Act	Act	Act	Act
(1982),	(1982),	(1982),	(1982),
		PNDT	
ITIDI	INDI	TNDT	ITIDI

	A at	A at	A at	A at	1									
	Act	Act	Act	Act										
	(1994)	(1994)	(1994)	(1994)										
U	Histori	Histori	Histori	Histori	Childr	_	-	-	-	-	_	SD	.3Incl	1
nit	cal,	cal,	cal,	cal,	1								usive	
III	Philoso	Philoso	Philoso	Philoso	en and							4,5	Educ	
	phical	phical	phical	phical	Huma								ation	es, gend
	-	-	-	and										er
	Social	Social	Social	Social	n									
	Perspec	Perspec	Perspec	Perspec	Rights									
	tive of													
				Child										
	Rights,	Rights,	Rights,	Rights,										
			Status											
	and	and	and	and										
			Contem											
			porary											
			Indian											
			Society											
	:	:	:	:										
	Impact	Impact	Impact	Impact										
		of		of										
			Poverty											
		_	_	and										
			Illiterac											
				y on										
	-	-	1	the										
			Health											
	and	and		and										
			Educati											
	on of													
				Child,										
				Social										
				and										
			Cultura											
	1	1	1	1										
	Practic	Practic	Practic	Practic										
	es	es	es	es										
			Regardi											
			ng Girl											
	_	_	Child	_										
			Foetici											
			de and											
				Child										
			Marria											
		ge,		ge,										
	_	_	_	Child										
			Labour.											
			Funda											
Ц		1	1	1	l							l	l	<u> </u>

_	1	1	ı	
	mental	mental	mental	mental
	Rights	Rights	Rights	Rights
	and	and	and	and
	Directi	Directi	Directi	Directi
	ve	ve	ve	ve
	Principl	Principl	Principl	Principl
	_	es	es	es
		Under		Under
				the
			Indian	
				Constit
	ution,			ution,
				Special
			Provisi	
			ons for	
				the
				Protecti
		on for		on for
				the
	Child:	Child:	Child:	Child:
	Article	Article	Article	Article
	15 (3)	15 (3)	15 (3)	15 (3)
			Article	Article
			24,	24,
		· ·	Article	
			39 (e),	
			(f) and	, , ,
			Article	
		(45),		(45),
	, , ,		Legisla	, , ,
	_	_	_	ture,
		1		
				Executi
				ve,
	Judiciar	Judiciar	Judiciar	Judiciar
	у .	у .	у .	У .
	(Specia	(Specia	(Specia	(Specia
	l ~ ···	 	l ~	l ~
				Contrib
				ution of
	Judiciar	Judiciar	Judiciar	Judiciar
	y,	y,	y,	y,
	Nation	Nation	Nation	Nation
	Human	Human	Human	Human
			Rights	
	_	_	_	Commi
	ssion,			ssion,
				Nationa Nationa
	1		1	1
	Commi	Commi	Commi	Commi
				ssion
	221011	221011	221011	991011

		for Child		for Child									
U	Develo	Develo	Develo	Develo	Global	_	-	_	_	_	-	Inclu	-
nit					ization							sive Educ	Hum an
,	Globali				and Huma							ation	Valu
			zation	zation	n								es, gend
				and	Rights								er
	Human												
	Rights												
		and		and									
			Contem										
	porary												
			Challen										
	ge to Human			C									
	Rights Modern	_	_	_									
	ization												
		and		and									
	Depend	_	_	_									
		-		ency									
	Approa												
				ch, a									
	Human												
	Rights	_	_	_									
			Approa										
				ch to									
	Develo												
			pment,										
			Globali										
	zation:	zation:	zation:	zation:									

Meanin	Meanin	Meanin	Meanin
g,	g,	g,	g,
Voices	Voices		Voices
for and	for and	for and	for and
Against	Against	Against	Against
,	,	,	,
Globali	Globali	Globali	Globali
zation	zation	zation	zation
and its	and its	and its	and its
Impact	Impact	Impact	Impact
on	on	on	on
Agricul	Agricul	Agricul	Agricul
ture,	ture,	ture,	ture,
Labour,	Labour,	Labour,	Labour,
Women	Women	Women	Women
,	,	,	,
Enviro	Enviro	Enviro	Enviro
nment,	nment,	nment,	nment,
Culture	Culture	Culture	Culture
etc.	etc.	etc.	etc.
Unit-IV	Unit-IV	Unit-IV	Unit-IV
Internat	Internat	Internat	Internat
ional	ional	ional	ional
Trade	Trade	Trade	Trade
and	and	and	and
Human	Human	Human	Human
Rights	Rights	Rights	Rights
Internat	Internat	Internat	Internat
ional	ional	ional	ional
Trade	Trade	Trade	Trade
and	and	and	and
Develo	Develo	Develo	Develo
pment,	pment,	pment,	pment,

WTO,	WTO,	WTO,	WTO,
Unequa	Unequa	Unequa	Unequa
l Terms	l Terms	l Terms	l Terms
of	of	of	of
Trade	Trade	Trade	Trade
Impose	Impose	Impose	Impose
d by	d by	d by	d by
the	the	the	the
Urugua	Urugua	Urugua	Urugua
у	у	y	y
Round	Round	Round	Round
of	of	of	of
GATT	GATT	GATT	GATT
Negotia	Negotia	Negotia	Negotia
tions,	tions,	tions,	tions,
Impact	Impact	Impact	Impact
on	on	on	on
Social	Social	Social	Social
System	System	System	System
Transn	Transn	Transn	Transn
ational	ational	ational	ational
Corpor	Corpor	Corpor	Corpor
ations	ations	ations	ations
(TNCS	(TNCS	(TNCS	(TNCS
) and	) and	) and	) and
Human	Human	Human	Human
Rights	Rights	Rights	Rights
violatio	violatio	violatio	violatio
ns.	ns.	ns.	ns.

SOLS 422A	GENDER JUSTICE AND FEMINIST JURISPRUDENCE	L	Т	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours				
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites	-	•			

# Course objectives-

- 1 To enable the student to understand the notions of sex, gender and gender justice.
- 2 To explain the students about sexuality and morality in law.
- 3 To explain the students about law protecting women against violence at home.
- 4 To provide the student with an understanding about economic empowerment of women and law.

# **Course Outcomes (CO)**

# After completion of the course:

- CO1 The students will be able to understand the notions of sex, gender and gender justice
- CO2 The students will have the knowledge about sexuality and morality in law.
- CO3 The students will have the knowledge about law protecting women against violence at home
- CO4 The students will have an understanding about economic empowerment of women and law.

### UNIT -I

What is Gender justice? Notions of sex and gender. Deconstructing 'Man', 'Woman', 'Other'. Private-public dichotomy Women in ancient, medieval and modern India: An overview Indicators of Status: Difference in - likelihood of survival; female feticide, assigned human worth; and control over property, valued goods and services, working conditions, knowledge and information, political processes, symbolic representation, one's body, daily lifestyles, reproductive processes. "LGBTQH++ and Human Rights"

### UNIT -II

# **SEXUALITY AND MORALITY IN LAW (6 LECTURES)**

Indian Penal Code 1860 Rape Laws, Adultery etc. Immoral Traffic Prevention Act 1956 read with section 370 IPC Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986.

# UNIT-III

# LAW PROTECTING WOMEN AGAINST VIOLENCE AT HOME: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DOWRY HARASSMENT, SATI. (5 LECTURES)

Protection of Women against Domestic Violence Act 2005 Dowry Prohibition Act 1961 Commission of Sati (Prevention) Act 1987

### **UNIT-IV**

### ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT AND LAW (8 LECTURES)

Labour Laws: Gender protective laws, Gender neutral laws Gender corrective laws

Law Protecting Women against Sexual Harassment at Workplace. The Sexual Harassment of

Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act 2013

TEXT BOOK: Sarla Gopalan, towards equality – the unfinished agenda – status of women in India 2001.

### Reference Book:

- Amita Dhanda, Archana Parashar (ed) ENGENDERING LAW ESSAYS IN HONOUR OF LOTIKA SARKAR (1999). Eastern Book Depot.
- 2. Ratna Kapur and Brendia Cossman, SUBVERSIVE SITES: FEMINIST ENGAGEMENTS WITH LAW IN INDIA (1996).
- 3. TOWARDS EQUALITY Report of the Committee of Status in India Government of India (1974).
- 4. Kalapana Kannabhiran (ed), WOMEN AND LAW CRITICAL FEMINIST PERSPECTIVES (Sage Publications India 2014)
- 5. Usha Tandon (ed), Gender Justice: A Reality or Fragile Myth (2015)
- 6. Rajesh Talwar, The Third Sex and Human Rights (2016)
- 7. National Commission for Women.

	Programme and Course Mapping													
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO				
								1	2	3				
CO1	3				3		3			3				
CO2	3				3		3			3				
CO3	3				3		3			3				
CO4	3				3		3			3				
	1=li	ghtly map	ped	2=	= moderate	ely mapped	d	3=strongly mapped						

Unit		ce to the lo and globa		Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Relevar Ethio Valu	man	SDG	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR			
	Local	Regiona 1	National	Global	Empl oyabi lity	Entr epre neur ship	Skill Devel opme nt	Professi onal Ethics mm	Gende r	Hu man Val ues	Enviro nment & Sustai nabilit			
Unit	public dichoto my Women in ancient, medieval and modern India: An overview Indicator s of Status: Differen ce in - likelihoo d of survival; female feticide, assigned human worth; and control over property, valued goods and services, working conditions, knowled ge and informati	public dichotom y Women in ancient, medieval and modern India: An overview Indicator s of Status: Differen ce in - likelihoo d of survival; female feticide, assigned human worth; and control over property, valued goods and services, working condition s, knowled ge and information,	s of Status: Differen ce in - likelihoo d of survival; female feticide, assigned human worth; and control over property, valued goods and services, working condition s,		Huma n Rights							SDG 4,5	usiv e	and Hum

	nrocess	nrocces	nrocces											
	<b>^</b>	processe	processe											
	symbolic	symbolic	s, symbolic											
			represent											
	_	ation,	ation,											
			one's											
	body,		body,											
	daily	daily	daily											
	lifestyles	lifestyles	lifestyles											
	,	,	,											
	reproduc	_	_											
			tive											
	^	processe	processe											
	s. "LGBT	S. "I GRTO	s. "LGBTQ											
			H++ and											
			Human											
			Rights											
	Rights	8	8											
Unit		Indian	Indian	-	Indian	-	-	-	-	-	_	SDG	Incl	Gen
II		Penal	Penal		Penal							4,5	usiv	
	Code	Code	Code		Code									and
	1860	1860	1860		1860									Hum
	Rape	Rape	Rape										catio n	an Valu
			Laws,											es
	•	Adultery	•											
		etc.	etc.											
		Immoral												
		Traffic	Traffic											
		Preventi on Act	on Act											
	1956		1956											
			read with											
			section											
		370 IPC												
		Indecent												
			Represen											
	tation of	tation of	tation of											
	Women		Women											
	,	,	(Prohibit											
		ion) Act,												
Linit		1986.	1986.		I A 337							SDG	21n	Gen
III	Protecti	Protecti	Protecti	-	LAW PROT	=	-	-	_	-		5DG 4,5	.31n clusi	
111	on of	on of	on of		ECTI							,,5		and
					NG								Edu	Hum
	women	Women	women		WOM								catio	
	against	against	against		EN									Valu
					AGAI									es
	Domesti	Domesti	Domesti		NST									
	c	c	c		VIOL									
					ENCE									
	Violenc	Violenc	Violenc		AT									
	e Act	e Act	e Act		HOM									
		1 100	1100		E									

	2005	2005	2005										
	Dowry	Dowry	Dowry										
	Prohibit	Prohibit	Prohibit										
	ion Act	ion Act	ion Act										
	1961	1961	1961										
Unit	Labour	Labour	Labour	-	ECON	-	-	-	-	=		Incl	
IV	Laws:	Laws:	Laws:		OMIC EMPO						4,5		and
	Gender	Gender	Gender		WER MEN							Edu catio	
	protecti	protecti	protecti		Τ								Valu es
	ve laws,	ve laws,	ve laws,		AND LAW								
	Gender	Gender	Gender										
	neutral	neutral	neutral										
	laws	laws	laws										
	Gender	Gender	Gender										
	correcti	correcti	correcti										
	ve laws	ve laws	ve laws										
	Law	Law	Law										
	Protecti	Protecti	Protecti										
	ng	ng	ng										
	Women	Women	Women										
	against	against	against										
	Sexual	Sexual	Sexual										
	Harass	Harass	Harass										
	ment at	ment at	ment at										
	Workpl	Workpl	Workpl										
	ace. The	ace. The	ace. The										
	Sexual	Sexual	Sexual										
	Harass	Harass	Harass										
	ment of	ment of	ment of										
	Women	Women	Women										
	at	at	at										
	Workpl	Workpl	Workpl										
	ace	ace	ace										

(	Prevent	(Prevent	(Prevent						
io	on,	ion,	ion,						
F	Prohibit	Prohibit	Prohibit						
io	on and	ion and	ion and						
F	Redress	Redress	Redress						
a	ıl) Act	al) Act	al) Act						
2	2013	2013	2013						

SOLS 421A	LAW ON EDUCATION	L	T	P	C
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours	•	•	•	•
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites	-				

# **Course Objectives**

- 1 To enable the student to know about the law on education & types of education.
- 2 To explain the students an in-depth understanding of the Constitutional Provision as well as other laws .
- 3 To explain the students about principles of Right to Education Act.
- 4 To provide the student with an understanding identify, explain and apply the curriculum and evaluation procedure.

# **Course Outcomes (CO)**

# After completion of the course:

- CO1 To make students aware about the Law on Education & Types of Education.
- CO2 To demonstrate them an in-depth understanding of the Constitutional Provision as well as other laws.
- CO3 To make them understand principles of Right to Education Act.
- CO4 To make them able Identify, explain and apply the Curriculum And Evaluation Procedure.

### **UNIT I-Introduction**

What is an Education Law? Is there any Law on Education which is providing Justice to the People? Study of the laws related to education. Types of Education, Policy Makers in education, rights of a child.

### **UNIT II**

Constitutional provisions on Right to Education, 86<sup>th</sup> Amendment Act and Article 21-A. Study of the rights provided to children under different laws. IPC, POCSO Act, Factories Act etc.

# **UNIT III**

Study of The RTE Act 2009, Right To Free And Compulsory Education, Duties Of Appropriate Government, Local Authority And Parents, Appropriate Government To Provide For Pre-School Education, Responsibilities Of Schools And Teachers, School Development Plan, Duties of teachers and redressal of grievances.

# **UNIT IV**

Curriculum And Evaluation Procedure, Monitoring of Child's Right to Education, Constitution of National Advisory Council, Protection Of action taken in good faith.

### PRESCRIBED LEGISLATION

Right to Education Act, 2009

### **TEXTBOOK**

Right to education and schooling, Deepa Idnani (ed.)

U nit	regional			nal,	Entrepi	vance To pployabili reneurshi velopmer	ty/ p/ Skill	Prof Ge Valu	ender	nal E , Hur nviro	thics, nan nment	S D G	N EP	PO E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	Local	Regiona l	National	Gl ob al	Emplo yabilit y	Entrepr eneursh ip	Skill Devel opme nt	Profe ssion al Ethic s mm	Ge nd er	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Sustai nabilit y			
U nit I	Educati on Law? Is there any Law on Educati on which is providin g Justice to the People? Study of the laws related to educatio n. Types of Educati on, Policy Makers in educatio n, rights of a	an Educati on Law? Is there any Law on Educati on which is providin g Justice to the People? Study of the laws related to educatio n. Types of Educati on, Policy Makers in educatio n, rights of a	an Educati on Law? Is there any Law on Educati on which is providin g Justice to the People? Study of the laws related to educatio n. Types of Educati on, Policy Makers in educatio n, rights of a		Law on Educati on Policy Makers in educati on, rights of a child.		-			S -	-			Hum an Valu es
	Constitu tional provisio	tional provisio ns on Right to Educati	tional provisio ns on Right to Educati	-	Constit utional provisi ons on Right to Educati		_	-	-	-	-		Educ	- Hum an Valu es

_	1		I I			1	1					ı	
		Amend		on									
			ment										
	Act and												
	Article	Article	Article										
	21-A.	21-A.	21-A.										
	Study of	Study of	Study of										
	the	the	the										
	rights	rights	rights										
	provide	provide	provide										
	d to	d to	d to										
	children	children	children										
	under	under	under										
	different	different	different										
	laws.	laws.	laws.										
	IPC,		IPC,										
	POCSO	POCSO	POCSO										
	Act,	Act,	Act,										
	Factorie		· ·										
			s Act										
			etc.										
U			Study of -	Study	-	-	-	-	-	_	SD	.3Incl	Hum
nit	The	The	The	of The								usive	
III			RTE	RTE								Educ	
			Act	Act								ation	es
			2009,	2009									
		,	Right	2007									
	To Free	_	_										
			And										
	Compul												
	_	_	sory										
	Educati	-	_										
			on,										
			Duties										
			Of										
			Appropr										
			iate										
	Govern												
			ment,										
		Local											
			Authorit										
		y And											
	Parents,	<b>-</b>	-										
			Appropr										
			iate										
	Govern												
			ment To										
	Provide												
	For Pre-												
	School												
	Educati												
	Luucati	Luucati	Luucaii			<u>l</u>							

	on,	on,	on,										
	Respons												
	ibilities	-	_										
			Of										
	Schools		Schools										
	And	And	And										
	Teacher	Teacher	Teacher										
	s,	s,	s,										
	School		1										
	Develop												
			ment										
			Plan, Duties										
			of										
	teachers												
			and										
	redressa	redressa	redressa										
	l of	l of	l of										
	grievanc	grievanc	grievanc										
			es.										
U nit	Curricul	Curricul	Curricul -	Curricu	-	-	-	-	-	-		Inclu sive	- Hum
		um And	um And	lum And							G	Educ	an
	Evaluati	Evaluati	Evaluati	And Evaluat							4,	ation	
				ion									es
	on	on	on	Proced									
	Procedu	Procedu	Procedu	ure									
	re,	re,	re,										
	Monitor	Monitor	Monitor										
	ing of	ing of	ing of										
	Child's	Child's	Child's										
	Right to	Right to	Right to										
	Educati	Educati	Educati										
	on,	on,	on,										
	Constitu	Constitu	Constitu										
	tion of	tion of	tion of										
	National	National	National										
	Advisor												
		У	y										
	Council,	Council	Council.										
	Protecti												
			on Of										
	on Oi	on Ol											

action	action	action						
taken in	taken in	taken in						
good	good	good						
faith.	faith.	faith.						

### **SPECIALIZATION: BUSINESS LAW**

SOLS 523A	FINANCIAL MARKET REGULATION	L	Т	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours				
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites	-				

# Course objectives-

- 1.To enable the students to have an in-depth understanding of Financial Market and Regulatory mechanism thereto, besides, procedure for grievance redressal etc.
- 2.To traverse among students the laws in relation to financial system, stock exchange, competition and FEMA The course preserves the theoretical and pragmatic amalgam.
- 3.To study the fundamentals of financial markets and financial instruments, the features of the formation of modern financial markets
- 4.To enable the students to be able to apply practical application of financial instruments, the types of financial institutions and their roles and functions in the financial markets.

# **Course Outcomes (CO)**

### After completion of the course:

CO1 The course coverage would enable the students to have an in-depth understanding of Financial Market and Regulatory mechanism thereto, besides, procedure for grievance redressal etc.

CO2 The course will also traverse among others the laws in relation to financial system, stock exchange, competition and FEMA The course preserves the theoretical and pragmatic amalgam.

CO3 The course aimed to study of the fundamentals of financial markets and financial instruments, the features of the formation of modern financial markets

CO4 The course coverage would enable the students to be able to apply practical application of financial instruments, the types of financial institutions and their roles and functions in the financial markets.

### **UNIT I**

# **An Overview of Financial System:**

- Constituents of Financial system
- Significance of Financial system
- Development and Growth of Financial and Market in India
- Regulatory Authorities Governing Financial Market.

### **UNIT II**

# **SEBI (Securities Exchange Board of India):**

- Role and Powers
- Depositories Act, 1996; Right and Obligation of Depositories, Participants, Issuers and Beneficial Owners

### **UNIT III**

# **Capital Market and Money Market:**

- Meaning & Significance
- Capital Market Instruments
- Money Market Instruments
- Capital Market vis-à-vis Money Market
- Formation and Regulation of NBFCs.

### **UNIT IV**

# **Competition & FEMA Laws:**

- Competition Act, 2002, Aims, Objectives, Prohibition of Certain Agreements, Abuse of Dominant Position and Regulation of Combinations and Penalities.
- FEMA (Foreign Exchange Management Act): Aims, Objectives, Definitions, Regulations regarding Foreign Currency, Offences and Penalities.

# **Pedagogy for Course Delivery:**

The course will be conducted using lectures, assignments. The students will be acquainted with important case laws on the subject to understand the intricacies of the subjects including the stock and Foreign exchange.

### Text & References Book:

- E. Gordon & H. Natarajan, Capital Market in India; Himalaya publishing House, Ramdoot, Dr. Bhalerao Marg, Girgaon, Mumbai – 400004
- 2. V.L. Lyer, SEBI practice Manual; Taxman allied Services (P) Ltd; 59/32, New Rohtak Road, New Delhi 110005

- 3. M.Y. Khan, Indian Financial Systems; Tata Mcgrew Hill, 4/21, Asaf Ali Raod, New  ${\rm Delhi-1100102}$
- 4. SEBI Manual, Taxman
- 5. A.K. Senguma & A.K. Agarwal, Money Market Operations in India: Skylark
- 6. SEBI Annual Reports
- 7. SEBI Monthly Bulletin
- 8. Bharat V. Pathak," Indian Financial System", Pearson Education, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

O	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3
								1	2	
<del>)</del> 1	3									3
)2		2								3
03			3							3
04										3

Unit	Relevand regional needs		Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Relevar Ethic Valu	man	SDG	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR				
	Local	Regiona l	National	Global	Empl oyabi lity	Entr epre neur ship	Skill Devel opme nt	Professi onal Ethics mm	Gende r	Hu man Val ues	Enviro nment & Sustai nabilit			
Unit	An	An	An	-	- D = ===1	=	-	-	-	-	-	SDG 4	Incl usiv	-
1	Overvie	Overvie	Overvie		Regul atory								e	
	w of	w of	w of		Auth								Edu catio	
	Financi	Financi	Financi		oritie s								n	
	al	al	al		Gove									
	System:	System:	System:		rning Finan									
	Constit	Constit	Constit		cial									
	uents of	uents of	uents of		Mark et									
	Financi	Financi	Financi											
	al	al	al											
	system	system	system											
	Signific	Signific	Signific											
	ance of	ance of	ance of											
	Financi	Financi	Financi											
	al	al	al											
	system	system	system											
	Develo	Develo	Develo											
	pment	pment	pment											
	and	and	and											
	Growth	Growth	Growth											
	of	of	of											
	Financi	Financi	Financi											
	al and	al and	al and											
	Market	Market	Market											
	in India	in India	in India											
		Regulat	Regulat											

	Regulat	orv	oru
			ory Authori
		ties	ties
		Governi	
	ties		ing Financi
	Govern	al	al
	ing	Market	Market
	Financi		
	al		
	Market.		
	min Ket.		
Unit	SEBI	SEBI	SEBI
II	(Securit	(Securit	(Securit
			ies
			Exchan
			ge
			Board
			of
	India):	India):	India):
	Role	Role	Role
	and	and	and
	Powers	Powers	Powers
	Deposit	Deposit	Deposit
		ories	ories
		Act,	Act,
		1996;	1996;
	_		Right
		and	and
	Obligati	Obligati	Obligati
	on of	on of	on of
	Deposit	Deposit	Deposit
	ories,	ories,	ories,
	Particip	Particip	Particip
		ants,	ants,
			Issuers
	1000010	1554015	1554015

	and	and	and							1
	Benefici	Benefici	Benefici							
	al	al	al							
	Owners	Owners	Owners							
Unit	Conital	Carital	Carital	Comit				SDG	.3In -	-
III			Capital - Market	Capit				4,8	clusi	
			and	al Mark					ve Edu	
									catio n	
	Money Morket			et						
	Market	Market	Market	Instru						
		• •	• ·	ments						
	Meanin			Mone						
			g &	У						
	Signific			Mark						
			ance	et						
	Capital	_	Capital	Instru						
	Market			ments						
	Instrum									
		ents	ents							
	Money	-	Money							
	Market									
	Instrum	Instrum	Instrum							
		ents	ents							
	Capital		Capital							
	Market									
			vis-à-vis							
	vis	Money	Money							
	Money	Market	Market							
	Market	Formati	Formati							
	Formati	on and	on and							
	on and	Regulati	Regulati							
	Regulati	on of	on of							
	on of	NBFCs.	NBFCs.							
	NBFCs.									
	ı		<u> </u>	1		<u> </u>			<u>ı                                      </u>	┙

Unit IV	-	-	Competi		FEM A	-	-	-	-	-	SDG 4, 8	Incl - usiv	
	ition	tion		(Foreign	(Fore							e Edu	
	Act,	Act,	Act,	Exchang	ign Exch							catio	
	2002,	2002,	2002,	е	ange							n	
	Aims,	Aims,	Aims,	Manage	Mana								
	Objecti	Objectiv	Objectiv	ment	geme nt								
	ves,	es,	es,	Act):	Act)								
	Prohibit	Prohibit	Prohibit	Aims,									
	ion of	ion of	ion of	Objectiv									
	Certain	Certain	Certain	es,									
	Agreem	Agreem	Agreem	Definitio									
	ents,	ents,	ents,	ns,									
	Abuse	Abuse	Abuse	Regulati									
	of	of	of	ons									
	Domina	Domina	Domina	regardin									
	nt	nt	nt	g									
	Position	Position	Position	Foreign									
	and	and	and	Currency									
	Regulati	Regulati	Regulati	,									
	on of	on of	on of	Offences									
	Combin	Combin	Combin	and									
	ations	ations	ations	Penalitie									
	and	and	and	s.									
	Penaliti	Penaliti	Penaliti										
	es.	es.	es.										

SOLS406A	COMPETITION LAW	L	T	P	C
Version 1.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

- 1. To make the students understand the kinds of markets and the historical background of Competition Law.
- 2. To let the students learn the theories of competition law and to analyze the anti-competition agreements.
- 3. To study the overview of the Abuse of dominance in the market its Combinations, Amalgamations and take overs by the students .
- 4. To make the students know about the Constitution of the Competition Act, Its adjudication and appeals.

#### Course Outcomes-

After completion of the course:

- CO1 Students will be able to identify all the types of markets and their applicability.
- **CO2** The students will be able to analyze the competition and anti-competition law.
- **CO3** The students will be able to understand the concept dominance and how the abuse of dominance be controlled in the market.
- **CO4** The students will be having better understanding over the subject.

## **Catalogue Description**

Competition is the act of the sellers individually seeking to acquire the patronage of buyers in order to achieve profits or market share. The Competition Act, 2002 was enacted by the Parliament of India and replaced The Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act, 1969. Course objective of competition law is to prohibit firms for engaging in conduct which will distort the competitive process and harm competition by, for example, preventing firms

from indulging in anti-competitive agreements, preventing firms with a powerful position on a market from abusing their market power.

The Act mainly covers

- Prohibition of anti- competitive agreements.
- Prohibition of abuse of dominance.
- Regulation of combination (acquisition, mergers, and amalgamation of certain size)
- Establishment of the competition commission of India.
- Power and functions of the competition commission of India.

The main features of competition Act is to

-to prevent practices having adverse effect on competition, -to promote and sustain competition in markets, -to protect the interests of consumers, -to ensure freedom of trade carried on by other participants in markets in India and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 8

#### **LECTURES**

Concept of Competition; Classification of Markets: Pure and Perfect Competitions, Monopolistic and Imperfect Competition, Monopoly, Oligopoly; Constitutional aspect; Objectives of Competition Law. History and Development of Competition Law/ Antitrust Law, the Sacher Committee Report, the Raghavan Committee Report, Difference between the MRTP Act and the Competition Act.

UNIT II 10

#### **LECTURES**

Relevant definitions and concepts – agreement, undertaking, enterprise, relevant market, de minimis, parallel behaviour, appreciable adverse effect on Competition

Anti- Competitive Agreements under the Competition Act, 2002 - Appreciable Adverse Effect on Competition in the Market, Rule of Reason and perse Illegal Rule; Horizontal and Vertical restraints; Exemptions; Penalties; Prohibition of Anti-competitive agreement/ Cartel/bid rigging.

Prohibition of Anti- Competitive Agreements under EU and US Laws.

UNIT III 14

#### **LECTURES**

Abuse of Dominance in the Market – Concept of dominance, relevant market; Appreciable Adverse Effect on Competition in the Market; Abusive Conduct under the Competition Act, 2002; Penalties; Predatory Pricing; Prevention of Abuse of Dominance under EU and US Laws. Combinations: Merger, Acquisition, Amalgamation and Takeover; Horizontal, Vertical and Conglomerate Mergers - Combinations covered under the Competition Act, 2002; Regulations; Penalties; Regulation of Combinations under EU and US Laws.

UNIT IV

## **LECTURES**

Enforcement Mechanisms under the Competition Act, 2002 - Competition Commission of India - Constitution of the CCI - Powers and Functions- Jurisdiction of the CCI - adjudication and appeals - Director General - NCLAT

Private Enforcement; Competition Advocacy

#### SUGGESTED READINGS

- Versha Vahini, Indian Competition Law, 1st ed., LexisNexis, 2016.
- The Competition Act, 2002, Bare Acts.
- Competition Act, 2002, Prof. Dr. V. K. Agrawal

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous	Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	,	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Exte	mpore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20		20	10	50

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping l	between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program
		Outcomes
CO1	Students will be able to identify all the types of markets and their applicability.	PO3
CO2	Knowledge of the theories of the Competition Law and Anti- Competition Act.	PO1,PO2
CO3	Students will be able to understand the concept dominance and how the abuse of dominance be controlled in the market.	PO2,PO7
CO4	Knowledge about the Constitution of the Competition Act and its power and will be having better understanding over the subject.	PO1

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL	O PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND	Understand the principles of law, its processes, procedures		Demonstrate adequate legal skills in different context.
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
SOLS 406A	Competiti on Law	3	2			3		2			2

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

				Program	me and C	Course Ma	pping			
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3
CO1	3	3								3
CO2	3	3								3
CO3	3	3								3
CO4	3	3								3
	1=l	ightly map	ped	2	= moderat	ely mappe	ed	3=stro	ngly mapp	ed

Unit			ocal, nation				lity/ rship/	Eth	ance to the lics, Gen lues, Env Sustair	der, H	ent &	SDG	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	Local	Regiona 1	National	Globa 1	Employ ability	Entr epre neur ship	Skill Devel opme nt	Profes sional Ethics mm	Gende r	Hu man Val ues	Environ ment & Sustaina bility			
I	t definitions and concept s — agreement, undertaking, enterprise, relevant market, de minimis, parallel behaviour, appreciable adverse	t definitions and concept s — agreeme nt, underta king, enterpri se, relevant market, de minimis, parallel behaviour, apprecia ble adverse	concept s — agreeme nt, underta king, enterpri se, relevant market, de minimis , parallel behavio ur, apprecia ble		Classification of Markets:Pure and Perfect Compet itions, Monopolistic and Imperfect Compet ition, Monopoly, Oligopoly;	-	nt -	mm -	-	ues	bility	SDG 4	Incl usiv e Edu catio n	-
	Compet		on Competi tion											

Unit	Anti-	Anti-	Anti-	-Anti-	Anti-	-	-	_	_	-	_	SDG 4,	Incl -	
II				Compo	Compet							8	usiv	
				uuve	itive								e Edu	
	itive	tive		Agree ments	Agreem								catio	
	Agreem	Agreem	LΔ greem		under								n	
	ents	ents			the									
	under	under			Compet ition									
	the	the	the		Act,									
	Compet	Competi	Competi	2002 - Appre	2002									
	ition	tion	tion	ciable										
	Act,	Act,	Act,	Advers										
				Effect										
	Appreci	Appreci	Appreci	on Compe										
	able	able	able	tition										
	Adverse	Adverse	Adverse	in the Market										
			Effect	, Rule										
	on	on	On.	of Reaso										
	Compet	Competi	Competi	n and										
	ition in	tion in	tion in	perse Illegal										
	the	the	the	Rule;										
	Market,	Market,	IN/Iarket	Horizo ntal										
	Rule of	Rule of	Rule of	and										
	Reason	Reason	Reason	Vertic al										
	and	and		restrai										
	perse	perse	nerce	nts; Exemp										
	Illegal	Illegal	Illegal	tions;										
	Rule;	Rule;	Riile:	Penalti es;										
	Horizon	Horizon	Horizon	Prohih										
	tal and	tal and	tal and	ition of										
	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical	Anti-										
	restraint	restraint	rectraint	compe titive										
			s;	agree										
	Exempti	Exempti	Exempti	ment/ Cartel/										
			ons;	bid										
				rigging										

I	Penaltie	Penaltie	Penaltie										
S	s;	s;	s;										
		Prohibit											
			ion of										
A	Anti-	Anti-	Anti-										
C	competi	competi	competi										
t	tive	tive	tive										
ε	agreeme	agreeme	agreeme										
r	nt/	nt/	nt/										
	Cartel/b	Cartel/b	Cartel/b										
			id										
		rigging.	rigging.								 		
					Merger,	_	-	-	=	-	SDG	.3In -	
111	of Domino	of Domina	of Domina	of Damin	Acquisit						,	ve	
1	nce in	nce in	nce in	ance in	ion							Edu	
					-							catio n	
		Market	Market	me Market	Amalga							11	
	_	_	_	_	mation								
	Concept	Concept	Concept	Conce	and								
				pt or									
			domina		Takeov								
				ance,	er								
			relevant	releva									
			market;										
			Appreci	market									
			able	;									
			Adverse										
				ciable									
1			on Competi	Advers									
	tion in		_	e Effect									
1				on									
			Market;										
			Abusive										
			Conduct										
				m the Market									
			the	: :									
1			Competi	, Abusiv									
	-	_	tion	e									
				Condu									
1				ct									
			Penaltie										
				the									

b 1 .	D 1 .	D 1 .			I	ı			1
Predator	Predator	Predator	_						
У	<u>y</u>	J-2	tition						
Pricing;									
Preventi									
on of	on of	on of	Penalti						
Abuse	Abuse	Abuse	es;						
of	of	of	Predat						
Domina	Domina	Domina	ory						
			Pricing						
		under	:						
EU and			Preven						
	US		tion of						
			Abuse						
Combin			1						
			Domin						
			1						
Merger,									
		Acquisit							
	ion,	· /	EU						
		Amalga							
mation			US						
	and		Laws.						
Takeov	Takeove	Takeove	Combi						
er;	r;	r;	nations						
Horizon	Horizon	Horizon	:						
tal,	tal,	tal,	Merge						
Vertical	Vertical	Vertical	r,						
and	and	and	Acquis						
Conglo			ition,						
_	_	_	Amalg						
Mergers									
_	_	_	n and						
Combin	Combin								
			ver;						
covered			,						
			1						
			ntal,						
		the	Vertic						
Compet									
	tion		Congl						
			omerat						
		2002;	e						
Regulati	_	_	_						
		,	rs -						
Penaltie	Penaltie								
s;	s;	,	nations						
Regulati		Regulati	covere						
		_	d						
Combin	Combin	Combin	under						
			the						
ations	ations	ations	uie	1					
			Compe						

	US	US	US	Act,										
				2002;										
				Regula										
				tions;										
				Penalti										
				es;										
				Regula										
				tion of Combi										
				nations										
				under										
				EU										
				and										
				US										
Unit	Enforce	Enforce	Enforce	Laws.	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	SDG	Incl	_
IV					Compet								usiv	
			ment										e Edu	
	Mechan	Mechan	Mechan		ition								catio	
	isms	isms	isms		Advoca								n	
	under	under	under		су									
	the	the	the											
	Compet	Competi	Competi											
	ition	tion	tion											
	Act,	Act,	Act,											
	2002 -	2002 -	2002 -											
	Compet	Competi	Competi											
	ition	tion	tion											
	Commis	Commis	Commis											
	sion of	sion of	sion of	:										
	India -	India -	India -											
	Constitu	Constitu	Constitu											
	tion of	tion of	tion of											
	the CCI	the CCI	the CCI	-										
	_	-	-											
	Powers	Powers	Powers											
	and	and	and											
	Functio	Functio	Functio											
	ns-	ns-	ns-											

Jurisdict Jurisdi	ct Jurisdict			
ion ofion	ofion of			
the CCI the C	CIthe CCI			
	_			
adjudicaadjudi	ca adjudica			
tion and tion as	ndtion and			
appeals appeal	s appeals			
	-			
Director Directo	or Director			
General Genera	al General			
NCLAT NCLA	TNCLAT			

SOLS507A	CYBER LAW	L	Т	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure		ı			ı
Co-requisites					

- 1 To define the students about the concept of cyber space and cyber law
- 2 To explain the students about the provisions relating to regulatory framework under IT Act 2000.
- 3 To make students understand about the provisions of IPR in cyber space, electronic commerce, Online contracts and international organisation such as TRIPS, WTO, WIPO etc.
- 4 To make the students know about the various forms of cyber crimes

## **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

**CO1** The students will be able to understand the basics of cyber space and Cyber law.

**CO2** The students will have the knowledge of the different authorities form regulation of IT Act 2000.

**CO3** The students will have an understanding of issues related to IPR, E- contract in cyber space and preparedness plan at International level.

**CO4** The students will know the offences related to cyber world and their punishments.

## **Catalogue Description**

The technology industry in India has seen a lot of growth over the past few years. While technology has impacted India in positive ways, it also has certain adverse effects. The advancement and rise in technology have seen a bump in the number of cyber-scams, data-theft and cyber bullying, among other things. So, in order to decrease these "cyber-crimes", the Indian government enacted the Information Technology Act in the year 2000 in order to address this new range of new-age crimes by implementing Cyber law.

It takes care of the legal issues related to the World Wide Web and rectifies them. Aspirants willing to pursue Cyber Law have to deal with the criminal activities conducted on the internet such as theft, fraud, defamation and forgery.

The students will understand about the internet, freedom of expression, online privacy as well as relevant usage of the internet.

After completing the course, students will be able to learn about the various various classifications and types of cybercrime, Intellectual Property Rights over cyberspace, issues related to online contract, and various authority under IT Act.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 8 LECTURES

Concept of cyber space, need and role of Cyber Law, cyber security, electronic signature, digital signature, key pair, Public Key, Private Key, Asymmetric crypto system, licence, secure system, certifying authority, certification practice statement, computer network, computer resources and computer system under Information Technology Act, 2000.

UNIT II 10 LECTURES

Regulatory Framework: appointment of the Controller and other officers, the functions of the controller and certifying authorities. Establishment of Cyber Appellate Tribunal, Composition of Cyber Appellate Tribunal, Qualification, Terms of Office, Salary and the Powers of the

Cyber Appellate Tribunal. Procedure for issue of Electronic Signature Certificates, Digital Signature Certificate, Suspension and Revocation of Digital Signature Certificates.

UNIT III 10 LECTURES

Intellectual Property Rights & Electronic Commerce in Cyber Space: Concept, Nature and issue of Intellectual Property in cyber space. International legal preparedness: Berne Convention, WIPO, TRIPS Agreement. Introduction to electronic commerce, Online contracts, Issues, Spamming, Disclaimer, Competition Law Establishing and maintaining brand identity, Licensing and regulatory requirements, E - banking Electronic funds transfer, Evidence & security, work in UNCITRAL, WTO & WIPO regarding commerce.

UNIT IV 12 LECTURES

Types of Cyber Crimes their regulations, Cyber Defamation and the punishment of these offences under Information Technology Act, 2000 and under the Indian Penal Code, 1860. New challenges and opportunities to cyber security through AI and digital technologies

#### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

- Vakul Sharma, Universal Law Publication: Information Technology Laws and Practice. 5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2016.
- Information Technology Act, 2000
- Information Technology (Amendment) Act, 2008

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping between COs and POs									
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped							
		Program							

		Outcomes
CO1	The students will be able to understand the basics of Cyber law as per Indian IT Act 2000	PO1
CO2	The students will have the knowledge of the different authorities form regulation of IT Act 2000.	PO1
CO3	The students will have an understanding of issues related to IPR, E- contract in cyber space and preparedness plan at International level.	PO1,PO2
CO4	The students will know the offences related to cyber world and their punishments.	PO1

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the contributions that other disciplines can make to the study of law	Conduct legal research using analytical and critical thinking.	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
SOLS50 7A	CYBER LAW	3	2					2			3

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Progr	amme and	d Course I	Mapping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3
CO1	3						2		2	3
C <b>O2</b>	3						2		2	3
CO3	3	3					2		2	3
C <b>O</b> 4	3			2			2		2	3
1=lightly mapped					= moderat	ely mappe	ed	3=stro	ngly mapp	ed

Un it					Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Relevar Ethio Valu	SDG	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR			
	Local	Regiona 1	National	Global	Empl oyabi lity	Entr epre neur ship	Skill Devel opme nt	Professi onal Ethics mm	Gende r	Hu man Val ues	Enviro nment & Sustai nabilit			
Un it I	of cyber space, need and role of Cyber Law, cyber security, electronic signature, digital signature, key pair, Public Key, Private Key, Asymmet ric crypto system, licence, secure	of cyber space, need and role of Cyber Law, cyber security, electron ic signatur e, key pair, Public Key, Private Key, Asymm etric crypto	space, need and role of Cyber Law, cyber security, electron ic signatur e, digital signatur e, key pair, Public Key, Private Key, Asymm etric crypto	-	Conce pt of cyber space, need and role of Cyber Law, cyber securi ty, electronic signat ure, digital signat ure, key pair, Public Key, Privat e							SDG 4	usiv e	Prof essio nal ethic s

	l			**								1	
certificati				Key,									
on	secure	secure		Asym									
practice	system,			metric									
statement	certifyin	certifyin		crypto									
,	g	g		syste									
computer	authorit	authorit		m,									
network,	y,	y,		licenc									
computer	certifica	certifica		e,									
resources		tion		secure									
and	practice	practice		syste									
computer	stateme	stateme		m,									
system	nt,	nt,		certif									
under		compute		ying									
Informati		r		author									
on		network		ity,									
Technolo				certifi									
gy Act,	ľ	compute		cation									
2000	r	r		practi									
	resource	resource		ce									
	s and	s and		state									
		compute		ment,									
	_	r system		comp									
	under	under		uter									
		Informa		netwo									
	tion	tion		rk,									
		Technol											
				comp									
		ogy Act,		uter									
	2000	2000		resour									
				ces									
				and									
				comp									
				uter									
				syste									
				m									
				under									
				Infor									
				matio									
				n									
				Techn									
				ology									
				Act,									
				2000									
Un Regulator	Regulat	Regulat	-	Regul	_	-	-	_	-	-	SDG 4	Incl	Prof
it 🙀	ory	ory		atory									essio
II Framewo				Frame									nal
rk:	ork:	ork:		work:									ethic
appointm				appoi								catio n	S
ent of the				ntmen								11	
Controlle		the		t of									
r and		Controll		the									
ı anu	Common	Common	<u> </u>	HIE									

		1		 		1		
other		er and	Contr					
officers,t		other	oller					
he	officers,	officers,	and					
functions	the	the	other					
of the	function	function	office					
controller	s of the	s of the	rs,the					
and	controll	controll	functi					
certifying	er and	er and	ons of					
authoritie		certifyin	the					
s.	g	g	contro					
Establish	authoriti	authoriti	ller					
ment of	es.	es.	and					
Cyber	Establis	Establis	certif					
Appellate		hment	ying					
Tribunal,		of	author					
Composit		Cyber	ities.					
ion of		Appellat	Establ					
Cyber	e	e	ishme					
Appellate	~	Tribunal	nt of					
Tribunal,	- Tround		Cyber					
Qualificat	Compos	, Compos	Appel					
ion,	ition of		late					
Terms of		Cyber	Tribu					
Office,		Appellat	nal,					
Salary	e	e.	Comp					
	_	Tribunal	ositio					
Powers of		Tilounai	n of					
the Cyber	II.	, Qualific	Cyber					
Appellate		ation,	Appel					
Tribunal.		Terms	late					
Procedure		of	Tribu					
for issue		Office,	nal,					
of		Salary	Qualif					
Electroni	-	and the	icatio					
C		Powers						
Signature		of the	n, Terms					
Certificat		Cyber	of					
	_	Appellat	Office					
es, Digital	Appenal	Appenat	Office					
Signature	Tribunal	Tribunol	, Salary					
Certificat		THUUIIAI	and					
	Procedu	Procedu	the					
e, Suspensio		re for	tne Power					
	issue of		s of					
Revocatio			the					
n of	ic	ic Ciamatum	Cyber					
		Signatur	Appel					
Signature		e Ci:c:	late					
Certificat			Tribu					
es	ates,	ates,	nal.					

Digital Digital Proce	
Signatur Signatur dure	
e e for	
Certific Certific issue	
ate, ate, of	
Suspens Suspens Electr	
ion and ion and onic	
Revocat Revocat Signat	
ion of ion of ure	
Digital Digital Certif	
Signatur Signatur icates,	
e e Digita	
Certific Certific 1	
ates ates Signat	
ure	
Certif	
icate,	
Suspe	
nsion	
and and	
Revoc	
ation	
of of	
Digita	
Signat	
ure	
icates	GDG 4 QI D A
Un Intellect Intellect Intellect Intellect Intellect Intellect	 SDG 4 .3In <b>Prof</b> clusi <b>essio</b>
	ve <b>nal</b>
Property Property Property	Edu <b>ethic</b>
Rights & Rights Rights & Prope	catios
Electroni & Electroni c Electronic	n
c Election Election c	
Commerc ic ic Commer Right e in Comme ce in	
Cyber rce in rce in Cyber s &	
Space: Cyber Cyber Space: Flectr	
Concept, Space: Space: Concept, onic	
Nature Concept Concept Nature onic	
and issue, Nature, Nature and issue Com	
of and and of	
Intellectu issue of issue of Intellect merce	
al Intellect Intellect ual in	
Duo nontri vol vol Duo nontri	
in cyber Property Property in cyber Cyber	
space. in cyber in cyber space. Space	
Internatio space. space. Internati	
nal legal Internati Internati onal	1 1 1

manana dala na 1	0 = 01	1 1					
preparednonal	onal	legal					
ess: legal	legal	prepared					
Berne prepare		ness:					
Conventi dness:	dness:	Berne					
on, Berne	Berne	Conventi					
	nt Convent	-					
TRIPS ion,	ion,	WIPO,					
Agreeme WIPO,		TRIPS					
nt. TRIPS		Agreeme					
Introducti Agreen	n Agreem	nt.					
on to ent.	ent.	Introduct					
electronic Introdu	c Introduc	ion to					
commerc tion to	tion to	electroni					
e, Online electro	n electron	c					
contracts, ic	ic	commerc					
Issues, comme	r commer	e, Online					
Spammin ce,	ce,	contracts					
g, Online	Online	, Issues,					
Disclaime contrac	t contract	Spammi					
r, s,	s,	ng,					
Competiti Issues,		Disclaim					
	ni Spammi						
Establishi ng,	ng,	Competi					
ng and Disclai	_	tion Law					
maintaini mer,	mer,	Establish					
ng brand Compe							
identity, tion	tion	maintain					
Licensing Law	Law	ing					
_	s Establis	_					
regulator hing an							
	maintai						
requiremening		g and					
nts, E - brand	brand	regulator					
	, identity,	_					
Electroni Licensi							
c funds g and	g and	ents, E -					
transfer, regulat	_						
Evidence ry	ry	Electroni					
		c funds					
	require	transfer,					
security, ments,							
work in E -	E -	Evidence					
UNCITR banking							
	n Electron						
	s ic funds						
	r, transfer,						
regarding Eviden							
commerc e &	e &	WTO &					
	y, security						
	work in						
UNCI'I	UNCIT	g					

		DAT	DAT					I				I	
				commerc									
			WTO &	e.									
			WIPO										
		regardin	regardin										
		g	g										
		commer	commer										
		ce.	ce.										
		Cyber	Cyber	Cyber	offenc	_	-	-	_	_	SDG	Incl	
it IV	Crimes	Crimes	Crimes	Crimes	es						4	usiv	
IV	and	and	and	and	CS							e Edu	nal othic
	Punishme	Punish	Punish	Punishm	under							catio	
	nts:	ments:	ments:	ents:	I.a.fo.a.							n	5
	Hacking,	Hacking	Hacking	Hacking,	Infor								
	Digital		, Digital		matio								
	Forgery,	_	_	Forgery,									
				Cyber	n								
	Stalking,				Techn								
	Cyber	_	, Cyber	Cyber									
	Pornogra		-		ology								
	_	_	aphy,	_	Act								
		Identity		Identity									
		theft	theft	theft and	and								
		and			under								
	· · · · · ·			Cuber									
	Terrorism		Cuber	Terroris	the								
			Terroris		Indian								
	Defamati		m,	Cyber									
		· ·		Defamati	Penal								
			Defamat		Code.								
	punishme			the	couc.								
	1		the	punishm									
			punishm	1									
	offences	T.	1	these									
				offences									
	Informati												
				Informat									
	Technolo												
			tion	Technol									
	<u></u>												
	and under												
	the Indian												
		and	and	under									
		under	under	the Indian									
		the	the	Indian									
				Penal									
			Penal	Code.									
		Code.	Code.										

SOLS 320A	LAW ON CORPORATE FINANCE	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		4	0	0	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours				
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Ph				
Co-requisites	-				

- 1.To understand the economic and legal dimensions of corporate finance in the process of industrial development in establishing social order in the context of constitutional values
- 2.To acquaint the students with the normative, philosophical and economic contours of various statutory rules relating to corporate finance
- 3.To acquaint the students with the organisation, functions, lending, and recovery procedures, conditions of lending and accountability of international national and state financing institutions and also of commercial banks; and
- 4.To acquaint the students with the process of the flow and outflow of corporate finance

#### **Course Outcomes (CO)**

## After completion of the course:

CO1 The students will be able to understand the economic and legal dimensions of corporate finance in the process of industrial development in establishing social order in the context of constitutional values

CO2 The students will be acquainted with the normative, philosophical and economic contours of various statutory rules relating to corporate finance

CO3 The students will be acquainted with the organisation, functions, lending, and recovery procedures, conditions of lending and accountability of international national and state financing institutions and also of commercial banks; and

CO4 The students will be able to know the process of the flow and outflow of corporate finance

## **UNIT I: Introduction**

Meaning, importance and scope of corporation finance

Capital needs - capitalization - working capital - securities-borrowings-deposits debentures

Objectives of corporation finance - profit maximization and wealth maximization Constitutional perspectives - the entries 37, 38, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52, 82, 85, and 86 of List 1 - Union List; entry 24 of List 11 - State List.

#### **Equity Finance**

- Share capital
- Prospectus information disclosure
- Issue and allotment
- Shares without monetary consideration
- Non-opting equity shares

#### **UNIT II Debt Finance**

- Debentures
- Nature, issue and class
- Deposits and acceptance
- Creation of charges
- Fixed and floating charges
- Mortgages
- Convertible debentures

## **Conservation of Corporate Finance**

- Regulation by disclosure
- Control on payment of dividends
- Managerial remuneration
- Payment of commissions and brokerage
- Inter-corporate loans and investments
- Pay-back of shares
- Other corporate spending

## **UNIT III Protection of creditors**

- Need for creditor protection
- Preference in payment
- Rights in making company decisions affecting creditor interests
- Creditor self-protection
- Incorporation of favorable terms in lending contracts
- Right to nominate directors
- Control over corporate spending

#### **Protection of Investors**

- Individual shareholder right
- Corporate membership right
- Derivative actions
- Qualified membership right
- Conversion, consolidation and re-organization of shares
- Transfer and transmission of securities
- Dematerialization of securities

## **UNIT IV Corporate Fund Raising**

Depositories - IDR(Indian depository receipts), ADR(American depository

receipts), GDR (Global depository receipts)

Public financing institutions - IDBI, ICICI, IFC and SFC

Mutual fund and other collective investment schemes

Institutional investments - LIC, UTI and banks

FDI and NRI investment - Foreign institutional investments (IMF and World bank

## **Administrative Regulation on Corporate Finance SEBI**

Central government control, Control by registrar of companies, RBI control

- Ramaiya A, Guide to the Companies Act (1998), Vol. I, II and III.
- H.A.J. Ford and A.P. Austen, Fords' principle of Corporations Law (1999) Butterworths. J.H. Farrar and B.M. Hanniyan, Farrar's company Law (1998) Butterworths
- Austen R.P., The Law of Public Company Finance (1986) LBC
- R.M. Goode, Legal Problems of Credit and Security (1988) Sweet and Maxwell Altman and Subrahmanyan, Recent Advnces in Corporate Finance (1985) LBC Gilbert Harold, Corporation Finance (1956)
- Henry E. Hoagland, Corporation Finance (1947) Maryin M. Kristein, Corporate Finance (1959) R.C. Osborn, Corporation Finance (1959)
- S.C. Kuchhal Corporation finance: Principles and Problems (6th ed. 1966) V.G. Kulkami, Corporate Finance (1961)
- Y.D. Kulshreshta, Government Regulation of Financial management of Private Corporate Sector in India (1986)
- Journal of Indian Law Institute, Journal of Business Law, Chartered Secretary, Company
- Law Journal, Law and Contemporary Problems.
- Companies Act and laws relating SEBI, depositories, industrial financing and information technology.

	Programme and Course Mapping												
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3			
								1	2				
CO1	3						2			3			
CO2	3									3			
CO3	3						2			3			
CO4													
	1=lightly mapped 2= moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped												

Unit				cal, national, developmental		ployab prene	To the oility/ urship/ pment	Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability			SDG	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR	
	Local	Regiona 1	National	Global	Empl oyabi lity	Entr epre neur ship	Skill Devel opme nt	Professi onal Ethics mm	Gende r	Hu man Val ues	Enviro nment & Sustai nabilit			
Unit I	nce and scope of corporat ion	g, importa nce and scope of corporat ion	g, importa		Capita l needs capita lizatio n - worki ng capita l	-	-	-	-	-	-	SDG 4	Incl usiv e Edu catio n	-
Unit	resNature, issue and class Regulation by disclosure Control on payment of dividen ds Manage rial remuner ation Payment of	resNatur e, issue and class Regulati on by disclosu re Control on payment of dividen ds Manage rial remuner ation	on payment of dividen ds Manage rial remuner ation Payment of		Conservation of Corporate Finance				-			SDG 4	,Incl usiv e Edu catio n	-

	Ι.		Γ.	1									
	sions	sions	sions										
	and	and	and										
	brokera	brokera	brokera										
	ge	ge	ge										
	Inter-	Inter-	Inter-										
	corporat	corporat	corporat										
	e loans	e loans	e loans										
	and	and	and										
	investm	investm	investm										
	ents	ents	ents										
	Pay-	Pay-	Pay-										
	back of	back of	back of										
	Other corporat e	shares Other corporat e spendin g	shares Other corporat e spendin g										
Unit III	credito rsNeed		credito	-	Pro tect	-	-	-	-	-		SDG 4,8	.3In - clusi
			for		ion								ve Edu
	creditor	creditor	creditor		of								catio
	protecti	protecti	protecti		Inv								n
	on	on	on		esto								
					rs								
	Public	Public	Public		Public		-	-	-	-	-		Incl -
IV	financin	financin	financin		financ							4.	usiv
	g	g	g		ing								e Edu
	instituti	instituti	instituti		institu								catio
		ons -	ons -		tions -								n
		IDBI,	IDBI, ICICI,		IDBI, ICICI,								
		<i>′</i>	ICICI, IFC and		icici, IFC								
		SFC	SFC		and								
					SFC								

SOLS 423A	BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY	L	T	P	C
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours				
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites	-				

## **Course Objectives:**

- 1 To define and understand the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016.
- 2 To explain the students about the Companies Act, 2013, the Partnership Act, 1932 and the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008.
- 3 To make students understand the role of various intermediaries under the Code.
- 4 To make the students able to take a decision as to the future potential of this subject in their professional career.

#### **Course Outcomes (CO)**

## After completion of the course:

- CO1 The students will be able to enumerate the objectives of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code.
- CO2 The students will able to enumerate the functioning of the regulatory bodies under the Code
- CO3 The students will have an understanding of the role of various intermediaries under the Code.
- CO4 The students will be able to take a decision as to the future potential of this subject in their professional career.

UNIT I The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (Entire Code), Rules and Regulations under the Bankruptcy Code (All Rules and Regulations notified under the Code till 31st December, 2017)

#### **UNIT II**

## The Companies Act, 2013

- Prospectus and Allotment of Securities
- Share Capital and Debentures
- Acceptance of Deposits by Companies
- Registration of Charges
- Management and Administration
- Accounts of Companies
- Compromises, Arrangements and Amalgamations
- Registered Valuers
- Removal of names of the companies from the register of companies
- Winding-up of the companies

## The Partnership Act, 1932, and The Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008

(Nature of LLP; Partners and their Relations; Limitation of Liability; Financial Disclosures)

## **UNIT III**

## The Indian Contract Act, 1872

(Voidable Contracts and Void Agreements; Contingent Contracts; Performance of Contract; Novation, Rescission and Alteration of Contracts; Agency; Consequences of breach of Contract; Indemnity and Guarantee, Surety; Bailment and Pledge; Set off)

## The Sale of Goods Act, 1930

(Sale, Condition and Warranty, Seller's Lien and Damages)

Specific Relief Act,1963

**Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881** 

#### **UNIT IV**

 The Recovery of Debts due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993;
 The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interests Act, 2002

Corporate Debt Restructuring Scheme, Strategic Debt Restructuring, and Scheme for Sustainable Structuring of Stressed Assets (S4A of RBI)

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996;

- General Awareness (Economy, Financial Markets, Rights of Workmen under Labour Laws and fundamental concept of Valuation)
- **Finance and Accounts** (Corporate Finance, and Financial Analysis, Liquidity Management, Tax Planning, GST)
- Case Laws- Orders of Hon'ble Supreme Court, High Courts, NCLAT and NCLT relating to Corporate Insolvency Resolution, Corporate Liquidation, Voluntary Liquidation and Fast Track Resolution Process.)

## **Reference Books:**

- DATEY, V.S., Guide to Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code & Law relating to SARFAESI/ Debt Recovery & Winding Up, Taxman, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2020
- The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016

	Programme and Course Mapping													
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3				
								1	2					
CO1														
CO2	3					2	2	1		3				
CO3	3					2	2	1		3				
CO4														
	1=lightly mapped 2= moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped													

U ni t	regional	ce to the lo and globa nental nec		nal,	Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development  Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability			S D G	N EP	PO E/4 <sup>t</sup> h IR				
	Local	Regiona 1	National	Gl ob al	Employ ability	Entrepr eneursh ip	Skill Devel opme nt	Prof essio nal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Sustai nabili ty			
U nit I	The Insolve ncy and Bankru ptcy Code, 2016	ncy and Bankru ptcy	ncy and	-	The Insolve ncy and Bankru ptcy Code, 2016	-	-	-	-	-	-		sive	Profes sional ethics
U nii II	hip Act, 1932 and the Limited Liability	ies Act, 2013, the Partners hip Act, 1932 and the Limited Liability Partners	ies Act, 2013, the Partners hip Act, 1932 and the Limited Liability Partners		Compan ies Act, 2013, the Partners hip Act, 1932 and the Limited Liability Partners hip Act, 2008.		-	_	-	-	-		sive	Profes sional ethics
nit	ct Act, 1872, The Sale of Goods Act, 1930 Specific Relief	Contra ct Act, 1872, The Sale of Goods Act, 1930 Specific Relief	The Indian Contra ct Act, 1872, The Sale of Goods Act, 1930 Specific Relief Act,196	-	The Indian Contra ct Act, 1872, The Sale of Goods Act, 1930 Specific Relief		-	-	-	-	-	SD G 4	usive	Profes sional ethics

ble Instru ments	ble Instru ments	3 Negotia ble Instru ments Act,188 1	Act,196 3 Negotia ble Instru ments Act,188						
and Reconst ruction of Financi al Assets and Enforce ment of Securit y Interest	sation and Reconst ruction of Financi al Assets and Enforce ment of Securit y Interest	sation and Reconst ruction of Financi al Assets and Enforce ment of	The Securiti sation and Reconst ruction of Financi al Assets and Enforce ment of Securit y Interest s Act, 2002	-	-		SD G	sive	Profes sional ethics

SOLS410A	BANKING & INSURANCE LAW	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

- 1 To define the students about the banking system and relationship of banker and customer.
- 2 To explain the students about the provisions relating to function and regulation of banking system and RBI
- 3 To make the students understand about the provisions relating to debt recovery process and banking fraud
- 4 To make the students know about the concept, nature, type of insurance and constitution and Functions of IRDA

#### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

**CO1** The students will be able to understand the historical background and present scenario of banking system in India and relationship of banker with customer.

**CO2** The students will have the knowledge of regulation of banking system and control of RBI on banking system.

**CO3** The students will have an understanding of debt recovery process and banking fraud.

**CO4** The students will know the concept, nature, type of insurance and their regulation.

## **Catalogue Description**

Banking and Insurance are two sectors which are fast evolving and witnessing a transformational change. Banks are the backbone of all activities, because every transaction where money is involved, the bank is the main character. Insurance business is one of the prominent financial services in modern times. Keeping these aspects in mind, this Course in

Fundamentals in Banking and Insurance has been designed to train students in basic concepts of Banking and Insurance. The Course has incorporated the significant changes that have taken place in the global financial architecture and the new products and technology that have invaded this sector. This course has made an attempt to offer to students a fundamental tool which will enhance their understanding of various businesses in the world economy.

In this Course students will be introduced with the basic concepts of Banking and Insurance Knowledge of Banking and Insurance helps the students to find positions in insurance, personal loans, mortgages, collections and back office operations which are generally vacant and offer opportunities to average students. After completion of the course, students-

Will be equipped with an understanding of the rudimentary aspects of Banking and Insurance, able to engage with one of the fastest growing sectors of the economy, kindle interest towards a deeper understanding of Banking and Insurance and Will be able to explore various job opportunities.

#### **Course Content**

UNITI 9 lectures

Banking system in India, Various kinds of Banks and their functions, Relationship between banker and customer, Bankers duty towards Customers, Contract between banker and customer: their rights and duties, Role and functions of Banking Institutions.

UNITII 12 lectures

Definition of 'bank', 'banker', 'banking', 'banking companies', Development of banking business and companies, Regulations and restrictions;

Powers and control exercised by the Reserve Bank of India (B.R. Act, sections 5-36)

Recent change in banking regulation system

The Banking Ombudsman Scheme, 1995 with recent amendments

UNITIII 8 lectures

Securities and Recovery by Banks, Recovery of debts with and without intervention of courts / tribunal

Banking Frauds: Nature of Banking Frauds; Legal Regime to Control Banking Frauds; Recent Trends in Banking

UNITIV 11 lectures

Insurance Law: Nature of Insurance Contracts; Kinds of Insurance: Life Insurance, Medi claim, Property Insurance, Fire Insurance, Motor Vehicles Insurance with special reference to third party insurance; Constitution, Functions and Powers of Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority

## SUGGESTED READINGS

- Taxmann: Banking And Insurance Law And Practise; Taxmann Publications Pvt.Limited,1st Edition 2010.
- M.L. Tannan's: Banking Law; Lexis Nexis Publications, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition 2015.
- Avtar Singh: Banking And Negotiable Instruments , Eastern Book Company, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition,2011
- Prof.M.N.Mishra: Law Of Insurance, Central Law Agency, 9th Edition,2012
- Banking Regulation Act, 1949
- Reserve Bank Of India Act, 1934
- Insurance Regulatory And Development Authority Of India Act, 1999

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous	Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/		Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Exten	npore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20		20	10	50

## Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping between COs and POs								
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped						
		Program						
		Outcomes						
CO1	The students will be able to understand the historical	PO1,PO3						
	background and present scenario of banking system in							
	India and relationship of banker with customer.							

CO2	The students will have the knowledge of regulation of banking system and control of RBI on banking system.	PO1,PO3
CO3	The students will have an understanding of debt recovery process and banking fraud.	PO1, PO2,PO7
CO4	The students will know the concept, nature, type of insurance and their regulation	PO1,PO3

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL	O PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND	Understand t		Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills
Course	Course	РО	PO2	PO	PO	PO	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO
Code	Title	1		3	4	5			1	2	3
SOLS41	BANKING										3
0A	&	3	3	2				2			
	INSURAN										
1 11	CE LAW										

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

			P	rogramme	e and Cou	ırse Mapp	oing			
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3
CO1	3		2					1		3
CO2	3		2					1		3
CO3	3	3					2	1		3
C <b>O</b> 4	3		3					1		3
	1=lightly mapped				= modera	tely mappe	ed	3=stro	ngly mapp	ed

Unit			ocal, nation al developm		Em Entre			Ethio Valu	nce to the cs, Gende es, Envir Sustaina	er, Hui conmer	man	SDG	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	Local	Regiona 1	National	Global	Empl oyabi lity	Entr epre neur ship	Skill Devel opme nt	Professi onal Ethics mm	Gende r	Hu man Val ues	Enviro nment & Sustai nabilit			
Unit I	system in India, Various kinds of Banks and their function s, Relation ship between banker and custome r, Bankers duty towards Custom ers, Contrac t between banker and	system in India, Various kinds of Banks and their function s, Relation ship between banker and custome r, Bankers duty towards Custom ers, Contract between banker and	in India, Various kinds of Banks and their function s, Relation ship between banker and custome r, Bankers duty towards Custom ers, Contract between banker and custome		Banki ng syste m in India		-	-	-	-		SDG 4,8	Incl usiv e Edu catio n	-

						I	1	I			
	r: their	_	rights								
			and								
			duties,								
	,		Role								
			and								
			function								
	function		s of								
			Banking								
	Banking										
	Instituti	ons.	ons.								
Linit	ons.	Dofiniti	Definiti -	Downer					SDG 4,	Incl	
II	Deliniu	Dennin	Dennin -	Power	_	-	_	_		usiv	
	on of	on of	on of	s and contro						e Edu	
	'bank',	'bank',	'bank',	l exerci						catio	
	'banker'	'banker'	'banker'	sed by						n	
	,	,	,	the							
	'bankin	'bankin	'bankin	Reser ve							
	g',	g',	g',	Bank							
	'bankin	'bankin	'bankin	of India							
	g	g	g	11014							
	compan	compani	compani								
	ies',	es',	es',								
	Develop	Develop	Develop								
	ment of	ment of	ment of								
	banking	banking	banking								
	business	business	business								
	and	and	and								
	compan	compani	compani								
			es,								
	_		Regulati								
	ons and	ons and	ons and								
	restricti	restricti	restricti								
	ons;	ons;	ons;								

Control   Securiti	T.T					~ ·	1	ı		1	1		ana	
es andes andes and Recover Recover Recover y byy byy by Banks, Banks, Banks, Recover Recover Recover y ofy ofy of debts debts with with and without without interven interven interven tion oftion of tion ofcourts courts tribunal tribunal tribunal  Unit Insuran Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc of of of of of Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc of of of of ance Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc of of of of ance Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc of of of of ance Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc of of of of ance Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc of of of of ance Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc of of of of ance Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc of of of of ance Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc of of of of ance Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc of of of of ance Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc of of of of ance Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc of of of of ance Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc of of of of ance Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc of of of of ance Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc of of of of Insuranc of of of of Insuranc of of of Insuranc of of of Insuranc of of of Insuranc of of of Insuranc of of of Insuranc of of of Insuranc of of of Insuranc of of of Insuranc of of of Insuranc of of	Unit	Securiti	Securiti	Securiti			-	-	-	-	-			.3In -
Recover Recove		es and	es and	es and									4,0	
Recover Recover Recover y byy byy by Banks, Banks, Recover Recover Recover y offy off of debts debts with with and without without interven interven interven interven interven tion oftion of tion of courts courts tribunal tribunal tribunal  Unit Insuran Insuranc Insuranc of Insuranc of Insuranc of Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc of Insuranc Insuran						and								
Banks, Banks, Banks, Recover R		Recover	Recover	Recover										
Banks, Banks, Recover Recover y of y of y of debts debts with and without with		y by	y by	y by			,							n
y of y of y of debts debts with with and with and and without without interven inter		Banks,	Banks,	Banks,		Danks								
debts debts with with and with and and without without without interven int		Recover	Recover	Recover										
with with and without without without interven i		y of	y of	y of										
and without without without without without interven interven interven courts courts tribunal		debts	debts	debts										
without interven interven interven interven interven tion oftion of tion of courts courts tribunal t		with	with and	with and										
interven tion oftion of tion of courts courts tribunal tr		and	without	without										
tion of courts courts tribunal		without	interven	interven										
tion of courts courts tribunal														
Unit Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc   Nature   Caux: e Law: e Law: e Law: e Law: e Law: e Law: e Law: e Law: e Law: e Law: e Law: e Law: e Law: e Law: e Law: e Law: e of Nature of of of of of of of Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Contract Contract Contract Contract Contract S; Kinds s; Kinds s; Kinds s; Kinds s; Kinds sof of of Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e: Life e: Life e: Life Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e, Medi claim, claim, claim, claim, claim, claim, reproperty Property Property Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e, Fire e,														
Unit Insuran Insuranc														
Unit Insuran Insuranc			urio dilar	ti i o o i i o										
IV ce Law: e Law: e Law: Nature Nature of of of of of of of of of Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e e e c ContractContractContract Contract s; Kinds s; Kinds of of Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e: Life e: Life e: Life insuranc Insuranc e, Medi e, Medi e, Medi e, Medi e, Medi e, Medi e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e, Motore, Motore, Motore, Motore, Motore, Motore, Motore e with e with special special referenc referenc reference ref														
Nature Nature Nature Nature Insur						_	Natur	-	-	-	-	-		
of of of Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e e e e e Contract Contract Contract Contract S; Kinds s; Kinds s; Kinds s; Kinds s; Kinds of of of of Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e: Life e: Life e: Life Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e, Medi e, Medi e, Medi e, Medi claim, claim, claim, claim, Property Property Property Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire e, Motore, IV	ce Law:	e Law:	e Law:	e Law:		e of						4, 8	usiv	
of of of linsuranc Insuranc Insuranc e e e e Contract Contract Contract Contract Contract S; Kinds s; Kinds s; Kinds s; Kinds s; Kinds s; Kinds s; Kinds s; Kinds s; Kinds s; Kinds s; Kinds sof of of of Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e: Life e: Life e: Life e: Life linsuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e, Medi e, Medi e, Medi e, Medi e, Medi e, Medi e, Medi e, Medi e, Medi e, Medi e, Medi e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire linsuranc Insuranc Insuranc e, Motore, Mot		Nature	Nature	Nature	Nature		Insur							Edu
Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e e e e acts  Contract Contract Contract Contract s; Kinds s; Kinds s; Kinds of of of Insuranc Insuran		of	of	of	of		ance							
Contract Contract Contract s; Kinds s; Kinds s; Kinds s; Kinds of of of of Insuranc		Insuranc	Insuranc	Insuranc	Insuranc		Contr							
s; Kinds s; Kinds s; Kinds of of of of Insuranc		e	e	e	e		acts							
of of linsuranc Insuranc Insuranc e: Life e: Life e: Life linsuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc linsuranc e, Medi e, Medi e, Medi e, Medi claim, claim, claim, claim, Property Property Property Property Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e, Motore, Motore, Motore, Motore Vehicle Vehicle Vehicle S s Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e with e with e with special special special reference reference reference reference reference reference to third e to e to e to party third third insuranc		Contract	Contract	Contract	Contract									
Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e: Life e: Life e: Life Ensuranc Insuranc	s; Kinds	s; Kinds	s; Kinds	s; Kinds										
Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e: Life e: Life e: Life Ensuranc Insuranc	-		· ·	i -										
e: Life e: Life e: Life Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e, Medi e, Medi e, Medi claim, claim, claim, claim, Property Property Property Property Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e, Motore, Motore, Motore, Motor Vehicle Vehicle Vehicle s s Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e with e with e with special special special reference referenc reference reference reference to third e to e to e to e party third third third insuranc														
Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e, Medi e, Medi e, Medi e, Medi claim, claim, claim, claim, PropertyProperty Property Property Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e, Motore, Motore, Motor Vehicle Vehicle Vehicle Vehicles s s Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e with e with e with special special special special reference referenc referenc referenc to third e to e to e to party third third insuranc														
e, Medi e, Medi e, Medi claim, claim, claim, claim, claim, claim, property Property Property Property Property Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e, Motore, Motore, Motor vehicle Vehicle Vehicle Vehicle s s s Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e with e with e with e with special special special special reference referenc referenc referenc referenc to third e to e to e to party third third insuranc														
claim, claim, claim, claim, Property Property Property Property Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e, Motore, Motore, Motor Vehicle Vehicle Vehicle Vehicles s s Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e with e with e with special special special reference referenc referenc referenc to third e to e to e to party third third insuranc  Insuranc														
Property Property Property Insuranc Ins														
Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e, Motore, Motore, Motor Vehicle Vehicle Vehicles s s Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e with e with e with e with special special special reference referenc referenc referenc to third e to e to e to party third third insuranc			,	,	,									
e, Fire e, Fire e, Fire lInsuranc Insuranc e with e with e with special special special special reference referenc reference reference reference to third e to e to e to party third third third insuranc														
Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e, Motore, Motore, Motore Vehicle Vehicle Vehicles s Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e with e with e with e with special special special special reference reference reference reference reference to third e to e to e to party third third insurance														
e, Motore, Motore, Motor Vehicle Vehicles s s Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e with e with e with e with special special special reference referenc referenc reference to third e to e to e to party third third insuranc			· ·		,									
Vehicle Vehicle Vehicles s s Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e with e with e with e with special special special reference referenc referenc reference to third e to e to e to party third third insuranc														
s s Insuranc Insuranc Insuranc e with e with e with special special special reference referenc referenc referenc to third e to e to e to party third third insuranc														
Insuranc Insuranc e with e with e with special special special reference referenc referenc to third e to e to e to party third third insuranc		v emele	v cilicie											
e with e with special special special special reference referenc referenc to third e to e to e to party third third insuranc		S T	S T											
special special reference reference reference reference to third e to e to party third third insuranc														
referenc referenc to third e to e to party third third insuranc														
e to e to party third third insuranc		-	-											
third third insuranc														
					r -									
party   party   e;														
		party	party	party	e;									

insuranc	insuranc	insuranc	Constitut					
e;	e;	e;	ion,					
Constitu	Constitu	Constitu	Function					
tion,	tion,	tion,	s and					
Functio	Functio	Functio	Powers					
ns and	ns and	ns and	of					
Powers	Powers	Powers	Insuranc					
of	of	of	e					
Insuran	Insuranc	Insuranc	Regulato					
ce	e	e	ry and					
Regulat	Regulat	Regulat	Develop					
ory and	ory and	ory and	ment					
Develop	Develop	Develop	Authorit					
ment	ment	ment	y					
Authorit	Authorit	Authorit						
y	y	у						

SOLS 526A	CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	L	Т	P	С
Version 2.0		3	0	0	3
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours				
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites	-				

## Course objectives-

- 1 To introduce students with the meaning and concept with regard to the corporate governance
- 2. To give students a broad overview of Internal and External Regulatory Mechanism for corporate governance.
- 3. To explain students about Conceptual Framework of Corporate Governance.
- 4. To make students aware about the Legal and Regulatory Framework of Corporate Governance in India.

## **Course Outcomes (CO)**

## After completion of the course:

- CO1 The students will be able to understand the meaning and concept with regard to the corporate governance..
- CO2 The students will be able to know the Internal and External Regulatory Mechanism for corporate governance.
- CO3 The students will be able to know the conceptual framework of Corporate Governance.

CO4 The students will be able to understand the Legal and Regulatory Framework of Corporate Governance in India.

## **UNIT I History of corporation and recent developments.**

- The corporation in the modern world comparison with other forms of business organization.
- History of Registered Companies in England and India
- Classification of companies
- Formation of company. Promotion and pre-incorporation contracts. a) Concept of Promotion b) Rights and Duties of Promoters c) Pre-incorporation contracts.

# **UNIT 2 Internal and External Regulatory Mechanisms.**

- Kinds of meetings statutory, annual, extraordinary, general.
- Procedure and requisites of a valid meeting Notice, Quorum, Adjournment, Proceedings, Voting, Proxy Resolutions kinds
- SEBI and Stock exchanges
- Ministry of Corporate Affairs
- Registrar of companies and Regional Directors.
- Company Law Board /National Company law Tribunal

# **UNIT 3 Conceptual Framework of Corporate Governance**

- Historical Perspective The East Asian Crisis of 1997-Crash of the economies of Thailand, Indonesia, South Korea, Malaysia and The Philippines –American corporate crises of 2001-2002 -Collapse of Enron and WorldCom.
- Collapse of the British Bank of Middle East due to frauds, Collapse of large companies like Maxwell Communication
- Global Initiatives on Corporate Governance Sir Adrian Cadbury committee

## UNIT 4 Legal and Regulatory Framework of Corporate Governance in India

- History of Corporate Governance in India
- Provisions of Securities Contract (Regulation) Act relating to Corporate Governance.
   Clause 49 of Listing Agreement
- Substantial Acquisition & Takeover Regulations
- Sri Kumaramangalam Birla Committee, Naresh Chandra Committee, Narayan Murthy Committee
- Majority and Minority; Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement of Companies
- Management of Company, Concept of corporate Governance
- Directors types, qualifications, appointment, remuneration, termination, Powers, Removal, Liabilities and Duties of Directors; Breach of Corporate Duties
- Meetings of company
- Supremacy of majority and protection of minority: exceptions to Rule in Foss V. Harbottle. Oppression and Mismanagement: Meaning of and Relief against Oppression and Mismanagement.
- Winding up Types, Grounds for winding up Procedure of winding up, Appointment of Liquidators
- Amalgamation, absorption and Restructuring

#### REFERENCE BOOKS

1. L.C.B. Gower and Paul L.Davis, Principles of Modern Company Law

- 2. Robert R. Pennington, Company Law
- 3. John H. Farrar et.al, Company Law
- 4. L.S.Sealy, Cases and Materials in Company Law
- 5. Brenda Hannigan, Company Law
- 6. Brian Cheffins, Company Law: Theory Structure and Operation
- 7. Stephen Mayson et.al, Mayson, French and Ryan on Company Law
- 8. Fararr Company law 5 th Edn

			]	Programn	ne and Co	urse Map	ping			
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3
								1	2	
CO1	3									2
CO2	3	3								2
CO3	3	3					3			2
CO4	3						3			
	1=l	ightly map	ped	2	= moderat	ely mappe	ed	3=stro	ngly mapp	ed

Unit		ce to the lo			Em Entre			Ethio Valu	nce to the cs, Gend es, Envir Sustaina	er, Hu ronmer	man	SDG	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	Local	Regiona I	National	Global	Empl oyabi lity	Entr epre neur ship	Skill Devel opme nt	Professi onal Ethics mm	Gende r	Hu man Val ues	Enviro nment & Sustai nabilit			
Unit I	-	-	corpora tion and	of corporat ion and recent develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	SDG 4	Incl usiv e Edu catio n	-
Unit II	-	-	External Regulat ory Mechan ism for corporat e governa	and External Regulato ry Mechani sm for corporat e governan ce.	nal Regul atory Mech anism for		-	-	-	-	-	SDG 4	,Incl usiv e Edu catio n	-
Unit III	-	-	tual Frame work of Corpor ate Govern	Concept ual Framew ork of Corpora te Govern ance	Conc eptua l Fram ewor k of	-	-	-	-	-	-	SDG 4,8	.3In clusi ve Edu catio n	
IV	and Regulat ory	and Regulat	ory	-	Legal and Regul atory Fram		-	-	-	-	-	SDG 4.	Incl usiv e Edu catio n	-

work o	f work of	work of	ewor	•				
Corpo	r Corpor	Corpor	k (	of				
ate	ate	ate	Corp	)				
Govern	n Govern	Govern	orate					
ance in	ance in	ance in	Gove	e				
India	India	India	rnan	c				
			e i	n				
			India	ı				

SOLS 428A	INVESTMENT LAW	L	T	P	C
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours				
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites	-				

#### **Course Objectives**

- 1.To analyze and impart the basic principles of investment law and its historical development in India.
- 2.To impart to the students an understanding of investment in the form of govt. securities.
- 3.To impart to the students an understanding of investment in the form of corporate securities.
- 4.To acquaint students regarding collective investments and depositories

Course Outcomes (CO)

## After completion of the course:

- CO1 The students will be able to understand the basic principles of investment law and its historical development in India.
- CO2 The students will be able to have understanding of investment in the form of govt. securities.
- CO3 The students will be able to have understanding of investment in the form of corporate securities.

CO4 The students will be able to know about collective investments and depositories.

## UNIT I Historical Background of securities and investment laws

- Securities: the concept
- England: Banking corporate finance and private financial services
- India: from usury laws to the modern system

## **Securities: Kinds**

Government Securities

- Securities issued by banks
- Securities issued by corporations
- Securities in mutual fund and collective investment scheme
- Depository receipts

#### **UNIT II Government Securities**

- Bonds issued by government and semi government institutions
- Role of Central Bank (the RBI in India)
- Impact of issuance of bonds on economy
- Government loan from the general public
- External borrowing
- World Bank
- I.M.F.
- Asian Development Bank
- Direct from foreign government.
- Government loan: the constitutional dilemma and limitations
- Can a state go for external loans?
- Impact on economic sovereignty

## **UNIT III Securities Issued by Banks**

- Bank notes: is it the exclusive privilege of the central bank in the issue
- Changing functions of banks from direct lending and borrowing to modern System
- Bank draft, travelers' cheques, cheque cards, credit cards, cast cards
- Deposits' nature: current, saving and fixed deposits, interest warrants

## **Corporate Securities**

- Shares
- Debentures
- Company deposits
- Control over corporate securities
- Central government: Company Law Board
- SEBI : guide lines on capital issues
- RBI
- Protection of investor
- Administrative regulation
- Disclosure regulation
- Protection by criminal sanction

# **UNIT IV Collective Investment**

- Unit Trust of India
- Venture capital
- Mutual fund
- Control over issue and management of UTI, venture capital and mutual funds
- Plantations and horti-culture farms

- General control
- Control by rating
- Regulation on rating.

# **Depositories**

- Denationalized securities
- Recognition of securities
- Types of depository receipts: IDR, ADR, GDR and Euro receipts
- SEBI guideline on depositories
- Investment in non-banking financial institutions
- Control by RBI
- Regulation on non-banking financial and non-financial companies
- Private-financial companies: registration and regulation
- Chit funds
- Foreign Exchange Control Regime in India
- Concept of foreign exchange regulation
- Administration of exchange control

				Program	me and C	Course Ma	pping			
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3
								1	2	
CO1	3	3								2
CO <sub>2</sub>	3									2
CO <sub>3</sub>	3									2
CO4	3	3				3				2

t		ional	ce to the lo	,	,	Emp Entrep	ance To loyabili oreneurs evelopn	ty/ ship/	Prof Ge Value	nder	nal E , Hur iviro	thics, nan nment	S D G	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR	
	Loc	al	Regional	Nation al	Global	Employ ability	Entre prene urshi p	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essio nal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Susta inabil ity				

II	Liston	Histori		Histor			_	L		_	_	CD	Inclu	
			Histo		Govern								sive	
I													Educ	
		Backgr											ation	
		ound of												
		securiti -			es									
		es and												
			secur											
				and										
	invest			invest										
	ment	Securitie	inves	ment										
			tmen											
	Securiti	concept	t	Securiti										
	es: the	England:	laws	es: the										
	concept	Banking	Securit	concept										
	England	corporate	ies: the	England										
			concep											
	Banking		t	Banking										
	corporat		Englan	corporat										
		financial		e										
				finance										
				and										
	private		$\mathcal{C}$	private										
	financia		_	financia										
		•	finance											
	services			services										
			private											
			financi											
	usury	-	_	usury										
	laws to			laws to										
	the			the										
	modern			modern										
	system			system										
			usury laws to											
			the moder											
			moder											
			n											
			system											
TT	C	<u> </u>		C	Г (							C D	In a1	
		Gover				-	-	_	-	-			Inclu sive	
II		nment											Educ	
		Securit		Securi	_								ation	
			Secur		World									
	Bonds			Bonds										
		issued by			I.M.F.									
		governm		by										
	govern		by	govern										
		semi	govern											
	and	governm	ment	and										

comi	ant	and	comi			-			
semi	ent	and	semi						
govern	institutio		govern						
ment		govern							
			instituti						
ons		institut							
Role of		ions	Role of						
	(the RBI		Central						
Bank	in India)		Bank						
(the	1	Central	`						
RBI in			RBI in						
India)	issuance		India)						
	of bonds		-						
of	on	India)							
	economy								
of	Governm		of						
bonds	ent loan								
on	from the		on						
1 1			econom						
У	public	on	у С						
	External								
ment	borrowin		ment						
loan	g W11	Gover							
from		nment							
the	Bank		the						
general		from	general						
public	Asian		public External						
borrowi	_	_	External borrowi						
	Bank	1							
ng World	Direct	Extern al	World						
Bank	from	ai borrow							
I.M.F.			I.M.F.						
	foreign governm	$\mathcal{C}$							
Asian	_		Develop						
Develop ment	Governm		-						
Bank	ent loan:								
Direct		Develo							
from	constituti								
foreign			foreign						
_	dilemma		_						
ment.			ment.						
	limitatio								
ment		govern							
loan:		ment.							
the		Gover							
constitu			constitu						
tional	external		tional						
dilemm			dilemm						
a and		constit							
limitati	_		limitatio						
IIIIIIIII	J.11	acional							

		•	111					1	1	-				
		economi												
			ma and											
	state go	sovereig	limitati	state go										
	for	nty	ons	for										
	external		Can a	external										
	loans?		state	loans?										
	Impact		go for	Impact										
	on		externa	-										
	econom		L	econom										
	ic		loans?											
	soverei		_	sovereig										
	gnty			nty										
			econo											
			mic											
			soverei											
			gnty											
U				_	Bank	_	_	_	-	-	_	SD	.3Incl	-
nit	Securi	Securit	Secu		notes: is							G	usive	
III			rities		it the								Educ	
	Tagned	Issued			exclusiv								ation	
	•	•	d by		e ,									
		Banks			privileg									
			$\mathbf{s}$ Bank		e of the									
	notes: is	notes: is			central									
	it the		is it the		bank in									
	exclusiv	exclusive	exclusi		the issue									
	e	privilege	ve		Changin									
	privileg	of the	privile		g									
	e of the		ge of		function									
		bank in	_		s of									
		the issue			banks									
		Changin			from									
	issue	_	in the		direct									
		functions			lending									
		of banks			and									
	g function		_		borrowi									
			ng functio											
					ng to									
		$\mathcal{C}$	ns of		modern									
			banks		System									
		borrowin			Bank									
	lending	_	direct		draft,									
			lendin		travelers									
	borrowi	•	g and		,									
	ng to	Bank	borrow		cheques,									
	modern	draft,	ing to		cheque									
		travelers'	_		cards,									
	-	cheques,			credit									
			System		cards,									
	aran,	cheque	o ystem		carus,									

	, 1	1	D 1		,						1		
	traveler		Bank		cast								
			draft,		cards								
	cheques		travele		Deposits								
	, cheque		rs'		' nature:								
	,		cheque		current,								
		Deposits'			saving								
	,		cheque		and								
			cards,		fixed								
	cards	saving	credit		deposits,								
	Deposit	and fixed	cards,		interest								
	s'	deposits,	cast		warrants								
	nature:	interest	cards										
	current,	warrants	Deposi										
	saving		ts'										
	and		nature:										
	fixed		current										
	deposits												
			saving										
	interest		and										
	warrant		fixed										
	s		deposit										
			s,										
			interest										
			warran										
			ts										
			LS										
U	Unit	Unit	Unit	<b></b>	Shares	_	_	_	_	_		Inclu	_
nit		Trust of		•	Debentu							sive	
IV	of	India v	of		res							Educ	
	India	Venture			Compan						4, 8	ation	
	Ventur		Ventu		v								
	e	Mutual	re		deposits								
	capital		capita		deposits								
	Mutual												
	fund	over	Mutu										
		issue	al										
	Contro l over	and	fund										
	issue	manage											
	and	mont of								1	1		
1 !	and	ment of											
	manag	UTI,	over										
	manag ement	UTI, venture	over issue										
	manag ement of	UTI, venture capital	over issue and										
	manag ement of UTI,	UTI, venture capital and	over issue and mana										
	manag ement of UTI, ventur	UTI, venture capital and mutual	over issue and mana geme										
	manag ement of UTI, ventur e	UTI, venture capital and mutual funds	over issue and mana geme nt of										
	manag ement of UTI, ventur e capital	UTI, venture capital and mutual funds Plantati	over issue and mana geme nt of UTI,										
	manag ement of UTI, ventur e capital and	UTI, venture capital and mutual funds Plantati ons and	over issue and mana geme nt of UTI, ventu										
	manag ement of UTI, ventur e capital and mutual	UTI, venture capital and mutual funds Plantati ons and horti-	over issue and mana geme nt of UTI, ventu re										
	manag ement of UTI, ventur e capital and	UTI, venture capital and mutual funds Plantati ons and	over issue and mana geme nt of UTI, ventu										

•	C 1	4					l	
ions	General							
and	control	1						
horti-	Control	funds						
culture	by	Planta						
farms	rating	tions						
Genera	Regulati	and						
1	on on	horti-						
control	rating.	cultur						
Contro		e						
1 by		farms						
rating		Gener						
Regulati		al						
on on		contr						
rating.		ol						
		Contr						
		ol by						
		rating						
		Regula						
		tion on						
		rating.						

## SPECIALIZATION: CRIMINAL LAW

SOLS 401A	CRIMINOLOGY, PENOLOGY & PROBATION OF OFFENDERS ACT 1958	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA				
Co-requisites	NA				

## Course objectives-

1 To introduce students the broad study of criminology.

- 2 To give a broad overview to the theories of punishment, police system and custodial violence.
- 3 To explain all the provisions of The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958 and also the provisions of Juvenile Delinquency: Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act 2015.
- 4 To make students understand the concept of victimology, criminal justice, role & typology of victims and also about various types of crimes such as White Collar Crime, Organized Crime.

## **Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to explain criminology in details.
- **CO2** The students will be able to analyse all theories of punishment, understand police system and also about custodial violence.

**CO3** The students will be able to explain all the provisions of The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958 and also the provisions of Juvenile Delinquency: Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act 2015.

**CO4** The students will be able to identify the white collar crimes, organized crimes.

## **Catalogue Description**

Criminology involves a detailed study to understanding criminality and getting an in-depth knowledge of criminal justice system, equipping the students with skills that, allow them to analyze data, determine the cause of crime and predict ways of preventing criminal behavior and crimes. This subject aims to analyze various schools of criminology and various types of crimes such as white collar crime, organized crime and such other related types of crime.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 8 LECTURES

Criminology: Definition, Nature and Scope, Crime and Social Processes, Classical School, Cartographic School, Sociological School, Typological School, Definition of Crime, Elements of Crime as per IPC, Difference between Crime and Tort, Difference between Crime and Immorality

UNIT-II 8 LECTURES

Theories of Punishment, The Police System, Functions and Duties of the Police, Custodial Violence, Police- Community Relations, Prison System: Prison Reforms and open prison system in India

UNIT-III 14 LECTURES

Treatment and Correction of Offenders, Probation: The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958, Parole

Juvenile Delinquency: Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2015

UNIT-IV 11 LECTURES

Victimology, Nature and Development, Victim and Criminal Justice, Role and Typology of Victims, Recidivism, White Collar Crime, Organized Crime, Cyber Crime, Environmental Crime, Prevention of Crime, Types of Criminals: Violent Criminals, First time offenders, Career Criminals, Cyber Criminals

## **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

Paranjape, N.V on Criminology and Penology

Siddique, Ahmed on Criminology

**BARE ACT:** The Probation of Offenders Act 1958,

Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act 2015

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

## Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping between COs and POs											
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes									
CO1	The students will be able to explain criminology in details.	PO1									
CO2	The students will be able to analyse all theories of punishment, understand police system and also about custodial violence.	PO1									

СОЗ	The students will be able to explain all the provisions of The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958 and also the provisions of Juvenile Delinquency: Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act 2015.	PO2
CO4	The students will be able to identify the white collar crimes, organized crimes.	PO3

SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE
ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE
PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN
PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT
SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY
SKILL DEVELOPMENT
CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH SKILLS
Understand the principles of law, its processes, procedures and relevant application in the legal world.
Conduct legal research using analytical and critical thinking
Demonstrate adequate legal skills in different context.

Course	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO
Code	Course Title								1	2	3
	CRIMINOL										3
	OGY,										
	PENOLOGY										
SOLS	&	2	2	2					2	2	
401A	PROBATIO	3	3	3					3	3	
	N OF										
	OFFENDER										
	S ACT, 1958										

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

				Programi	ne and Co	ourse Maj	pping			
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3
								1	2	
CO1	3							2	3	2
CO2		3	3					2	3	2
CO3	3		3					2	3	2
CO4	3		3	3				2	3	2
	1=l	ightly map	ped	2	= moderat	ely mappe	ed	3=stro	ngly mapp	ed

U ni t	local, regio	lopme	nal, d glob	al	Rele Em Entre Skill	Pro G Valu	fession ender Ies, En	nce to nal Et , Hum iviron inabil	hics, an ment	S D G	NEP	PO E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR		
	Loc al	Reg ion al	Nat ion al	G lo b al	Empl oyab ility	Entrep reneur ship	Skill Dev elop ment	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	Ge nde r	Hu ma n Val ues	Envi ron ment & Sust aina bilit y			
	Crimi nolog y: Defin ition, Natur e and Scope	nolog y: Defin ition, Natur e and	nolog y: Defin ition, Natur e and		-	-	-		Socia l Proce sses, Class ical Scho ol, Carto graph ic Scho	e and Socia l Proce sses, Class ical Scho ol, Carto graph ic Scho		G 4, 16	More Holistic and Multidi sciplina	Embe dded Cour ses Devel opme nt
ni t	Theor ies of Punis hment	ies of Punis	ies of Punis		-	-	-	-	Socio logic al Scho o Priso n Refor ms	al Scho o Priso n Refor ms and	-	G,	Learnin g	ical

							syste	n syste m in			and Soft Skills
ni t	ment and Corre ction of Offen ders	ment and Corre ction of Offen ders and Juven ile Delin quenc	ment and Corre ction of Offen ders and Juven ile Delin				ment and Corre ction of	and Corre ction of Offen	G 4,	Educati on (17.1- 17.5)	ical
ni t	Natur e and Devel opme nt, Victi m and Crimi nal Justic	molo gy, Natur e and Devel opme nt, Victi m and Crimi nal Justic	molo gy, Natur e and Devel opme nt, Victi m and Crimi nal		-		Typo logy of Victi ms, Recid ivism , Whit e Colla	and Typo logy of Victi ms, Recid ivism	G	Optima I Learnin g	Soft Skills

				Crim	Crim		
				e,	e,		
				Orga	Orga nized		
				nized	nized		
				Crim	Crim		
				e	e		

SOLS 522A	WOMEN AND CRIMINAL LAW	L	Т	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours				
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites	-				

# **Course objectives-**

- 1 To make students aware about legal safeguards enacted for the protection of women.
- 2 To give students knowledge about offences that are committed against women and the laws that punishes the offenders.
- 3 To explain students about the recent developments in the laws to protect the women in India.
- 4 To make students aware about administrative discretion, judicial control of administrative action & judicial review..

## **Course Outcomes (CO)**

## After completion of the course:

- CO1 Students will be able to understand legal safeguards enacted for the protection of women.
- CO2 The students will gain knowledge about offences that are committed against women and the laws that punishes the offenders.

CO3 The students will have an understanding about the recent developments in the laws to protect the women in India.

#### UNIT I

Sexual Offences against women in India

- 354, 354A, 354B, 354C, 354D, 509
- Rape
- Sexual Harassment at Workplace
- Obscenity and Indecent Representation of Women.
- Protection of Children from Sexual Offences Act, 2012
- Prevention of Immoral Trafficking Act or Immoral Traffic (Prevention)
   Act

#### UNIT II

Offences against women in domestic sphere

- Dowry Crimes
- Sec. 494, 495, 498A IPC
- Domestic violence
- Triple Talaq

#### UNIT III

Crime against life and health of women

- Acid Attack
- Dowry Death (Section 304B)
- Honour Killing
- Miscellaneous crimes against women in India
- Female Genital Mutilation
- Witch Hunting

#### **UNIT IV**

Reproductive rights of women in India

- Termination of Pregnancy under the Indian Penal Code (Ss.312-318)
- Female Foeticide with special reference to Pre-Conception and Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994
- Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971
- Surrogacy,

# TEXT BOOK

Nomita Aggarwal, Women and Law

# REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Dr. Sayed Maqsood, Law Relating to Women

2. S.P. Sathe: Towards Gender Justice

3. Dr. Vijay Sharma: Protection to woman in Matrimonial home

				Progran	me and C	Course Ma	pping			
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3
								1	2	
CO1	3				3			2	3	3
CO2	3				3			2	3	3
CO3	3				3		2	2	3	
										3
CO4	3				3		2	2	2	3
	1=l	ightly map	ped	2	2= moderat	tely mappe	ed	3=stro	ngly mapp	ed

U	Rele	vance	to the	9	Rele	vance To	the	Re	elevan	ce to	the	S	N	PO
ni	local	, nati	onal,		Em	ployabili	ty/	Pro	fessio	nal Et	thics,	D	$\mathbf{E}$	E/4th
t	regio	onal a	nd		Entr	epreneur	ship/	G	ender	, Hun	nan	G	P	IR
	glob	al			Skill	Developn	nent	Valu	es, Eı	nviror	ment			
	deve	lopme	ental					&	Susta	inabil	lity			
	need													
	Lo	Re	Nat	G	Empl	Entrep	Skill	Prof	Ge	Hu	Envir			
	cal	gio	ion	lo	oyabi	reneur	Deve	essi	nd	ma	onme			
		nal	al	ba	lity	ship	lopm	onal	er	n	nt &			
				1			ent	Ethi		Va	Susta			
								cs		lue	inabi			
								mm		S	lity			
U	Sexu	Sexu	Sexu	-	-	-	-	-	Sexu	sexu	-			Techni
ni			al						al	al		_	ssion	
t	Offen											4, 5	aı Educ	Skills
Ι			ces						Hara	Hara				match
		under							ssme	ssme				Industr
	India	India	India										-	V
		n D	n						nt at	nt at			17.5)	Needs;
			Penal						Wor	Wor				Focus
	Code	Code	Code						1 1	1 1				on
									кріас	kplac				Emplo
									e	e				yability Skills
														(Local/
														Region
														al and
														Global)

under under under India India India n n n Penal Penal Penal Code Code Code Code Code Code Code Code	Focus on Emplo yability Skills (Local/ Region al and Global)
ni ty ty & G ssio 4 5al	Skills
II Dom estic estic st st Marr Marr Marr	that
Viole	Industr
nce en en	needs
U Term Term Term SD	Soft Skills
ni inatio inatio inatio G Opt mal	
I n of n of n of l 4, 5 Lear	n
Pregn Pregn Pregn	
ancy; ancy; ancy;	
Surro Surro	
gacy gacy gacy & & &	
PND PND PND	
CT CT CT	
Act Act Act	

SOLS 514A	White Collar Crimes	L	T	P	C
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA	1			
Co-requisites	NA				

## Course objectives-

- 1 To enable the student to know laws relating to white collar crimes and Know the basic elements of currency violations and tax crimes
- 2 To enable the student to Understand securities fraud and insider trading.
- 3 To enable the student to learn Remedial measures to curb White Collar Crimes and IT ACT
- 4. To provide the student with knowledge of The Prevention of Money Laundering Act/The Prevention of Corruption Act

### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to demonstrate familiarity with the various definitions of white collar crime and distinguish it from other varieties of criminal conduct.
- CO2 The students will understand to examine issues in investigating, prosecuting, defending, punishing and deterring white collar crime.
- CO3 The students will be able to evaluate current investigative and legal methods for prevention of such crimes.
- **CO4** The students will able to Evaluate the provisions of money laundering and prevention of corruption act.

Catalogue Description Understanding of laws relating to white collar crimes and know the basic elements of currency violations and tax crimes. Understand securities fraud and insider trading. Explain money laundering. Remedial measures to curb White Collar Crimes and IT ACT. The Prevention of Money Laundering Act/The Prevention of Corruption

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 10

#### **LECTURES**

Nature, Concept & Scope of White Collar Crime, Classification of White Collar Crime, Sutherland's view on White Collar Crime, Criticism of Sutherland's view on White Collar Crime, Growth of White Collar Crime in India Men-srea and White Collar Crime

UNIT II

#### **LECTURES**

Hoarding, Black-marketing & Adulteration, Tax evasion, White collar crime in different professions – Medical, Engineering, Legal, Educational Institutions, White collar crime in Business, Fake employment / placement rackets, (delete), Electoral Offences: sec 125 to 137 of Representation of People Act 1951.

UNIT III 10

#### **LECTURES**

White collar crime vs. Traditional crime, judicial response to White collar crime, Remedial measures to curb White Collar Crimes, Information Technology Act 2000 in combating Hacking, Cyber fraud, Corporate Crimes-Meaning and Nature, Types of Corporate Crimes Offences Relating to Statutory Noncompliance under Companies Act, Vicarious Liability of Corporation

#### **UNIT IV - 10 LECTURES**

## **Statues dealing with White Collar Offences**

**The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988**-Salient features of the Act, Offences committed by Public Servant & bribe giver, Sanction for Prosecution, Presumption where public servant accepts gratification, Prosecution and Penalties

# The Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002

Salient features of the Act, Definition & Scope of Money Laundering, Survey, Search & Seizure, Attachment, Powers to arrest under the Act, Adjudication by the Adjudicating authorities & Special Courts, Obligation of banking companies, financial institutions and Intermediaries

## The Essential Commodities Act, 1955

## SUGGESTED READINGS

White Collar Crimes, Causes Prevention Law and Judicial Trends, Dr. Shailesh Kumar Sing S.P. Singh, Socio- Economic Offences (1st Ed., 2005, Reprint 2015)

Ahmed Siddiqui, Criminology: Problems and Perspectives (4th Ed., 1997)

Seth and Capoor, Prevention of Corruption Act with a treatise on Anti- Corruption Laws (3rd Ed., 2000)

C. Mehanathan, Law on Prevention of Money Laundering in India (2014)

N.V Paranjape, Criminology, Penology with Victimology, 16th Ed., 2014, Central Law Publications

Justice Jaspal Singh, Socio Economic Offences

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Asses	sment   Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping betw	reen COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped
		Program
		Outcomes
CO1	Learn about the various definitions of white collar crime	PO1,PO2
	and distinguish it from other varieties of criminal conduct.	
CO2	Understand the concept of examining issues in	PO1,
	investigating, prosecuting, defending, punishing and	PO2,PO4,PO5
	deterring white collar crime.	
CO3	Evaluate current investigative and legal methods for	PO1,
	prevention of such crimes	PO2,PO6,
CO4	Evaluate the provisions of money laundering and	PO1,
	prevention of corruption act.	PO2,PO5,PO6

Course	Course Title	SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL TIPISEDELIDENCE	SO PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	90 SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND DESERABCH STILLS	PSO	PSO	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession
Code									1	2	3
SOLS 514A	WHITE COLLAR CRIMES	3	2		3	3	2				3

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

			]	Programr	ne and Co	urse Map	ping			
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3
CO1	3	1							2	2
CO2	2	2		2	3				2	2
CO3	2	2				3			2	2
CO4	3	2			2	3			2	2
	1=l	ightly mar	pped	. 2	2= modera	tely mappe	d	3=stro	ngly mapp	ed

U ni t	local, regio				Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Profe Ger Value	ession nder, es, Er	Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability				PO E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	Loc al	Reg ion al	Nat ion al	Global	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneurs hip	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essio nal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Susta inabil ity			
ni t	Conce pt & Scope	e, Conce pt & Scope of White Collar	e, Conce pt & Scope of White Collar	rland' s view on White Colla r		-	_	Growt h of White Collar Crime in India Men- srea and White Collar Crime			_	SD G 4, 16		Tech nical Skills that match Indus try needs and soft skills
ni t II	marke ting	ing, Black	ing, Black - marke ting		-	-	-	Elector al Offenc es: sec 125 to			-	SD G 4, 16		Tech nical Skills that match Indus try needs

	Adult	tino	Adult					137 of				and
	eratio	0_	eratio									soft
	eratio n, Tax		n, Tax					Repres				skills
			evasio					entatio				
	n, White	eratio	White					n of				
	collar	n, Tax	collar					People				
	crime	evasio	crime					Act				
	in differ		in differ					1951.				
	ent	W/hita	ent					1731.				
	ent profes	wille	profes									
	SIOHS	Conai	SIOHS									
		crime										
		in										
		differ										
		ent										
		profes										
		sions										
U				_	_	_	_	Inform	-	SD	Opt	Soft
	White	White	White					ation				Skills
								Techn			l Lea	
I	collar	crime vs.	crime vs.					ology Act			rnin	
	crime		vs. Tradit					2000			g	
		ional						in				
	Tradit	crime	crime					comba				
	ional							ting Hackin				
	crime							g,				
	Crime							Cyber				
U	Statue	Statue	Statue	_	_	_		fraud, Prosec	_	SD	12.1	Skill
ni		c	c					ution		C	Pra	devel
t I	dealin	dealin	dealin					and				opme nt &
V								Penalti		т,	Lea	soft
			g with White								g	skills
								es Of			Out com	
			Collar					Of			e	
	Offen	Offen	Offen					Statues				
	ces	ces	ces					dealin				
								g with				
								White				
<u></u>	1											

				Collar			
				Offenc			
				es			

SOLS 426A	OFFENCES AGAINST CHILD	L	Т	P	C
	AND JUVENILE OFFENCES				
Version 2.0		4	0	0	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours				
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Ph				
Co-requisites	-			•	

## **Course Objectives**

- 1. To provide comprehensive knowledge to students about Concept of Child the offences that is committed against child.
- 2. To provide knowledge about Juvenile Delinquency and about The Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act 1956, the Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2015
- 3. To enable the students to understand the meaning of crime related to child and the essential principles of Criminal liability by a study of various offences under the Indian Penal Code, Constitution Law, Juvenile Justice Act 2015, etc.
- 4. To provide information about the Child marriage Restraint Act which is now The Prohibition Of Child Marriage Act, 2006

## **Course Outcomes (CO)**

#### After completion of the course:

CO1: It emphasized the students to understand about the Concept of Child & Offences against Child.

CO2: This course will make the students to understand the importance of Juveniles delinquency and the impact of juvenile delinquency and also be able to understand about the Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act 1956, the Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2015

CO3: Students will be able to know about certain legislative provisions for the Protection of Child and Juveniles

CO4: Students will acquire the comprehensive knowledge about the Child marriage Restraint

Act which is now The Prohibition Of Child Marriage Act, 2006 and about the National Policy for Children

#### **UNIT I**

Concept of Child and Juvenile Definition and concepts of term child and Juvenile Causes of offence against child. International protection to child and convention Offences against Child Child abuse ,Child labour and forced labour , Kidnapping, abduction , Abetment of suicide of child 5. Sale of obscene objects to young. Provisions in Information Technology Act, 2008: Section 67B; the Protection of Children from Sexual Offences Act 2012

#### **UNIT II**

The Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act 1956, Juvenile Delinquency-Nature, causes, Juvenile Court System, Treatment and rehabilitation of juveniles, Legislative and judicial protection of juvenile offender, Juvenile Justice Act, 2001. the Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000

### **UNIT III**

Protection of Child and Juveniles -Under the provisions of constitution (fundamental rights and directive-principles) , Under IPC, 1860,Under CRPC, 1973,Under Contract Act, 1872,Under Juvenile Justice Act, 2001The Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986; Constitutional Provisions: Provisions regarding welfare of Child

#### **UNIT IV**

Child marriage (Child Marriage Restraint Act) Abandonment of child Custody of Child during matrimonial suit. Obligations to supply necessaries to children The Child Marriage Restraint Act, 1929, National Policy for Children

#### **BOOKS REFERED**

Paras Diwan, Children & Legal Protection

O.P. Mishra, Law Relating to women & child

Savitri Goonesekar, Children Law and Justice

			P	rogramm	e and Coi	ırse Mapı	oing			
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3
CO1	3							2	3	3
CO2		3			3			2	3	3
CO3	3						2	2	3	3
CO4						2	2	2	3	3
	1=1	ightly map	ped	2	= modera	tely mappe	3=stro	3=strongly mapped		

U ni t	local, regio	vance to the national, national and gopmental	, lobal	S	Em Entro	Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			ofessio Sender es, Env	nce to t nal Etl , Huma vironm nability	nics, an ent &	S D G	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	Loc al	Region al	Na tio nal	G l o b a l	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneur ship	Skill Dev elop ment	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	Gen der	Hu ma n Val ues	Envi ronm ent & Sust aina bility			
1	pt of Child and Juven ile Defini tion and conce pts of term child	Juvenile Definitio n and concepts of term child and Juvenile Causes of offence against child.	ept of Child and Juve nile Defin ition and conc epts of term child and Juve	er nat io nal pr ote cti on to chi ld an d co nv ent io n			-		ces agains t Child Child abuse ,Child labour and forced labour , Kidna pping, abduc tion , Abet ment of suicid e of child 5. Sale of obsce ne object s to	Child abuse ,Child labour and forced labour , Kidna pping, abduc tion , Abet ment of suicid e of child 5. Sale of		SD G 4, 5		Tech nical Skills that matc h Indus try needs and soft skills

T T	Tri	TT1	T1				1	T4	T 4		CD	10	Task
U.	The	The	The	-	_	-	-		Treat	_			Tech
nı	Immo	Immoral	Imm						ment		G		nical Skills
1-			oral						and		٠,		that
			Traff						rehabi		5		matc
	c	(Preventi	ic					litatio	litatio			ai Lea	
	(Prev	(1 leveliti	(Prev					n of	n of				n Indus
	ention	on) Act	entio					juveni	juveni				try
			n)						les,				needs
	1956,	1956,	Áct						Legisl				and
			1956,					ative					soft
	ile		Juve						and				skills
	Delin	l lelingue	nile					judici					SKIIIS
			mic Delin						al				
	quenc	2											
	y-	Ivallire	quen					-	protec				
	Natur		cy-						tion				
		,	Natur						of 				
	cause	mvenne	e,						juveni				
	s,		cause						le				
	Juven	Court	s,					offen	offen				
	ile	Cretom	Juve					der	der				
	Court	System	nile										
	Syste		Court										
	m		Syste										
			m										
U	Protec	Protectio		_	_	-	_	The	The	_	SD	Ont	Soft
			ction					Child					Skills
t	T1On	Child and							Labou		4,	1	
		Juveniles						Labou r	Labou r		<del></del> ,	Lea	
								I (Dechi	ı (Prohi		J	rnin	
I	เทาเด		and					•	*			g	
			Juve					bition					
		provision							and				
	Juven	s of	-						Regul				
		s oi constituti	Unde					ation)	-				
	1166 -	$\alpha$ n	r the					Act,	-				
	Under	(fundame	provi					1986;					
		mai	510115					Const					
	the	rights	of					itutio	itutio				
	provis	and	const					nal	nal				
	provis	directive-	itutio					Provis	Provis				
	ions	principles	n					ions:	ions:				
	C	)	(fund					Provis	Provis				
	of	Î I	amen						ions				
	consti		tal						regard				
			rights					ing	_				
	tution		and					_	mg welfar				
	(fund		and direct						e of				
	Tuna												
	ament		ive-					Child	CIIIIa				
			princ										
	al		iples)										
1							ı		l		l		

	rights												
	and												
	directi												
	ve-												
	princi												
	ples)												
U	Child	Child	Child	-	-	-	-	the	the	-	SD		Skill
ni t	marri	marriage	marri					Child	Child		G		devel opme
I	age	(Child	age					Marri	Marri		4,	ctic	nt & soft
V	(Child	Marriage	(Chil					age	age		5	Lea	skills
	Marri	Restraint	d					Restra	Restra			rnin g	
	age	Act)	Marri					int	int			g Out	
	Restra	Abandon	age					Act,	Act,			co me	
	int	ment of	Restr					1929	1929				
	Act)	child	aint										
	Aban	Custody	Act)										
	donm	of Child	Aban										
	ent of	during	donm										
	child	matrimon	ent of										
	Custo	ial suit	child										
	dy of		Cust										
	Child		ody										
	durin		of										
	g		Child										
	matri		durin										
	monia		g										
	l suit		matri										
			moni										
			al										
			suit										

S0LS 321A	CRIMINAL PSYCHOLOGY	L	Т	P	C
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours				
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites	-				

- 1. To provide students with an understanding of the various theories of crime and prevention of crime
- 2. To study the law pertaining to collection and use of evidence both primary and secondary.
- 3. To acquaint the students with the concept of Psychological Disorders and Criminal Behavior.
- 4. To equip students with knowledge about the role of psychology in the treatment of offenders at the end.

#### **Course Outcomes-**

### After completion of the course:

CO1 The students will be able to have an in-depth understanding of the role of psychology and crime.

CO2 The students will have an understanding of the various theories of crime and prevention of crime.

CO3. The students will be able to understand the concept of Psychological Disorders and Criminal Behavior.

CO4 The students will have knowledge about the role of psychology in the treatment of offenders at the end.

#### UNIT I

Psychology and Schools of Psychology:

- 1. Psychology: Concept, Meaning and Scope,
- 2. Schools of Psychology,
- 3. Criminal Psychology
- 4. Human Psychology and Behaviour

#### **UNIT II**

Crime and Theories of Crime:

- 1. Crime: Nature, concept and essential elements
- 2. Theories of Crime

- a) Sociological Theory,
- b) Biological Theory,
- c) Psychological Theory and
- d) Socio-economic and Psychological Theory

#### **UNIT III**

Psychological Disorder and Dimensions of Deviant Behaviour:

- 1. Psychological Disorder: Nature and Meaning,
- 2. Dimensions of Deviant Behaviour
- a) Juvenile Delinquency,
- b) Adolescent Deviance,
- c) Adult offenders
- d) Sex offenders, Nechrophelia
- e) Serial Killers.

#### **UNIT IV**

Modern Trends of Crime and Law Enforcement Agency:

- 1. Modern Trends of Crime and Psychological Explanations,
- a) Drug Addiction and Drug Abuse related Crimes,
- b) Suicidal Tendency and Factors responsible,
- c) Cyber Crimes: Factors and Implications and
- d) Terrorism: Its causes and Implications.
- 2. Crime and Law Enforcement Agencies
- a) Recruitment of Police Personnel: Process and Prospects,
- b) Police Functioning: Its Physical/Psychological impact on the police personnel and their families and
- c) Training of Police Personnel.
- 3. Role of Psychology in the deduction, investigation and prevention of crime and treatment of the deviants

#### **TEXTBOOK**

Criminal Psychology, Dr. S.R. Myneni

## REFERENCE BOOK

Criminal Psychology, Navin Kumar, LexisNexis

Progr	amme and	d Course	Mapping							
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3
CO1	3						2	2	3	2
CO2	3	2			2		2	2	3	2
CO3	3	3			2		2	2	3	2
CO4	3	3			2		2	2	3	2
	1=l	ightly map	ped	2	= moderat	ely mappe	ed	3=stro	ngly mapp	ed

U ni t	local,				Em Entro	vance To ployabili epreneur Developr	ty/ ship/ nent	Pro G Valu &	fessionende fes, E	nce to onal Et r, Hun Inviror ainabil	thics, nan nment	S D G	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	Loc al	Reg iona l	Nati onal	G lo ba l	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneur ship	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	Hu man Val ues	Environme nt & Susta inability			
	Introd uctio n to psych ology and crime	uctio n to psych ology and	uctio n to psych ology and		-	-	-	-	-	relati onshi p betwe en psych ology and crime	-	SD G 4	ima l Lea rnin	Skill devel opme nt & soft skills
	Crime		Theori es of Crime	-	-	_	-	-	-	Sociol ogical Theor y of Crime, Biolo gical Theor y of Crime,		SD G 4		soft skills

					Psych		
					ologic		
					al		
					Theor		
					y of		
					Crime		1
					,		1
					Socio		
					Psych		1
					Psych ologic		1
					al		1
					Theor		í
					y of		1
					Crime		1

SOLS 527A FORENSIC SCIENCE	L	T	P	C	
----------------------------	---	---	---	---	--

			L -						I		~-	_	a c
U	Psych				-	-	-	-	Juveni		SD	Opt	Soft
ni	ologic	ologic	ologic						le		G	ima	Skills
t	ologic	al	al						Delin		4, 5	l	
II	al	Disor	Disor						quenc			Lea	
Ι		ders	ders						y,			rnin	
	II licor		and						menta			g	
		Crimi							lly ill				
			nal						offend				
	0100		Behav						ers,				
	Crimi		iour						serial				
	Crinin	loui	loui						killers				
	nal												
	D 1								and				
	Behav								sex				
	iour								offend				
									ers				
H	Select	Select	Select					_	Role	_	SD	12	Skill
	BCICCI	Beleet	SCICCI	_	_	_			1010		שט		
					-	-					~	1	devel
ni t					_	-			of		G	1 Pra	devel opme
	ion of	ion of			-	-					G 4, 5	1 Pra ctic	devel opme nt &
ni t	ion of law	ion of law	ion of law		-	-			of Psych		G 4, 5	1 Pra ctic al	devel opme nt & soft
ni t I	ion of	ion of law	ion of law		-	-			of		G 4, 5	Pra ctic al Lea	devel opme nt &
ni t I	ion of law enforc	ion of law enforc	ion of law enforc		-	-			of Psych ology		G 4, 5	1 Pra ctic al Lea rnin	devel opme nt & soft
ni t I	ion of law enforc ement	ion of law enforc ement	ion of law enforc ement			-			of Psych ology in		G 4, 5	1 Pra ctic al Lea rnin g	devel opme nt & soft
ni t I	ion of law enforc	ion of law enforc ement	ion of law enforc ement			-			of Psych ology		G 4, 5	1 Pra ctic al Lea rnin g Out	devel opme nt & soft skills
ni t I	ion of law enforc ement person	ion of law enforc ement person	ion of law enforc ement person			-			of Psych ology in Treat		G 4, 5	1 Pra ctic al Lea rnin g Out com	devel opme nt & soft skills
ni t I	ion of law enforc ement person	ion of law enforc ement person	ion of law enforc ement			-			of Psych ology in Treat ment		G 4, 5	1 Pra ctic al Lea rnin g Out	devel opme nt & soft skills
ni t I	ion of law enforc ement person	ion of law enforc ement person	ion of law enforc ement person			-			of Psych ology in Treat		G 4, 5	1 Pra ctic al Lea rnin g Out com	devel opme nt & soft skills
ni t I	ion of law enforc ement person	ion of law enforc ement person	ion of law enforc ement person			-			of Psych ology in Treat ment of		G 4, 5	1 Pra ctic al Lea rnin g Out com	devel opme nt & soft skills
ni t I	ion of law enforc ement person	ion of law enforc ement person	ion of law enforc ement person			-			of Psych ology in Treat ment		G 4, 5	1 Pra ctic al Lea rnin g Out com	devel opme nt & soft skills
ni t I	ion of law enforc ement person	ion of law enforc ement person	ion of law enforc ement person						of Psych ology in Treat ment of		G 4, 5	1 Pra ctic al Lea rnin g Out com	devel opme nt & soft skills

Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours				
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Ph				
Co-requisites	-				

- 1 To familiarize the students with the meaning, scope and need of forensic science
- 2 To provide the students an understanding about organization of crime laboratory
- 3 To give an understanding of the Functions and Duties of Forensic Scientist
- 4 To explain about meaning and purpose of Crime Scene Investigation.

## **Course Outcomes (CO)**

## After completion of the course:

- CO1 The students will be able to understand the meaning, scope and need of forensic science.
- CO2 The students will able to understanding about organization of crime laboratory
- CO3 The students will have an understanding of the Functions and Duties of Forensic Scientist
- CO4 The students will know the meaning and purpose of Crime Scene Investigation.

#### **UNIT I**

Meaning and Scope and Need of Forensic Science, History of Forensic Science: Hans Gross, Edmond Locard; Principles of Forensic Science

#### **UNIT II**

Organization of Crime Laboratory: Crime Labs, Services of Crime Labs, Crime Lab Units, Basic and Optional Services provided by Full Service Crime Laboratories; Forensic Labs in India: Central Forensic Science Laboratory and State Forensic Science Laboratory,

#### **UNIT III**

Functions and Duties of Forensic Scientist, Code of Conduct for Forensic Scientist, Qualifications of Forensic Scientist, Meaning of Crime Scene, Types of Crime Scene: Outdoor Crime Scene, Indoor Crime Scene, Conveyance Crime Scene, Who All at Crime Scene

## **UNIT IV**

Meaning and Purpose of Crime Scene Investigation, Basic Stages in Crime Scene Investigation: Approach Scene and protect it, Initiate Preliminary Survey, Examination of Scene, Documentation of Scene, Record and Collect Physical Evidence, Conduct Final

U ni t	local regio	Reg iona	al, I global		Eı	Em ntro ill	evance aploya epren Deve Entr eneu hip	abili eurs lopn	ty/ ship	ill ve	Pı Va	rofe Ge lue & S of i i al	levan ession nder, es, En Susta G en de r	nal E , Hui iviro	thic man nme	ent vir me & sta	S D G	N E P	PO E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
					<u> </u>			<u>C</u>	13	<u></u>	•			S				<u> </u>	
C	0	PO1	PO2	PO	Progra 3	mn PO		PO5		PO6		PC	7	PSO		PSC	)	PS	03
CO	)1	3		+										2		2		3	<b>,</b>
CO	)2	3												2		2		3	3
CC		3						3		2		_		2		2 2		3	
CO	<i>)</i> 4		 htly mapp	ned			2= 1	mode	rately	3 z mai	ned	2		2 3=s	trong		anne	_	•
TI	Mean	i Meani			Princ	inl			-	. 111U	- -		_	<u></u>	- Ong	- J 111			Skill
ni t I	ng and Scope and Need of Foren ic Science	dng and e Scope and Need of s Forens ic c Scienc e	ng and Scope of and Need of Forensi ic Science e	ory of Fore nsic Scie nce: Han	es of Foren c Scien	ısi											G 4	mal Lea rnin g	devel opme nt & soft skills
ni t II	Organization of Crime Labor atory	of Crime	ization of Crime		Centr Forence Scien Labor ory a State Foren	si ce rat ind	-		-		-		-	-	-		G 4	Opti mal Lea rnin g	soft skills

		atory		c								
				Science								
				Laborat								
				ory								
			Functi -	-	-	-	-	-	-			Soft
ni			ons								mal Lea	Skills
t			and								rnin	
_			Duties of								g	
•	Duties	Forens	Forens									
	of	ic	ic									
	Forens	Scient	Scient									
	Forens	ist,	ist,									
		Code of	C									
	Scient	01 Condu	Condu									
	ist,	ct for	ct for									
			Forens									
	Code	ic	ic									
		Scient										
	Condu	1St, Ovelif	ist, Qualif									
	ct for	Quaiii ication	ication									
		s of	s of									
	Forens	Forens	s of Forens ic									
	Scient	Scient										
		ist	ist									
	ist,											
	Qualif											
	ication											
	s of											
	Forens											
	ic											
	Scient											
	ist											

U	Meani	Meani	Meani -	Conduc	-	_	_	_	_	-	SD	Prac	Skill
ni t	ng and	ng and	ng and	t Fina							G 4	tical Lea	devel opme
Ι	Purpo			Survey,								rnin	nt & soft
$\mathbf{V}$	se of	se of	se of	Releasi								_	skills
	Crime	Crime	Crime	ng the	<b>,</b>							com e	
	Scene	Scene	Scene	scene of	-								
	Investi	Investi	Investi	Crime;									
	gation,	gation,	gation,	Evaluat									
	Basic	Basic	Basic	ion ir	L								
	Stages	Stages	Stages	Forensi									
	in	in	in	c									
	Crime	Crime	Crime	Science									
	Scene	Scene	Scene										
	Investi	Investi	Investi										
	gation	gation	gation										

- 1.To familiarize the students with the meaning and scope of International Criminal law.
- 2 To make students understand about the function and structure of International Criminal

SOLS 425A	INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL LAW	L	Т	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours				
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites	-				

Court

- 3 To explain the student about crimes within the jurisdiction of International Criminal Court and prosecution thereof.
- 4 To make the students know about provisions related to appeal and revision under International Criminal Court.

## **Course Outcomes (CO)**

## After completion of the course:

CO1 The students will be able to understand the meaning and scope of International Criminal

law.

CO2 The students will have an understanding about the function and structure of International Criminal Court

CO3 The students will be able to understand about crimes within the jurisdiction of International Criminal Court and prosecution thereof

CO4 The students will know about provisions related to appeal and revision under International Criminal Court.

#### **UNIT I**

Meaning of International criminal law; Sources of International Criminal Law

#### UNIT II

International Criminal Court: Structure of International Criminal Court; General Principles of Criminal Law

#### **UNIT III**

Crimes within the jurisdiction of International Criminal Court; Investigation and Prosecution Provisions of International Criminal Court

## **UNIT IV**

Penalties Provisions of International Criminal Court; Appeal and Revision Provisions of International Criminal Court

## **TEXTBOOK**

International Criminal Law, Theory and Practice, Dr. Anupam Jha

## REFERENCE BOOK

Dr. Anupam JhaThe Fundamental Concept of Crime in International Criminal Law (A Comparative Law Analysis), Iryna Marchuk

Progr	Programme and Course Mapping														
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3					
CO1	3	3								3					
CO2	3	3								3					
CO3	3	3				3	3			3					
CO4	3	3				3	3			3					
	1=l	ightly map	ped	2	= modera	tely mappe	ed	3=stro	ngly mapp	ed					

U ni t	loca reg dev	Relevance to the local, national, regional and global developmental needs  L   Reg   Nat   Glo			Entro	evance To aployabili epreneurs Developn	ty/ ship/	Prof Ge Value	nder	nal E , Hui iviro	Ethics, man nment	S D G	N E P	PO E/4 th
U ni t	L oc al	Reg ion al	Nat ion al	Glo bal Meani ng of Intern		Entrepr eneursh ip	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essio nal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Susta inabil ity		Lear	skills
I				ationa l crimi nal law									ning	
U ni t II				Intern ationa  I Crimi nal Court: Struct ure of Intern	Crimina  I Court: Structur  e of Internati onal Crimina I Court;	-	-	-	-	-	-		Practical Lear ning Out com e	skills
U ni t II I				s within	Investig ation and Prosecu	-	-	-	-	-	-	G 4	Opti mal Lear ning	

		Crimi nal Court;	Provisio ns of								
U ni t I V	i	Penalt ies Provis ions of Intern ationa	Penaltie s Provisio ns of Internati onal Crimina l Court	-	-	-	-	-	G 4	tical Lear ning	Skill devel opme nt & Projec t

SLAW 424A	COMPARATIVE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		4	0	0	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours				
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Ph				
Co-requisites	-				

- 1. To provide comprehensive knowledge about the procedures that take place in criminal courts .
- 2. To enable the student to learn about the pre trial procedures that take place in criminal courts.
- 3. To enable the student to learn about the trial procedures that take place in criminal courts
- 4. To enable the student to learn about the correctional measures that is provided to offenders

## **Course Outcomes (CO)**

## After completion of the course:

CO1 The students will be able to know about the procedures that take place in criminal courts.

CO2 The students will learn about the pre trial procedures that take place in criminal courts

CO3 The students will learn about the trial procedures that take place in criminal courts.

CO4 The students will have the knowledge of correctional measures that is provided to offenders

#### **UNIT I**

Organization of Courts: Hierarchy of Criminal Courts and their jurisdiction; Nyay Panchayat in India.

#### **UNIT II**

Pre Trial Process: Bringing information about crime incident before the formal system (Police or Magistrate) Sections 154, 155 and 190, Investigation of Crime (Sections 157 to 173), Roles of the Prosecutor and the Judicial Officer in Investigation, Arrest and Questioning of the Accused, Evidentiary Value of Statements/articles seized/collected by the police, Rights of Accused and Victim, Right to Counsel and Legal Right, Withdrawal of Prosecution.

## **UNIT III**

Trial Procedure: Role of Judge, prosecutor and defense attorney in the trial, Main features of session's trial, warrant, trial, summons trial and Summary Trial, Provisions regarding Bail and Bail Bond, Plea Bargaining, Identification Parade, Expert Evidence, Burden of Proof

#### **UNIT IV**

Correctional Measures: Institutional Correction of Offenders, Law relating to Probation and Parole, Role of the Court in Correctional Programes in India, Provisions relating preventive measure in the Criminal Procedure Code

## **TEXTBOOK**

Comparative Criminal Procedure, Prof. (Dr.) Priya Sepaha

## REFERENCE BOOK

Comparative Criminal Procedure, H.K. Bharti,

	Programme and Course Mapping													
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3				
								1	2					
CO1	3	3						2		3				
CO2	3	3						2		3				
CO3	3	3				3	3	2		3				
CO4	3	3				3	3	2		3				
	1=lightly mapped 2= moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped													

U ni t	Relevance to the local, national, regional and global developmental needs				Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Prof Ge Value	nder	nal E , Hui iviro	thics, nan nment	S D G	N E P	PO E/4 th IR
	Loc al	Re gio nal	Nat ion al	Gl ob al	Emplo yabilit y	Entrepr eneurs hip	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essio nal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Susta inabil ity			
	Hiera	Hiera	Hiera	-	Hierarch	-	-	-	-	_	-	SD	Opti	soft
ni t	rchy	rchy	rchy		y of Criminal							G 4	mal Lea	skills
Ĭ	of	of	of		Courts								rnin g	
	Crimi	Crimi	Crimi										Б	
	nal	nal	nal											
	Court	Court	Court											
	s and	s and	s and											
	their	their	their											
	jurisd	jurisd	jurisd											
	iction	iction	iction											
	;	;	;											
		Nyay												
		Panch												
	_	ayat	-											
			in 											
	India.	India.	India.											

TI	Pre	Pre	Pre	L	Arrest	_	_	_		L		SD	Prac	Tech
	T: . 1		Trial		and									nical
	Proce	117121	Proce		Question									Skills
II		Proce			ing of									that
	India		India		the							10		matc
	IIIaia	SS	maia		Accused,								Out	
		India			Evidenti									Indus
		IIIaia			ary									try
					Value of									Need
					Statemen									s And
					ts/article									proje
					S									cts
					seized/co									Cis
					llected									
					by the									
					police,									
U	Trial	Trial	Trial		Main	_	-	_	-	_	-	SD	Prac	
ni	D	Proce	Proce		features							G	tical	
t	Proce		dure		of								Lea	Tech
II	dure				session's							16	rnin	nical
Ι					trial,								g	Skills
					warrant,								com	that mate
					trial,								e	matc
					summon									h
					s trial									Indus
					and									try Need
					Summar									s
					y Trial,									And
					Provisio									proje
					ns									cts
					regardin									
<b>T</b> T	C	<u> </u>	C		g Bail							αD	D	C1-:11
_	Corre	Corre	Corre	-	Law	_	_	_	-	_	_			Skill devel
ni	ctiona	ctiona	ctiona		relating									opme
t I	1	1	1		to									nt &
V	1	I	1		to							4,		Proje
v	Meas	Meas	Meas		Probatio							16	Out	ct
	ures	ures	ures		n and								com	
													e	
	of	of	of		Parole									
	Offen	Offen	Offen											
	ders	ders	ders											

## SPECIALIZATION: INTERNATIONAL LAW

	International Environment	L	Т	P	C
SOLS 518 A	Law				
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours				
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites	-				

## Course objectives-

- 1 To make student understand the historical background of International Environment Law and human rights to live in pollution free environment.
- 2 To explain the students about Sources and Principles of International Environment Law
- 3 To make student understand the Basel Convention and Vienna Convention.
- 4. To make the students know about the Role of international Institutions and state liabilities.

#### **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able historical background of International Environment Law and human rights to live in pollution free environment
- CO2 The students will have the knowledge about Sources and Principles of International Environment Law.
- **CO3** The students will have an understanding of Basel Convention and Vienna Convention.
- **CO4** The students will know Role of international Institutions and state liabilities.

#### **Catalogue Description**

International environmental law is a branch of public international law - a body of law created by States for States to govern problems that arise between States. It is concerned with the attempt to control pollution and the depletion of natural resources within a framework of sustainable development. Multilateral environmental agreements are a subset of the international conventions acknowledged by Article 38 (1) of the Statute of the International Court of Justice as a source of international law with specific focus on environmental matters. we have so many judicial decision and juristic writings but these are not source of binding law in and of themselves, but are subsidiary means of determining the law. International

Convention International Customary Law General Principles Judicial Decisions Juristic Writings International environmental law covers topics such as biodiversity, climate change, ozone depletion, toxic and hazardous substances, desertification, marine resources, and the quality of air, land and water. It also has synergies with related areas of international law like international trade, human rights, international finance, and so on. International Environment law gives a detail understanding on environmental issues at international level.

## **Course Content**

UNIT I 10 LECTURES

- 1. Historical Evolution
- 2 Developed and Developing Countries Perspectives
- 3. Stockholm, Rio and Johannesburg

UNIT II 10 LECTURES

## Sources and Principles of International Environment Law

Sources: Treaties, Custom, General Principles of Law, Sovereignty over Natural Resources

Principles: Precaution Principle, Polluter Pays Principle, Inter-generational equity, Public Trust Doctrine, Principle of no fault liability: Absolute Liability

UNIT III 10 LECTURES

#### **Conventions**

- Convention on the Control of Trans Boundary Movement of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal 1989
- 2. Protection of Ozone Layer- Vienna Convention and Montreal Protocol
- 3. The Climate Change Convention

UNIT IV 10 LECTURES

#### **International Institutions**

- 1. Role of International Institutions
- 2. Standards Applied in Civil and Criminal Liability
- 3. The Role of Non-governmental Organizations

#### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

- Donald K. Anton, Jonathan I. Charney, Philippe Sands, Thomas Schoenbaum and Michael J. Young, International Environmental Law: Cases, Materials, Problems (LexisNexis 2007).
- Elli Louka, International environmental law: fairness, effectiveness, and world order, Cambridge University Press, 2006
- Pilippe Sands, Principles of international environmental law, Cambridge University Press, 2003
- S Bhatt, International Environmental Law, APH Publishing, 2007
- Edith Brown Weiss, Daniel Barstow Magraw, Paul C. Szasz, International environmental law: basic instruments and references, 1992-1999, Volume 2, Transnational Publishers, 1999.
- Documents in International Environmental Law, Philippe Sands, Eds, Cambridge University Press, 2004. Alexandre Charles Kiss, Dinah Shelton, International environmental law, Transnational Publishers, 2004. P.K. Rao, International environmental law and economics, ley-Blackwell, 2002.

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

## Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping between COs and POs											
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped									
		Program									
		Outcomes									
CO1	The students will be able to understand the meaning of	PO5									
	Pollution and human rights to live in pollution free										
	environment										

CO2	The students will have the knowledge of Stockholm	PO5,PO7
	convention and Earth summit.	
CO3	The students will have an understanding of Basel	PO5, PO7
	Convention and Vienna Convention.	
CO4	The students will know Role of international Institutions	PO1
	and state liabilities.	

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH SKILLS	Understand the principles of law, its processes, procedures and relevant application in the legal world.	Conduct legal research using analytical and critical thinking	Demonstrate adequate legal skills in different context.
Course Code	Course Title	POI	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSOI	PSO2	PSO3
SOLS 518 A	International Environment Law	1				3		3			1

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Progra	mme and	Course M	<b>Lapping</b>							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3
								1	2	
CO1	3				3			2		2
CO2	3	3	3					2		2
CO3	3	3	3					2		2
CO4	3	3					3	2		2
	1=l	ightly map	ped	2	= moderat	tely mappe	3=stro	3=strongly mapped		

-	loca reg	al, na ional velopr	ce to the tional, and gluental	lobal	Entro	vance To ployabili epreneur Developn	ty/ ship/	Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability					NE P	PO E/4 <sup>t</sup> IR
U	L o c al	Re gio nal	Nat ion al	Glo bal	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneur ship	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	Hu ma n Val ues	Envir onme nt & Susta inabi lity	13 3	Ontim	-
ni t I		-	ical backg round of Intern ationa I Envir onme nt Law	ical backg round of Intern ationa I Envir onme nt Law and						ical backg round of Intern ationa l Envir onme nt	al backgr ound of Internat ional Enviro nment Law and human rights to live		Optim al Learni ng Envior nmen ts	

		1	1			1	1		71 .		I	
		n	n					n	pollutio			
		rights	rights					rights	n free			
		to	to					to	environ			
		live	live					live	ment.			
		in	in					in				
		pollut	pollut					pollut				
		ion	ion					ion				
		free	free					free				
		envir	envir					envir				
		onme	onme					onme				
		nt.	nt.					nt.				
U	_	Sourc	Sourc	Precaut	-	 -			Precaut	-	Optim	Emplo
ni		es		ion				ution			-	yabilit
t				Principl				Princi	Princip		Learni	y
Ш		Princi	Princi	e,				ple,	le,		ng	
		ples	ples	Polluter				Pollut	Pollute		Envior	
		of	of	Pays				er	r Pays		nmen	
		Intern		Principl					Princip		ts	
				e, Inter-				Princi				
		1		generati					Inter-			
		Envir	Envir	_				•	generat			
				equity,				gener	_			
		nt		Public				_	equity,			
				Trust					Public			
				Doctrin				- equity				
				e,					Doctrin			
				e, Principl				, Publi				
				e of no					Princip			
				fault					le of no			
				liability				Doctr				
									liability			
				Absolut				Princi	-			
				e e					Absolu			
				C Liabilit				-	te			
				Liaoiiii					Liabilit			
				y				liabili				
								naom ty:	У			
								ıy. Absol				
								ute				
								ute Liabil				
								ity				

U -		under	-	-	-	-		-		-	Optim	-
ni	stand	stand									al	
t	the	the									Learni	
Ш	Basel	Basel									ng	
	Conv	Conv									Envior	
	ention	ention									nmen	
	and	and									ts	
	Vienn	Vienn										
	a	a										
	Conv	Conv										
	ention	ention										
U -	- Role	Role	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ni	of	of										
t	intern	intern										
	ationa	ationa										
V	1	1										
	Instit	Instit										
	utions	utions										
		and										
	state											
		liabili										
	ties	ties										

SOLS 408A	<b>HUMANITARIAN and REFUGEE LAW</b>	L	T	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure				•	
Co-requisites					

- 1.To introduce the concept of Human Rights, International Bill of Rights and protections of the rights of vulnerable sections under auspices of United Nation.
- 2. To study about the development and bills of International Humanitarian Law.
- 3. To explain the concept of Refugees and its various conventions and protocols.
- 4. To introduce the development and enforcement of Human Rights in India

#### **Course Outcomes-**

- 1. To explain Human Rights and their essence accordingly various Declarations, Covenants and Protocols
- **2.** To describe the principles of humanity at the time of international and non-international war or conflicts.
- **3.** To enhance awareness of Refugee's conditions and protection from violations.
- 4. To outline the laws and enforcement machineries to protect human rights in India

## **Catalogue Description:**

International Humanitarian Law (IHL) and Human Rights Law are complementary. They both seek to protect human dignity, though they do so in different circumstances and in different ways. Human rights law applies at all times and in all circumstances, and it concerns all persons subject to the jurisdiction of a State. Its purpose is to protect individuals from arbitrary behavior by the State. Human rights law, therefore, continues to apply in times of armed conflict. However, human rights treaties, such as the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, the European Convention and the American Convention on Human Rights authorize derogations under stringent conditions from some rights in time of "public emergency which threatens the life of the nation," of which armed conflict is certainly an

example. It was under the influence of the United Nations (U.N.) and the Universal Declaration of Human Rights of 1948 that the development of human rights began in earnest. Two important covenants were signed in 1966: the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights (first generation of human rights) and the International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (second generation of human rights). The first covenant remains the standard. It has served as a model for many other treaties as well as national charters of rights and freedoms. The second one, on the other hand, saw its impact limited by the potential for economic development in each country and by regional characteristics. The third generation of human rights involves emerging universal rights such as the right to development, peace, a healthy environment, etc. However, those rights have yet to be clearly defined or enforced. Human rights have also been recognized through regional organizations: European Convention for the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms (1950, Council of Europe), American Convention on Human Rights (1969, Organization of American States), African Charter on Human and Peoples' Rights (1981, Organization of African Unity).

#### **Course Content**

UNITI 8 Lectures

## Origin and Development of Human Rights

United Nations and Human Rights: International Bill of Rights: UDHR (Universal Declaration of Human Rights), International Covenants: Civil and Political Rights, Economic, Social and Cultural Rights;

Human Rights and Vulnerable Sections: Children, Women, Disabled Persons, Racial Minorities, Prisoners (war prisoners and others), Refugee and Immigrants, SC/ST. Human Rights Council, International Criminal Court.

UNITII 8 Lectures

#### **International Humanitarian Law:**

History and evolution, Growth, Character of International Humanitarian Law, Geneva Convention I, Geneva Convention II, Geneva Convention III and Geneva Convention IV, 1949, Additional Protocol I to Geneva Conventions, 1977, Additional Protocol II to Geneva Conventions II 1977.

Enforcement Machinery: War Crimes, Serious breaches of International Humanitarian Law, International Criminal Court (ICC).

UNITIII 10 Lectures

**Refugees under International Law**: Who is a refugee?, Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees, 1933, Convention on Status of Refugees, 1951, The 1967 Protocol,, Role of the UNHCR, Treatment of Refugees under Indian Laws

UNITIV 14 Lectures

**Human Rights in India**: Evolution of concept, National freedom movement, Social and political movements, Dalit movements, Women's movements, Environmental movements, Criminal justice system and protection of human rights: treatment of individuals in situations of crime, Human rights of the accused.

**Human Rights Enforcement in India:** Role of Constitution, Role of Judiciary; National Institutions (composition, powers and functions)]: NHRC, SHRC, NCW, NGO's etc. Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993

#### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. S.K Kapoor, International Law and Human Rights
- 2. Dr. H.O. Agarwal, Human Rights, Central Law Publications
- 3. Rashee Jain, Textbook on Human Rights Law and Practice
- 4. Justice D M Dharmadhikari, Human Values & Human Rights
- 5. Alok Kumar Meena, Human Rights in India
- 6. R.K. Tiwari, Introduction to Human Rights
- 7. Pratyush Vatsala, Human Rights Education
- 8. Arundhati Bhattacharyya, Human Rights and The World Today
- 9. S. Narayan, Human Rights Dynamics in India

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous	Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	1	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Exte	empore	ion		

Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

## Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping betw	een COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped
		Program
		Outcomes
CO1	Understanding the Human Rights and their essence	PO1, PO3
	accordingly various Declarations, Covenants and Protocols.	
CO2	Knowledge of the principles of humanity at the time of	PO3
	international and non-international war or conflicts.	
CO3	Understanding of the concept of Refugees and its various	PO2,PO3
	conventions and protocols.	
CO4	Knowledge about the development and enforcement of Human	PO5
	Rights in India.	

Cours	Course	SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH SKILLS	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the contributions that other disciplines can make to the study	Conduct legal research using analytical and critical thinking.	Understanding of the legal provisions and
e Code	Title										
SOLS 408A	Humanita rian and refugee law	2	3	3		2		2			2

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3
CO1	3	3	3				2	2		2
CO2	3	3	3				2	2		2
CO3	3	3	3				2	2		2
CO4	3	3	3				2	2		

-	natio	nal, r al dev	to the egiona elopme	l and	En Entr	vance To ployabili epreneurs Developn	ty/ ship/	Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability			thics, nan nment	S D G	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
U ni t I	Local	Re gio nal	and their essenc e accor dingly variou s Decla ration	n Rights and their essenc e accor dingly variou s Decla	Empl oyabil ity	Entrepr eneurs hip	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essio nal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s Hum an Righ ts and their esse nce	Envir onme nt & Susta inabil ity	16		

_	1	ı	I	I	ı			ı	1		ı	1
				Coven								
				ants								
				and								
			Protoc									
			ols	ols								
U	-		princi	princi	-	_	-		prin	_	-	
ni				ples					ciple			
t				of					s of			
П			huma	huma					hum			
			nity at	nity at					anity			
				the								
			time	time								
			of	of								
			intern	intern								
			ationa									
				l and								
			non-									
			intern	intern								
			ationa									
				l war								
				or								
			confli									
				cts.								
U	-		aware		-	_	-		Trea	-	-	
ni				ness					tmen			
t				of					t of			
Ш			Refug	Refug					Refu			
				ee's					gees			
			condit	condit								
			ions	ions								
				and								
			protec	protec								
				tion								
			from	from								
			violati	violati								
		<u> </u>	ons	ons								
U	laws	laws	laws	-	Enforcem		-	- T-	Huma	-	-	Inter
			and		ent of				n n			nshi
			enforc		human rights in				Right			p
I۷	ceme	ceme	ement		rights in India				s in India			
	nt	nt	machi		iiiuia				litidia			
	machi	machi	neries									
	neries	neries	to									
	to	to	protec									
	prote	prote	t									
			huma									
	huma											
	n	n	rights									

rights	rights	in						
in	in	India						
India	India							

SOLS404A	Private International Law	L	Т	P	С
Version 1.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	NA				
Co-requisites	NA				

- 1 To define the students about the general concept of private international law, characterization, Renvoi, Domicile, and jurisdiction of courts.
- 2 To explain the students about the rules relating to family law comes under Private international law
- 3 To make the students understand about the legal provisions related to civil and commercial matter under International Law
- 4. To make the students know about the applicability of foreign decrees in India

## **Course Outcomes-**

After completion of the course:

- **CO1** The students will be able to understand about the meaning, feature and theories of private international law, characterization, Renvoi, Domicile, Jurisdiction of courts.
- CO2 The students will have the knowledge about the personal laws of individual at international level.
- CO3 The students will have an understanding of rules of contract and torts at international level
- **CO4** The students will know how an international decree is applicable in India.

## **Catalogue Description**

Private international law refers to that part of the law that is administered between private citizens of different countries or is concerned with the definition, regulation, and enforcement of rights in situations where both the person in whom the right inheres and the person upon whom the obligation rests are private citizens of different nations. It is a set of rules and regulation s that are established or agreed upon by citizens of different nations who privately enter into a transaction and that will govern in the event of a dispute. In this respect, private International Law differs from public international law, which is the set of rules entered into by the governments of various countries that determine the rights and regulate the intercourse of independent nations.

The course aims to provide a general grounding in private international law as applied in international civil and commercial litigation, focusing primarily on jurisdiction, recognition and enforcement and choice of law.

The course will concentrate on contractual and noncontractual obligations but will also provide an introduction to the cross-border aspects of selected other areas of private and commercial law. The course will combine English and Indian law, and will also cover the relevant international instruments relevant for this area of the law.

#### **Course Content**

UNIT I 13 LECTURES

Definition Nature and Scope of Private International Law, Application and subject matter of Private International Law, Distinction with Public International Law, Characterization and theories of characterization, Concept of Renvoi, Application of foreign law, Domicile, Jurisdiction of courts.

UNIT II 12 LECTURES

Family Law and Adoptions: Material and formal validity of marriage under Indian and English law, Choice of law and jurisdiction of courts in matrimonial causes: dissolution of marriage, grounds of divorce, restitution of conjugal rights, recognition of foreign judgment, Recognition of foreign adoptions, Adoption by foreign parents, Jurisdiction under Indian and English law.

UNIT III 8 LECTURES

Civil and Commercial matters: Tort, Theories of foreign tort, Contract, Theory of Proper Law of Contract, Ascertaining the applicable law, Property. Expanding scope of conflict of laws

UNIT IV 7 LECTURES

Indian Law relating to foreign judgment: Basis of recognition; Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Judgments, Finality, Failure, Direct execution of foreign judgments, decrees.

The Hague Conference on Private International Law

## SUGGESTED READINGS

- Private International Law by Dr. Paras Diwan
- Private International Law by Cheshire
- Private International Law by Morris
- Conflict of Laws by Atul M Setalvad
- Conflict of Laws in India by V. C. Govindaraj

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Continuous Assessment	Mid Term	Attend	End Term
	(Quiz/Assignment/	Examinat	ance	Examination
	Presentation/ Extempore	ion		
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping bet	Mapping between COs and POs											
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped										
		Program										
		Outcomes										
CO1	The students will be able to understand about the	PO1,										
	meaning, feature and theories of private international law,	PO2,,PO7										
	characterization, Renvoi, Domicile, Jurisdiction of courts.											

CO2	The students will have the knowledge about the personal	PO1,
	laws of individual at international level.	PO2,PO3,PO7
CO3	The students will have an understanding of rules of	PO1,
	contract and torts at international level	PO2,PO3,PO7
CO4	The students will know how an international decree is	PO1,
	applicable in India.	PO2,PO7

		SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL INTELLIGENCE	ADVERSARIAL AND INQUISITORIAL JURISPRUDENCE	PRODUCTIVE CIVILIAN	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND CONDUCT	SURROUNDINGS AND SUSTAINABILITY	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	CRITICAL THINKING, LEGAL REASONING AND RESEARCH SKILLS	Understand the interdisciplinary nature of law and the contributions that other disciplines can make to the study of	Conduct legal research using analytical and critical thinking.	Understanding of the legal provisions and developing skills required for legal profession
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
SOLS404A	Private International	3	3	2				2		2	3
	Law										

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Progra	Programme and Course Mapping													
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3				
								1	2					
CO1	3	3					2	2		2				
CO2	3	3	2				2	2		2				
CO3	3	3	2				2	2		2				
CO4	3	3					2	2		2				
	1=l	ightly map	ped	2	= modera	tely mappe	ed	3=strongly mapped						

-	loca regi	al, nati ional a	e to the lonal, and glo ental n	bal	Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Pro Gend E	ofessi er, H Enviro	nce to to to onal Et uman Vonment inabilit	hics, Values, &	S D G	N E P	PO E/4 <sup>t</sup> h
	L oc al	Reg iona 1	Nati onal	Glo bal	Emplo yabilit y	Entrepr eneursh ip	Skill Devel opme nt	Profe ssion al Ethic s mm	Ge nd er	Hu man Val ues	Envir onme nt & Sustai nabilit			
U ni t I	-	-	l conce pt of privat e intern ationa	pt of privat e intern		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
U ni t II		-	rules relatin g to family law comes under Privat e intern ationa	rules relatin g to family law comes under Privat e intern ationa	and Adoptio ns ,jurisdic tion of courts		-	-	-	Famil y Law and Adopt ions ,jurisd iction of courts in matri monia l cause s		-		Skill Develo pment
U ni t III	-	-	provis ions relate d to civil and comm ercial matter under Intern	ions relate d to civil and comm ercial matter under Intern ationa	provisio ns related to civil and commer cial matter under Internati onal	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		Skill Develo pment

U	-	-	applic	applic	Recogni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ni			ability	ability	tion and								
t				of	Enforce								
I۷	′		foreig	foreig	ment of								
			decree	decree	Foreign Judgme								
			s in	s 1n	nts								
			India	India	iics								

SOLS 322A	INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS	L	Т	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours			<u> </u>	
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Ph				
Co-requisites	-				

- 1 To provide opportunity for the students to learn about the various aspects and the role of International Organizations.
- 2 To give an understanding of evolution of the UN.
- 3 To impart knowledge on the creation of a number of international organizations and their performance at global level.
- 4 To impart knowledge about regional commissions

## **Course Outcomes (CO)**

## After completion of the course:

- CO1 The students will be able to understand about the various aspects and the role of International Organizations
- CO2 The students will have an understanding of evolution of the UN.
- CO3 The students will able to understand the creation of a number of international organizations and their performance at global level.
- CO4 The students will be acquainted with regional commissions.

#### **Unit-I**

Introduction to International Organisations, History and concept The League of Nations

## **Unit II**

Evolution of the UN, The UN Charter United Nations System: Principal Organs - Security

council, General Assembly, ECOSOC, ICJ and Trusteeship Council Mission of UN

## **Unit III Other Important Bodies of UN**

Subsidary Bodies – Military Staff Committee, International Criminal Tribunal, Peace keeping Related organization-OPCW , IAEA and WTO, UNRISD

Programmes and Funds: UNCTAD, UNEP, UNDP, UNICEF, UNFPA, UNHCR, WFP, UNWRA

Functional Commissions- Human Rights, Narcotic Drugs, Sustainable development, Status of women

#### **UNIT IV**

Regional Commissions- Economic Commissions for Africa, Europe, Latin America and the Caribbean, Economic and Social Commissions for the Asia and Pecific and Western Asia Specialized agencies- ILO, FAO, UNESCO, World Bank, IMF, IMO, WMO, ITU

## **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1. The Law of International Organisations by N. D. White
- 2. International Organisations and Global Problems: Theories and Explanations by Susan Park
- 3. An Introduction to International Organizations Law by Jan Klabbers
- 4. An introduction to International Organisations by Sajid Iqbal and Uzma Yousaf
- 5. International Organisations and Global Peace by Dr Lama Gangchen and Dr Charles Mercieca

	Programme and Course Mapping													
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3				
								1	2					
CO1	3	3						2		2				
CO2	3	3						2		2				
CO3	3	3					2	2		2				
CO4	3							2		2				
	1=lightly mapped 2= moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped													

U ni t	loca reg	levanc al, nat ional : velopn eds	ional, and g	lobal	Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability				S D G	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	L o ca 1	Re gio nal	Nat ion al	Glob al	Empl oyabi lity	Entrepr eneurs hip	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	Hu ma n Va lue s	Envir onme nt & Susta inabil ity			
U nit I		-		To provid e opport unity for the studen ts to learn about the variou s aspect s and the role of Interna tional Organi zations . To give an unders tandin g of Evolut ion of		-	-		-	Renai ssanc e Hum anism		4,1 6,1 7	table and Inclu sive	Educ ation Kno wled

		the UN							
U nit II		To impart knowl edge on the creatio n of a numbe r of interna tional organi zations and their perfor mance at global level.				Renai ssanc e Hum anism	4,1	table and Inclu sive	Educ ation Kno wled
U - nit III	-	The studen ts will be able to unders tand about the	-	-	-	Renai ssanc e Hum anism	4,1 6,1	table and Inclu sive	Educ ation Kno wled

		variou s aspect s and the role of Interna tional Organi zations						
U - nit IV		To impart knowl edge about region al commi	-	-	Renai ssanc e Hum anism	4,1 6,1	table and Inclu sive	Educ ation Kno wled
		ssions					ning for Al.	

SOLS 519A	MARITIME LAW	L	T	P	C
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours				
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites	-				

- To make the students understand the Merchant Shipping Laws
- To enable the students to understand the legal principles involved in carriage by sea
- To understand the concept of marine insurance.
- To provide the student insight on the admiralty law.

## **Course Outcomes (CO)**

## After completion of the course:

- CO1. Student will be able to understand the Merchant Shipping Laws
- CO2. Students will be able to understand the legal principles involved in carriage by sea
- CO3. Students will be able to understand the concept of marine insurance
- CO4. The students will have an insight on the admiralty law.

#### UNIT I HISTORY AND JURISDICTION:

Public International Law and Merchant Shipping Laws; Relationship of Merchant Shipping Law to National and International Law; Maritime Flag and State Responsibility. Equality of Flag and Use of National Ports; Merchant Shipping in Territorial Water and High Seas.

#### **UNIT II CARRIAGE BY SEA:**

The Form of the Contract Charter Party and Bills of Lading; Rights and Duties of Ship-owners at Common Law, Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 1924; Protection of Ship-owner and Limitation of His Liability Under the Merchant Shipping Act; Bill of Lading as a Document of Title and its Function in Relation to Overseas Trade; Bills of Lading Act, 1855; Contract for the Sale of Goods and C.I.F. and FOB Terms; Average and the York Antwerp Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship-owners Lien, Stoppage in Transit. Measure of Damages for Breach of the Contract.

## **UNIT III MARINE INSURANCE:**

General Principles; what is Insured; Insurable Interest Duty of Disclosure; Principle of Indemnity, Formation of the Contract: Premium its Retention and Return Conditions and

Warrantees and their Interpretation; Loss and Abandonment and Measure of Indemnity; Assignment; Reinsurance.

## **UNIT IV ADMIRALTY LAW**

This is concerned with matters within the jurisdiction of the Admiralty Court. It is concerned with the "wet" areas of maritime law including acquisitions and transfer of interest in ships; ship mortgages; collisions; salvage; and marine pollution.

**International Sales Law**: Exploring the main features of the private law of international trade.

International Law of the Sea: International rules regarding the use of oceans and seas.

International Maritime Organization (IMO): Objectives. Policy for International Shipping.

Governing body, Committees.

- 1. The law relating to Marine Insurance by B.C.Mitra
- 2. Admiralty and maritime Law: Admiralty and Maritime (Hornbook Series Student Edition) By Thomas J.
- 3. Legal regime of Marine Environment in The Bay of Bengal by M. Habibur Rahman
- 4. Marine Insurance its principles and practice by Frederick Templeman
- 5. International Maritime Conventions: Protection of the Marine Environment by Francesco Berlingieri.

Progr	amme and	d Course I	Mapping							
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3
CO1	3									2
CO2	3					2				2
CO3	3									2
CO4	3	3								2
	1=lightly	mapped		2= mc	derately n	napped	3:	=strongly:	mapped	

U ni t	Relevance to the local, national, regional and global developmental needs			bal	Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Profe Ge En	nder	nal E , Hu lues, ımer	Ethics, man nt &	S D G	NE P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> I R
	Lo cal	Re gio nal	Nat ion al	Glo bal	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneur ship	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Susta inabi lity			
nit I	onshi p of Merc hant Shipp ing Law to Natio nal and Intern ation	onshi p of Merc hant Shipp ing Law to Natio nal and Intern ation	onshi p of Merc hant Shipp ing Law to Natio nal and Intern ation al Law	Flag and State Respo nsibilit y. Equali		-	-		-		me Flag and	4,1 3,1 4	Learni	ng

	mı		1				D 111	6.5	l	
U	- The -	-	-	-	-	-		SD	Opti	Glob
nit	Form						-			al
II	of the						Lading;	4,1	Learni	Scori
	Contra						Rights	3,1	ng	ng
	ct						and	4	Enviro	
	Charte						Duties		nmen	
	r Party						of		ts and	
	1 - 1								Suppo	
	and						Ship-		rt for	
	Bills						owners		Stude	
	of						at			
	Lading						Comm		nts	
	<b>;</b>						on			
	Rights						Law,			
	and						Carriag			
	Duties						e of			
	of						Goods			
	Ship-						by Sea			
	owner						Act,			
	s at						1924;			
	Comm						Protecti			
	on						on of			
	Law,						Ship-			
	Carria						owner			
	ge of						and			
	Goods						Limitat			
	by Sea						ion of			
	Act,						His			
	1924;						Bill of			
	Protect						Lading			
	ion of						as a			
	Ship-									
							Docum			
	owner						ent of			
	and						Title			
	Limita						and its			
	tion of						Functio			
	His						n in			
	Liabili						Relatio			
	ty						n to			
	Under						Overse			
	the						as			
	Merch						Trade;			
	ant						Bills of			
	Shippi						Lading			
							Act,			
	ng A at:									
	Act;						1855;			
	Bill of						Contra			
	Lading						ct for			
	as a						the			
	Docu						Sale of			
	ment		<u>L</u>	<u> </u>			Goods			
	ment			<u> </u>			Joous			

of		and
Title		C.I.F.
and its		and
Functi		FOB
on in		Terms;
Relati		Averag
on to		e and
Overse		the
		York
as		
Trade;		Antwer
Bills		p Rules
of		(All in
Lading		Outline
Act,		Only);
1855;		The
Contra		Ship-
ct for		owners
the		Lien,
Sale of		Stoppa
Goods		ge in
and		Transit.
C.I.F.		Measur
and		e of
FOB		Damag
Terms;		es for
Avera		Breach
ge and		of the
the		Contra
York		ct.
		Ct.
Antwe		
rp		
Rules		
(All in		
Outlin		
e		
Only);		
The		
Ship-		
owner		
s Lien,		
Stoppa		
ge in		
Transit		
11411010		
Macay		
Measu		
re of		
Dama		
ges for		
Breach		
of the		
01 0110		

	Contra ct.							
U nit III	- Gener al Princi ples; what is Insure d; Insura ble Interes t Duty of Disclo sure; Princi ple of Indem nity, Forma tion of the Contra ct: Premi um its Retent ion and Return Condit		-	-	ct: Premiu	G- 4,1 3,1 4	Learni	ng

				ions										
				and										
				Warra										
				ntees										
				and										
				their										
				Interpr										
				etation										
				; Loss										
				and										
				Aband										
				onmen										
				t and										
				Measu										
				re of										
				Indem										
				nity;										
				Assign										
				ment;										
				Reinsu										
				rance.										
U nit	-	-	-	This	-	-	_	-	-	-	Intern	_	Opti mal	Glob al
IV				is							анопаі	4,1	Learni	Scori
				concer							Sales	3,⊥	ng Enviro	ng
				ned							Law:		nmen	
				with							Explori		ts and Suppo	
				matter							ng the		rt for	
				S							main		Stude nts	
				within							feature			
				the							s of the			
				jurisdi							private			
				ction							law of			
				of the	;						internat			

Admir		ional
alty		trade.
Court.		Intern
It is		ational
concer		Law of
ned		the
with		Sea:
the		Internat
"wet"		ional
areas		rules
of		regardi
mariti		ng the
me		use of
law		oceans
includi		and
ng		seas.
acquisi		Intern
tions		ational
and		Mariti
transfe		me
r of		Organi
interes		zation
t in		(IMO):
ships;		Objecti
ship		ves.
mortga		Policy
ges;		for
collisi		Internat
ons;		ional
salvag		Shippin
e; and		g.
marine		Govern
polluti		ing

on.		body,	
Intern		Commi	
ationa		ttees.	
l Sales			
Law:			
Explor			
ing the			
main			
feature			
s of			
the			
private			
law of			
interna			
tional			
trade.			
Intern			
ationa			
l Law			
of the			
Sea:			
Interna			
tional			
rules			
regardi			
ng the			
use of			
oceans			
and			
seas.			
Intern			
ationa			
<u> </u>			
	1 1	1	ı l

Mariti	
me	
Organ	
izatio	
n	
(IMO)	
Object	
ives.	
Policy	
for	
Interna	
tional	
Shippi	
ng.	
Gover	
ning	
body,	
Comm	
ittees.	

SOLS 520A	LAW OF SEA & INTERNATIONAL WATER	L	Т	P	С
Version 2.0		4	0	0	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours				
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites	-				

- 1 to develop the understanding on various important aspects of the law of the sea
- 2 To enhance the knowledge of the students on a number of important conventions
- 3 To explain the students about protection and preservation of the marine environment
- 4 To make the students understand about settlement of disputes related to sea water.

#### **Course Outcomes (CO)**

# After completion of the course:

- CO1 The students will be able to understand various important aspects of the law of the sea
- CO2 The students will have the knowledge on a number of important conventions.
- CO3 The students will have an understanding about protection and preservation of the marine environment.

CO4 The students will know about settlement of disputes related to sea water.

#### UNIT I Law of the Sea

- 1. Introduction to Law of the Sea
- 2. History of the Law of the Sea
- 3. United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (LOSC) 1982,
- 4. UNCLOS I and UNCLOS II.
- 5. Four Geneva Conventions of 1958
- 6. Maritime Zones.

#### **UNIT II**

- 1 Baselines
- 2 The Territorial Sea and Contiguous Zone
- 3 Straits used for International Navigation
- 4 Archipelagoes and Islands

#### **UNIT III**

- 5 Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ)
- 6 Continental Shelf and the High Seas
- 7 Maritime Delimitation

- 8 The High Seas jurisdiction on the high seas
- 9 Protection and preservation of the marine environment
- 10 Deep Seabed Mining
- 11 International seabed- International Seabed authority

# **UNIT IV** Settlement of disputes

- 1. Settlement of disputes
- 2. Indian Law and practice
- 3. International boundary rivers, with special reference to boundary rivers in the Indian sub-continent
- 4. The International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea

## **TEXT BOOK**

R.C. and Hingorani, Modem International Law.

- 1. H.O. Aggarwal, International Law.
- 2. S.K. Kapoor, International Law.
- 3. The International Law of the Sea, by Donald R. Rothwell and Tim Stephens
- 4. The International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea by P. Chandrasekhara Rao and Philippe Gautier

	Programme and Course Mapping												
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3			
								1	2				
CO1	3							2		2			
CO2	3					2		2		2			
CO3	3							2		2			
CO4	3	3						2		2			
	1=lightly	mapped		2= mod	derately m	apped	3=	strongly r	napped				

U ni t	l loc re de	elevancal, na gional evelopr	tional, and g	, lobal	En Entr	evance To nployabili epreneur Developn	ty/ ship/	Prof Ge Value	essio ender	nal l , Hu nvire	o the Ethics, man onment oility	S D G	NE P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	L o ca l	Re gio nal	Nat ion al	Glo bal	Empl oyabi lity	Entrepr eneurs hip	Skill Deve lopm ent	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	H u m an V al ue s	Envir onme nt & Sustai nabilit y			
Uni			-	Introd uction to Law of the Sea Histor y of the Law of the Sea United Nation s Conve ntion on the		-	-		-	-	ction to	G- 4,1 3,1 4	Learni	ng

	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			_	1		,			, ,
		Law					S I and			
		of the					UNCLO			
		Sea					S II.			
		(LOS					Four			
		C)					Geneva			
		1982,					Convent			
		UNCL					ions of			
		OS I					1958			
		and					Maritim			
		UNCL					e Zones.			
		OS II.								
		Four								
		Genev								
		a								
		Conve								
		ntions								
		of								
		1958								
		Mariti								
		me								
		Zones.								
U -		Baseli -	-	-	-		Bills of	SD	Opti	Glob
nit II		nes					Lading; Rights	G- 4.1	mal Learni	al Scori
		The					and	3,1	ng	ng
		Territo					Duties of		Enviro nment	
		rial					Ship-		s and	
		Sea					owners at		Suppo rt for	
		and					Commo		Stude	
		Contig					n Law,		nts	
		uous					Carriage of			
		Zone					Goods			
		Straits					by Sea Act,			
		used					1924;			
							Protecti		]	

Intern ational Navig ation Archip elagoe s and Island Island S  S  S  S  S  S  S  S  S  S  S  S  S		
miteri ational Navig ation Archip elagoe s and Island s  Island s  Island  Island  Island  Island Is	for	on of
ational Navig ation Archip elagoe s and Island S  S  Archip elagoe s and Island  Islan	Intern	
Navig ation Archip elagoe s and Island s  S  Archip elagoe s and Island S  Archip elagoe s and Island S  Archip elagoe s and Island Title and its Functio n in Relation to Oversea s Trade; Bills of Lading Act, 1855; Contract for the Sale of Goods and C.I.F. and FOB Terms; Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit, Measure		
ation Archip elagoe s and Island Island s  S  Act, Island	ational	
ation Archip elagoe s and Island Island s  S  Act, 1855; Contract for the Sale of Goods and C.I.F. and FOB Terms; Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit, Measure	Navig	
Archip elagoe s and Island Island Island s s  Island Islan		
elagoe s and Island  I		
elagoe s and Island s  Isl	Archip	
s and Island  Island	elagoe	
Island s  Island s  Island s  Island s  Int oi Title and its Functio n in Relation to Oversea s Trade; Bills of Lading Act, 1855; Contract for the Sale of Goods and C.I.F. and FOB Terms; Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
and its Functio n in Relation to Oversea s Trade; Bills of Lading Act, 1855; Contract for the Sale of Goods and C.I.F. and POB Terms; Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit, Measure		
Functio n in Relation to Oversea s Trade; Bills of Lading Act, 1855; Contract for the Sale of Goods and C.I.F. and FOB Terms; Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure	Island	
Function in Relation to Oversea s Trade; Bills of Lading Act, 1855; Contract for the Sale of Goods and C.I.F. and FOB Terms; Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Shipowners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure	s	
Relation to Oversea s Trade; Bills of Lading Act, 1855; Contract for the Sale of Goods and C.I.F. and FOB Terms; Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
to Oversea s Trade; Bills of Lading Act, 1855; Contract for the Sale of Goods and C.I.F. and FOB Terms; Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
Oversea s Trade; Bills of Lading Act, 1885; Contract for the Sale of Goods and C.I.F. and FOB Terms; Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship-owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
s Trade; Bills of Lading Act, 1855; Contract for the Sale of Goods and C.I.F. and FOB Terms; Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
Bills of Lading Act, 1855; Contract for the Sale of Goods and C.I.F. and FOB Terms; Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
Lading Act, 1855; Contract for the Sale of Goods and C.I.F. and FOB Terms; Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
Act, 1855; Contract for the Sale of Goods and C.I.F. and FOB Terms; Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
1855; Contract for the Sale of Goods and C.I.F. and FOB Terms; Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
for the Sale of Goods and C.I.F. and FOB Terms; Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship-owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
Sale of Goods and C.I.F. and FOB Terms; Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
Goods and C.I.F. and FOB Terms; Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
and C.I.F. and FOB Terms; Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
C.I.F. and FOB Terms; Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
and FOB Terms; Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		and
FOB Terms; Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
Terms; Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
Average and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		Terms:
and the York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		Average
York Antwer p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
p Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		York
(All in Outline Only); The Ship-owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
Outline Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		p Rules
Only); The Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
The Ship-owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
Ship- owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
owners Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
Lien, Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
Stoppag e in Transit. Measure		
e in Transit. Measure		
Transit. Measure		
		Measure
of of		

U - nit III	-	Baseli nes The Territo rial Sea and Contig uous Zone Straits used for Intern ational Navig ation Archip elagoe s and Island s						-		SD G- 4,1 3,1 4	Learni	ng
U - nit IV	-	Exclu sive Econo mic Zone (EEZ)	-	-	-	-	1		Exclusi ve Econom ic Zone (EEZ) Contine	G- 4,1 3,1 4	Educa	al

Contin	ntal
ental	Shelf
Shelf	and the
and	High
the	Seas
High	Maritim
Seas	e
Mariti	Delimit
me	ation
Delimi	The
tation	High
The	Seas –
High	jurisdict
Seas	ion on
jurisdi	the high
ction	seas
on the	Protecti
high	on and
seas	preserva
Protec	tion of
tion	the
and	marine
preser	environ
vation	mentDe
of the	ep
marine	Seabed
enviro	Mining
nment	Internati
Deep	onal
Seabe	seabed-
d	Internati
Minin	onal
g	Seabed

		Intern				authorit		
	á	ational				у		
	5	seabed						
	-	-						
	]	Intern						
	a	ational						
	,	Seabe						
	O	d						
	ä	author						
	i	ity						

SOLS 427A	INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL LAW & INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE	L	Т	P	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours				
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites	-				

- 1 To make students understand the various aspects of International Criminal Law.
- 2 To gain knowledge on the issues of contemporary international criminal law and procedure
- To enable the student to learn the national perspectives on International Criminal Law
- 4 To provide the student with knowledge of structure and jurisdiction of International Criminal Court

## Course Outcomes (CO)

# After completion of the course:

CO1 The students will be able to understand the various aspects of International Criminal Law.

CO2 The students will have the knowledge on the issues of contemporary international criminal law and procedure.

CO3 The students will have an understanding of national perspectives on International Criminal Law

CO4 The students will know the structure and jurisdiction of International Criminal Court

#### **UNIT I International Criminal Law**

History of International CriminalLaw Sources of the International Criminal Law International Crimes: Meaning, definition, Crimes and Elements of Crimes

UNIT II. The Types of International Crimes Major international crimes – genocide, aggression, organized crimes and corruption War crimes and crimes against humanity, international terrorism Prevention and Punishment of international crimes – jurisdiction, extradition and mutual legal assistance Individual Responsibility: Historical Development, Treaty of Versailles, Nuremberg & Tokyo Trials, Genocide Convention, 1948, Geneva Convention, 1949, ILC Draft Code of Crimes against the Peace and Securit of Mankind

State Sovereignty and International CriminalLaw General Principles of International Criminal Law Modes of Criminal Responsibility and Defences,

# **UNIT III National Perspectives on International Criminal Law**

- 1. International Regional and Mixed Tribunals.
- 2. National Perspectives on International Criminal Law

# **UNIT IV** International Criminal Court

International Criminal Court – Organisation structure, personal, material and temporal Jurisdiction of the Court. Procedure and evidence

Universal Jurisdiction, Immunities: Ex parte Pinochet (UK House of Lords); Belgium's 1993 Universal Jurisdiction law; ICJ Arrest warrant of 2000 (Congo v .Belgium); Congo v. France; Decisions of the International Court of Justice Case Concerning the Application of the Convention on the Prevention and Punishment of the Crime of Genocide (Bosnia and Herzegovina v. Serbia and Montenegro) of 26 February 2007

#### **TEXT BOOK**

S.K. Kapoor, International Law.

- 1. Oppenheim, International Law, Vol. -1.
- 2. J.G. Strake, Introduction to International Law.
- 3. Grieg, International Law.
- 4. R.C. and Hingorani, Modem International Law.
- 5. H.O. Aggarwal, International Law.

- 6. Bowell, The Law of Internationals Institution.
- 7. Verma, S.K., An Introduction of Public International Law
- 8. International Criminal Law by Cassese and Antonio
- 9. An Introduction to the International Criminal Court by Schabas and William A.

Progra	Programme and Course Mapping												
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO 2	PSO3			
CO1	3	3						2		2			
CO2	3	3						2		2			
CO3	3							2		2			
CO4	3	3				3		2		2			
	1=l:	ightly map	ped	2	= moderat	ely mappe	d	3=stro	ngly mapp	ed			

U ni t	natio globa				thics, nan nment	S D G	NE P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> I R						
	Lo cal	Re gio nal	Na tio nal	Global	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneur ship	Skill Dev elop ment	Prof essi onal Ethi cs mm	G en de r	Hu ma n Va lue s	Environm ent & Sust aina bility			
ni	ing, defini tion, Crim es	ning, defin ition, Crim es	ning, defin ition, Crim es	Internatio	-	-	-	-	-	Histo ry of Inter natio nal Crim inal		4,1		bal Educ atio n Kno

	1	Elem	Elem	Elem	of the						Law			m	ge
					Internatio						Sour				0
					nal						ces				
	(	Crim	Crim	Crim	Criminal						of the				
	$\epsilon$	es	es		Law						Inter				
					Internatio						natio				
					nal						nal				
					Crimes: Meaning,						Crim inal				
					definition						Law				
					, Crimes						Inter				
					and						natio				
					Elements						nal				
Ŀ.	_				of Crimes								6.5	_	
U n			-	-	The	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	SD G-	Trans formi	
t	•				Types of								4,1		Educ
Ш					Internati									the	atio
					onal									Regul atory	n Kno
					Crimes									Syste m	wled
					Major										ge
					internatio										
					nal										
					crimes –										
					genocide,										
					aggressio										
					n,										
					organized										
					crimes										
					and										
					corruptio										
					n War										
					crimes										
					and										
					crimes										
					against										
					humanity										
					,										
					internatio										

		nal						
		terrorism						
		Preventio						
		n and						
		Punishme						
		nt of						
		internatio						
		nal						
		crimes –						
		jurisdicti						
		on, extraditio						
		n and						
		mutual						
		legal						
		assistanc						
		e						
		Individua						
		]						
		Responsi						
		bility:						
		Historical						
		Develop						
		ment,						
		Treaty of						
		Versaille						
		s,Nuremb						
		erg &						
		Tokyo						
		Trials,						
		Genocide						
		Conventi						
		on,1948,						
<u></u>	1		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			

Geneva
Conventi
on, 1949,
ILC Draft
Code of
Crimes
against
the Peace
and
Securit
of
Mankind
State
Sovereig
nty and
Internatio
nal
Criminal
Law
General
Principle Principle Principle
s of
Internatio
nal
Criminal
Law
Modes of
Criminal
Responsi
bility and
Defences,

	<b>.</b>									т .	<b>C D</b>	_	C.
U ni	Inter	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		Inter natio	SD G-	Trans formi	
t	natio									nal	d- 4,1		Educ
Ш	nal									Regi	6	the	atio
	Regio									onal		Regul atory	n Kno
	nal									and Mixe		Syste	
	and									d			ge
										Tribu			
	Mixe									nals. Natio			
	d									nal			
	Tribu									Persp			
	nals.									ectiv es on			
	Natio									Inter			
	nal									natio nal			
	Persp									Crim			
	ective									inal			
	s on									Law			
	Intern												
	ation												
	al												
	Crimi												
	nal												
	Law												
U	-	-	-	Internati	-	-	-	-	-	-	SD	Trans	1
ni t				onal							G- 4,1	formi ng	bal Educ
١٧				Criminal							6	the	atio
				Court –								Regul atory	
				Organisat								Syste	
				ion								m	ge
				structure,									
				personal,									
				material									
				and									
				temporal									
				Jurisdicti									
	<u> </u>												

on of the
Court.
Procedur
e and
evidence
Universal
Jurisdicti
on,
Immuniti
es :Ex
parte
Pinochet
(UK
House of
Lords);
Belgium'
s 1993
Universal
Jurisdicti
on law;
ICJ
Arrest
warrant
of 2000
(Congo v
.Belgium
); Congo
France;
Decisions
of the
Internatio
nal Court

of Justice
Case
Concerni
Applicati
on of the
Conventi
on on the
Preventio
n and
Punishme
nt of the
Crime of
Genocide
(Bosnia
and
Herzegov
ina v.
Serbia Serbia
and
Montene
gro) of
26
February
2007

	INTERNATIONAL	L	Т	P	C
SOLS 429A	HUMAN RIGHTS				
Version 2.0		4	0	0	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours				
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Ph				
Co-requisites	-				

- 1. To provide knowledge to the students regarding basic concepts and framework of International Human rights Law.
- 2. To develop their understanding and research ability on various important aspects of this subject.
- 3. To enable the student to learn about Human Rights and the Transformation of World Politics
- 4. To provide the student with an understanding of the UN Charter to the two covenants.

# **Course Outcomes (CO)**

#### After completion of the course:

CO1 The students will be able to understand the basic concepts and framework of International Human rights Law.

CO2 The students will have understanding and research ability on various important aspects of this subject.

CO3 The students will be able to learn about Human Rights and the Transformation of World Politics.

CO4 The students will know the UN Charter to the two covenants.

#### Unit I

Introduction to International Human Rights Law

Nature and Origin, Basic principles of Human Rights, History, Development and Institutions of International Human Rights

The Global Conceptual Framework of Contemporary Human Rights.

#### **Unit II**

The Human Rights Movement

The Right to Life, the United Nations Treaties and Institutions

Judgment at Nuremberg. The Role of States in Protecting and Enforcing Human Rights: The Spread of State Constitutionalism in the Liberal Model, Human Rights Treaties within States

Legal and Political Orders. The Evolving Legal Framework for Human-Rights Obligations and Accountability of NGOs, INGOs and Civil Society.

International Environmental Law and Human Rights Regimes

Rights of Refugees and Asylum Seekers

The Human Right to Health, Minority Rights

Social and Economic Rights, The Right against Torture, Inhuman, and Degrading Treatment,

#### **Unit III**

Human Rights and the Transformation of World Politics

Internationalizing and Democratizing Rights,

Perspectives and Approaches to Human Rights; Human Rights and the Third World,

Feminist Approach, Hindu Traditions of Human Rights, Islamic Approach to Human Rights, Human Rights Values and Multiple Legal Orders: Connections & Contradictions, Human Rights and Multiculturalism

#### Unit IV

The UN Charter to the Two Covenants, The Relationship between the Two Sets of Rights (ICCPR & ICESCR), Legal Framework of the ICESCR, The Rights mentioned in the ICESCR

Role of the Courts in Developing Economic-Social Rights, Social Mobilization Approaches and Rights of the Child.

Women's Rights in International Human Rights Systems

Women's Rights and CEDAW, Status, Discrimination, Violence: Socio-Economic and Cultural Context, CEDAW's Principles and Committee.

Monitoring system, Remedies & Enforcement Mechanisms

- 1. International Human Rights in Context: Law, Politics, Morals by Henry J. Steiner and Philip Alston
- 2. International Human Rights Law by Olivier de Schutter
- 3. Non-State Actors and Human Rights by Alston.
- 4. Philip Human Rights Law-Making in the United Nations: A Critique of Instruments and Process by Meron, T
- 5. International Human Right by Philip Alston and Ryan Goodman
- 6. Universal Human Rights in Theory and Practice by Jack Donnelly,
- 7. Making Sense of Human Rights by James Nickel

8. The History of Human Rights: From Ancient Times to the Modernization Era by Micheline R, Isha

	Programme and Course Mapping										
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3	
								1	2		
CO1	3	2	2	2				2		3	
CO2	3	2	2	2				2		3	
CO3	3	2						2		3	
CO4	3	2						2		3	
	1=l	ightly map	ped	2	= moderat	ely mappe	ed	3=strongly mapped			

U		Relevance to the local, national,			Relevance To the Employability/			Relevance to the Professional Ethics,				S	N	P
ni t				, global		iployabili epreneur	•			ional Eth Iuman V		D G	E P	O E/
			nenta		Skill Development			Environment &				J	•	4 <sup>th</sup>
		needs			•			1	Susta	ainability	y			I
														R
	_				Empl Entrop Clair									
	L	Re	Na	Globa	Empl	Entrep	Skill	Prof	G	Huma	Envi			
	o c	gio nal	tio nal	1	oyabi lity	reneur ship	Deve lopm	essi onal	en de	n Value	ronm ent			
	al	iiui	iiui		III	Simp	ent	Ethi	r	S	&			
								cs			Susta			
								mm			inabi			
											lity			
U	-	_	-	Introdu	-	-	-	-	_	Introdu	-	SDG	Equ	Glo
ni				ction						ction			,	bal
tΙ														Educ
				to						to			Incl usio	1
				Interna						Interna			n in	
				tional						tional			High	wled
				Human						Human				ge
													Edu cati	
				Rights						Rights			on	

Law	Law
Nature	Nature
and	and
Origin,	Origin,
Basic	Basic
princip	princip
les of	les of
Human	Human
Rights,	Rights,
Histor	Histor
y,	y,
Develo	Develo
pment	pment
and	and
Institut	Institut
ions of	ions of
Interna	Interna
tional	tional
Human	Human
Rights	Rights
The	The
Global	Global
Conce	Conce
ptual	ptual
Frame	Frame
work	work
of	of
Conte	Conte
mporar	mporar
у	y
Human	Human
Rights.	Rights.

1		1						1	- mr			Ι	
U ni -	-	-	The -	-	-	_	-	-	The	-		Equ ity	Glo bal
t			Human						Right		4,5,	and	Educ
II			Rights						to Life,			Incl usio	
			Move						the			n in	
			ment						United				wled ge
			The						Nation			Edu	gc
			Right						S			cati on	
			to Life,						Treatie			011	
			the						s and				
			United						Institut				
			Nation						ions				
			S						Judgme				
			Treatie						nt at Nuremb				
			s and						erg				
			Institut										
			ions										
			Judgm										
			ent at										
			Nurem										
			berg.										
			The										
			Role										
			of										
			States										
			in										
			Protect										
			ing										
			and										
			Enforc										
			ing										
			Human										
			Rights:										
			The										

G	$\neg$
Spread	
of	
State	
Constit	
utional	
ism in	
the	
Liberal	
Model,	
Human	
Rights	
Treatie	
s	
within	
States	
Legal	
and	
Politic	
al	
Orders	
. The	
Evolvi	
ng	
Legal	
Frame	
work	
for	
Human	
-Rights	
Obliga	
tions	
and	
Accou	

ntabilit	
y of	
NGOs,	
INGOs	
and	
Civil	
Societ	
y.	
Interna	
tional	
Enviro	
nmenta	
1 Law	
and	
Human	
Rights	
Regim	
es	
Rights	
of	
Refuge	
es and	
Asylu	
m	
Seeker	
s	
The	
Human	
Right	
to	
Health,	
Minori	
ty	

U i t		Rights Social and Econo mic Rights, The Right against Tortur e, Inhum an, and Degrad ing Treatm ent,  Human- Rights and the Transf ormati on of World Politic s Interna		-	Interna tionali zing and Democ ratizin g Rights, Perspect ives and Approac	- 4,5, 16, 17	and Incl usio n in High	bal Educ atio n
		on of World Politic s			ratizin g Rights, Perspect ives and		er Edu cati	

Dights
Rights,
Perspe .
ctives
and
Appro
aches
to
Human
Rights;
Human
Rights
and the
Third
World,
Femini
st
Appro
ach,
Hindu
Traditi
ons of
Human
Rights,
Islamic
Appro
ach to
Human
Rights,
Human
Rights
Values
and
Multip

				le								
				Legal								
				Orders								
				:								
				Conne								
				ctions								
				&								
				Contra								
				diction								
				s,								
				Human								
				Rights								
				and								
				Multic								
				ulturali								
				sm								
												_
U ni	-	-	-	The	-	-	-	-	The Relation		Equ ity	Glo bal
t				UN					ship	4,5,	and	Educ
IV				Charte					between the Two		Incl usio	
				r to the					Sets of		n in	Kno
				Two					Rights (ICCPR		er	wled ge
				Coven					&		Edu cati	
				ants,					ICESCR ), Legal		on	
				The					Framew			
				Relatio					ork of the			
				nship					ICESCR			
				betwee								
				n the								
				Two								
				Sets of								
				Rights								
				(ICCP								
				R &								

ICECC		 	1		
ICESC					
R),					
Legal					
Frame					
work					
of the					
ICESC					
R, The					
Rights					
mentio					
ned in					
the					
ICESC					
R					
Role					
of the					
Courts					
in					
Develo					
ping					
Econo					
mic-					
Social					
Rights,					
Social					
Mobili					
zation					
Appro					
aches					
and					
Rights					
of the					
Child.					

Wome n's Rights in Interna tional	
Rights in Interna	
in Interna	
Interna	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Human   Huma	
Rights	
System	
Wome	
n's	
Rights	
and	
CEDA	
W,	
Status,	
Discri	
minati	
on,	
Violen	
ce:	
Socio-	
Econo	
mic   mic	
and	
Cultur	
al al	
Contex	
CEDA	
W's	
Princip	

les and					
Comm					
ittee.					
Monito					
ring					
system					
,					
Remed					
ies &					
Enforc					
ement					
Mecha					
nisms					

#### **ELECTIVES**

	LAW	RELATING	TO	L	T	P	C
SOLS 506A	WOMEN	AND CHILD					
Version 2.0				3	0	0	3
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	45 Hours						
Pre-requisites/Exposure							
Co-requisites	-						

# Course objectives-

- 1 To make students aware about the Historical background and status of women in ancient India, Post-independence position.
- 2 To explain the students about the Women & Criminal Laws
- 3 To make the students understand about the Women & Labour Laws
- 4 To make the students know about the about the Protective Legislations for the Child

#### **Course Outcomes (CO)**

# After completion of the course:

- CO1. The students will be able to understand the about the Status of women in different Personal Laws.
- CO2. The students will have the knowledge about certain acts like the Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971, the Pre Natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994, the Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1986
- CO3. The students will have an understanding about certain acts like The Factories Act, 1948, the Maternity Protection Act, 1961, Legal control of employment of child labour under the following enactments, The Factories Act, 1948, The Apprentices Act, 1961, The Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986.
- CO4. The students will know about certain acts like The Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000, The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993. The Child Marriage Restraint Act, 1929, The Protection of Children from Sexual Offences Act 2012 (POCSO).

UNIT I (Lectures- 8)

General Introduction: Historical background and status of women in ancient India, Post-independence position

Personal Laws: Status of women in different Personal Laws, Social and legal status of child

Uniform Civil Code towards Gender justice.

UNIT II (Lectures- 10)

**Women & Criminal Laws**—The Indian Evidence Act, 1872, Offences against women under the Indian Penal Code, 1860, Outraging the modesty of women, sexual harassment, rape, bigamy, mock and fraudulent marriages, adultery, causing miscarriage, insulting women, Provision of Maintenance under the Cr.P.C, the Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971, the Pre Natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994, the Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1986

UNIT III (Lectures- 13)

**Women &Labour Laws**: The Factories Act, 1948, the Maternity Protection Act, 1961, Legal control of employment of child labour under the following enactments, The Factories Act, 1948, The Apprentices Act, 1961, The Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation)Act, 1986 **Constitutional Laws:** Provisions regarding welfare of Child, National policy for Children, Constitutional Provisions regarding women rights.

UNIT IV (Lectures- 9)

**International Laws:** Legal status of child, The National Commission for child, U.N Declaration of the Rights of the child.

# Protective Legislations for the Child-

The Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000.

The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993.

The Child Marriage Restraint Act, 1929.

The Protection of Children from Sexual Offences Act 2012(POCSO)

#### Textbook

1. Dr. Sayed Maqsood, Law Relating to Women

#### **Bare Acts**

- 1. The Indian Evidence Act, 1872,
- 2. Indian Penal Code, 1860
- 3. Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971
- 4. The Pre Natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994,
- 5. The Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1986
- 6. The Factories Act, 1948,
- 7. the Maternity Benefit Act, 1961,
- 8. The Apprentices Act, 1961,
- 9. The Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986
- 10. The Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000.
- 11. The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993.
- 12. The Child Marriage Restraint Act, 1929.

## 13. The Protection of Children from Sexual Offences Act 2012(POCSO)

#### **Reference Books/Materials**

1. Mamta Rao, Law Relating to Women and Children, Eastern Book Company

# • Online Reference

- 1. http://jowaipolice.gov.in/Laws\_and\_References/ipl\_and\_acts/15-INDIAN-EVIDENCE-ACT-1872.pdf
- 2. http://www.bareactslive.com/ACA/ACT225.HTM
- 3. http://legislative.gov.in/sites/default/files/A1974-02.pdf
- 4. https://tcw.nic.in/Acts/MTP-Act-1971.pd
- 5. http://chdslsa.gov.in/right\_menu/act/pdf/PNDT.pdf
- 6. https://indiankanoon.org/doc/69064674/
- 7. https://www.ilo.org/dyn/natlex/docs/WEBTEXT/32063/64873/E87IND01.htm
- $8. https://www.mhrd.gov.in/sites/upload\_files/mhrd/files/upload\_document/Apprentice Act 1961.pdf$
- 9. https://labour.gov.in/sites/default/files/act\_3.pdf
- 10. https://wcd.nic.in/sites/default/files/npcenglish08072013\_0.pdf
- $11. \quad http://mospi.nic.in/sites/default/files/reports\_and\_publication/cso\_social\_statices\_division/Constitutional\&Legal\_Rights.pdf$
- 12. http://odishapolicecidcb.gov.in/sites/default/files/Juvenile%20Justice%20%28Care%20And%20Protection%20Of%20Children%29%20Act%2C%202000.pdf
- $13. \quad https://www.indiacode.nic.in/handle/123456789/1970?view\_type=browse\&sam\_handle=123456789/1362$
- 14. https://wcd.nic.in/child-marriage-restraint-act-1929-19-1929

	Programme and Course Mapping													
CO	PO1	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PS	PSO	PSO				
		2	3	4	5	6	7	01	2	3				
CO1	3	3	3				2	2	3	3				
CO2	3	3	3				2	2	3	3				
CO3	3	3	3				2	2	3	3				
CO4	3	3	3				2	2	3	3				
	1=lightly	mapped		2= mod	2= moderately mapped				3=strongly mapped					

ŀ	- Relevance to the local,	Relevance To the	Relevance to the	S	N	P	l
	national, regional and	Employability/	Professional Ethics,	D	E	0	
	global developmental	Entrepreneurship/ Skill	Gender, Human Values,	G	P	<b>E</b> /	
	needs	Development	Environment &			4 <sup>th</sup>	
			Sustainability			IR	
			-				

	Loc	Regi	Nati	Gl	Empl	Entrepr	Skill	Prof	Ge	Hu	Envir			
	al	onal	onal	ob	oyabil	eneursh	Devel	essio	nde	ma	onme			
				al	ity	ip	opme	nal	r	n	nt &			
							nt	Ethi		Val	Sustai			
								cs		ues	nabili			
								mm			ty			
	Histori		Histori	_	-	-	_	-		Histor	-	-	Inclu	-
ni	cal backgr	storica	cal							ical			sive	
t	backgr	1	backgr						backg				educ ation	1
ı	ouna	1	ouna						round				ation	
	and	hacker	and status							and				
	status of		of						status of	of				
			wome						wome					
	n in	land	n in							n				
	ancien	status	ancien						11	11				
	t India,	C	t India,											
	Post-	of	Post-											
	indepe	wome	indepe											
	ndence positio													
	positio	11 111	positio											
	n	ancien	n											
		t India,												
		Post-												
		indepe												
		ndence												
		positio												
		n												
U	Wome	Wome	Wome	_	Offences	-	_	_	Offenc	Offenc	-	5	-	Soft
ni	_				against				es	es				skills
t	Crimi	Crimi	Crimi		women				agains	agains				
			nal		under				t	t				
	Laws	Laws	Laws		different laws				wome	wome n				
					lavvs				n under					
									differe					
										nt laws				
	Wome				Safety	-			Safety	Safety	-	-		Soft
ni					provision				provisi	provisi				skills
	Labou				for					011 101			& ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	
Ш	r Laws	r Laws	r Laws		women under				on for				inclu sive	
					different				wome	n			educ	
					labour				n				ation	1
					codes.				<u> </u>					
	Protect	Protect	Protect	_	Protecti				Prote					Soft
			ive		ve				ctive					skills
	Legisl				Legislati					Legisl			& .	
	ations				ons for				ations				inclu	
	for the				the					for			sive educ	
	Child	Child	Child		Child					the			ation	
									Child	Child			3011	

<b>Course Code</b>	Course Title	L	T	P	S	C
	REGISTRATION ACT,1908, SC RULES 1966 & DELHI HC,1967	3	1	0	0	4
Version 1.0						
Pre- requisites/Exposure	Not Applicable					
Co-requisites	Not Applicable					

## Course objectives-

- 1 To make students aware about the conservation of evidence and title through registration act
- 2 To give students knowledge about mandatory and optional registration and what are the effect of registration and non-registration.
- 3 To explain students about the procedure followed by the Supreme Court of India
- 4 To make students aware about understand the Rules, jurisdiction of Delhi High Court.

## **Course Outcomes (CO)**

## After completion of the course:

CO1 The students will be able to know the conservation of evidence and title through registration act. Section 17 of the Indian Registration Act 1908, deals with the documents that are compulsory to be registered.

CO2 The students will be able to impart knowledge about mandatory and optional registration and what are the effect of registration and non-registration.

CO3 The students will be able to know the procedure followed by the Supreme Court of India.

CO4 The students will be able to understand the Rules, jurisdiction of Delhi High Court.

#### **UNITI**

## **Indian Registration Act 1908**

- 1. Compulsory registration of certain documents (Ss.17, 18, 49)
- 1. Description of property and maps etc. (Ss.21-22)
- 2. Time of presentation of documents (Ss.23-26)

- 3. Re-registration of certain documents (S. 23 A)
- 4. Place of registration (S. 28-31)
- 5. Effect of registration and non-registration (S 47, 50)

	Programme and Course Mapping													
CO	PO1	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PS	PS	PSO				
		2	3	4	5	6	7	01	O 2	3				
CO1	3	3							3	2				
CO2									3	2				
CO3		2		2					3	2				
CO4			2	2					3	2				
	1=li	ghtly map	ped	2	2= moderately mapped				3=strongly mapped					

#### UNITH

# Supreme Court Rules, 1966

- 1. Rules as to the persons who can appear and plead before the Supreme Court (Order IV)
- 2. Procedure for enforcement of fundamental rights under Article 32 of the Constitution (Order XXXV)

#### UNITIII

1. Review of its judgment or order by the Supreme Court (Order XL)

#### UNITIV

# Delhi High Court Rules, 1967

- 1. Jurisdiction Vol. I, Chapter 2
- 2. Judgment and Decrees, Vol I, Chapter 11
- 3. Execution of Decrees Vol. I, Chapter 12

Part A – General

Part B – Courts competent to execute decrees

Part C – Powers of executing courts

3. Superintendence and Control (Vol. IV, Chapter 1)

Part A – Supervision and Control

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

Indian Registration Act by Mulla The Registration Act by Sanjiva Rao Indian Registration Act by J.P.S. Sirohi Supreme Court Practice and Procedure by B.R. Agarwala

-	nation globa	Relevance to the local, national, regional and global developmental needs			Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values Environment & Sustainability				S D G	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup>
						_		S	ustaiı	nabili	ty			IR
	Loc al	Reg iona 1	Nati onal	Gl ob al	Emplo yabilit y	Entrepr eneurshi p	Skill Devel opme nt	Profe ssion al Ethic s mm	Ge nd er	H u m an Va lu es	Envir onme nt & Sustai nabilit y			
ni t I	eviden ce and title throug h registr ation act	e conser vation of eviden	eviden ce and title throug h registr ation act		registrati on act	-			-	-				Soft Skills
t	person s who can appear and plead before the Supre me Court	as to the person s who can appear and plead before the Supre me Court	as to the person s who can appear and plead before the Supre me		Suprem e Court Rules, 1966			-	-	-	-	-		Soft Skills

r	ni v iii ji e o b	w of ts udgm ent order oy the Supre ne	w of its judgm ent order by the Supre	its judgm ent or order by the Supre me	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	Soft Skills
r	J I hi I (	Delhi High Court Rules,	Delhi	_	Delhi High Court Rules, 1967		-	_	-	-		-	Soft Skills

Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	S	C
SOLS517A	Right To Information	3	1	0	0	4
Version 1.0						
Pre-	Not Applicable					
requisites/Exposure	Not Applicable					
Co-requisites	Not Applicable					

# Course objectives-

- To learn about the history and origin of right to information in India and compare the provisions relating to Information laws of India with similar laws of USA and UK.
- To understand the privilege to withhold documents with special reference to certain laws.
- To analyse the concepts and legislative provisions related to Right to Information
- To understand the role of judiciary in executing right to information.

## **Course Outcome:**

After the successful completion of the course,

CO-1: The students will be able to learn about the history and origin of right to information in India and compare the provisions relating to Information laws of India with similar laws of USA and UK.

CO-2: the students will be able to understand the privilege to withhold documents with special

	Programme and Course Mapping														
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO	PSO	PSO3	-				
								1	2						
CO1	3	3							3	2					

reference to certain laws.

CO-3: the students will be able to analyse the concepts and legislative provisions related to Right to Information

CO-4: the students will be able to understand the role of judiciary in executing right to information.

#### **UNIT I**

- 1. Conceptual Background: Right to know, Open Government and Transparency in Governance
- 2. Privilege to withhold disclosure of Documents/Information
- 3. Comparative analysis of Laws in other Common Law countries with special reference to (a) England (b) U.S.A.

#### **UNIT II**

Privilege to withhold documents and the law in India – with special reference to:

- (a) Indian Evidence Act, 1872
- (b) Indian Telegraph Act, 1885
- (c) The Official Secret Act, 1923
- (d) The Atomic Energy Act, 1962

#### **UNIT III**

Right to Information and Legislative Measures in India

- Efforts/attempts made to legislate right to Information
- Right to Information Act, 2005

# **UNIT IV**

Right to Information and Judiciary

- Electoral reforms, transparency in governance, privilege and immunities of journalist involved in legal reporting
- Extent of liability for Contempt of Court, scope of defences under the Contempt of Court Act, 1971 and the Right to Information Act, 2005

CO2								3	2
CO3		2		2				3	2
CO4			2	2				3	2
	1=ligl	ntly mapped	1	2= r	noderately	mapped	3=strong	ly mapped	

-	natio	rance to nal, reg l devel	gional a	and	En Entrep	evance To nployabilit reneurshij evelopmen	ty/ p/ Skill	Prof Go Value	ender	nal E , Hun viron	thics, nan ment &	S D G	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	Loc al	Reg iona 1	Nati onal	Glo bal	Emplo yabilit y	Entrepr eneursh ip	Skill Devel opme nt	Profe ssion al Ethic s mm	Ge nd er	H u m an Va lu es	Envir onme nt & Sustai nabilit y			
	of of right to infor matio n in India	story and origin of right	right to infor matio n in India	are the provis ions		-		-	-	-		SDG 4		

U	privile	privile	privile -	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-		Soft
	<b>2ES 52</b>				Sports I	Law		L		1	. P		C	Skills
	ewsibh 2							3		1	0		4	
	otld Co				45 Hours	3								
Pı	વિલ્લામ	f\$9£&\$/T	વ્યવસ્થા	re										
C	ents <b>0-requi</b> with	sites	ents with		-									
	specia													
	specia 1	specia 1	specia 1											
	refere	refere	refere											
	nce to													
	certain													
	laws.	laws.	laws.											
U	Right	Right	Right ·	_	Right to	-	-	Right	-	-	_	-		Soft
ni	to	to	to		Informat			to						Skills
	Infor				ion Act,			Inform						
Ш	matio				2005			ation						
	n Act,							Act,						
	2005	2005	2005					2005						
			role	-	-	-	-	Role of		-	_	-		Soft
			of					judicia						Skills
	judici							ry in						
IV	ary in	-	-					executi						
	execu							ng						
	_	_	ting					right						
	right	right	right					to						
			to					inform						
	infor	infor	infor					ation						
	matio	matio	matio											
	n	n	n											

# **Course Objectives**

- 1.
- 2.
- To explain students about various social and ethical issues pertaining to sports.

  To study about contractual issues related to sports.

  To make students understand about various crimes and IPR issues related to sports.

  To study about gender issues in sports. 3.
- 4.

# **Course Outcomes (CO)**

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Students will be able to understand various social and ethical issues pertaining to sports.
  - CO2. Students will be able to know about contractual issues related to sports
  - CO3. Students will be able to understand about various crimes and IPR issues related to

#### **Programme and Course Mapping**

#### sports.

CO4. Students will be able to understand about issue of gender discrimination in sports

# Unit- I Current and Ethical Issues in Sports

- Doping in sports
- Criminalization of Doping in Sports
- Good Governance of Sports bodies in India
- Abuse of power by sports federation

#### Unit- II Sports and Contractual Issues.

- Legal Frame work regarding Sports and Broadcasting in India
- Online gambling in India
- Sports as an emerging business

## Unit-III Criminal and IPR issues in sports

- Gambling and sports batting
- Sports aggression, sports violence, match fixing.
- Trademark right of professional athletes/players.

## Unit-IV Gender Issues in Sports

- Gender discrimination in sports
- Sexual harassment in sports
- Inclusion of transgender athletes in sports.

#### Reference Book

Sports and Law, Contemporary challenges, By Prof (Dr). Aman Amrit Cheema and Dr. Ashish Virk

CO	PO1	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PS	PS	PSO		
		2	3	4	5	6	7	01	O 2	3		
CO1				3			2	2	2	2		
CO2	2						2	2	2	2		
CO3	3	3					2	2	2	2		
CO4			2	2	2			2	2	2		
	1=li	ghtly map	ped	2	e modera	tely mappe	ed	3=strongly mapped				

-	natio	ance to nal, reg l devel	ional a	nd	En Entr	evance To aployabili epreneur Developn	ty/ ship/		-	nal Eth	ics, alues,	S D G	N E P	P O E/ 4 <sup>th</sup> IR
	Loc al	Reg iona 1	Nati onal	Glo bal	Empl oyabi lity	Entrep reneurs hip	Skill Deve lopm ent	Pro fes sio nal Eth ics m	Gend er	Hum an Valu es	Envir onme nt & Susta inabil ity			
ni t	pertain ing to sports.	cial and ethical	ethical issues pertain ing to sports.	and ethical issues pertain ing to	-	-	-	social and ethica l issues pertai ning to sports		social and ethical issues pertain ing to sports.	-	5		-

ni t II	ctual issues related to	issues related	ctual issues related to		Legal Frame work regardin g Sports and Broadca sting in India, Sports as an emergin g busines s		-	-		-	-	5	- Soft skill	
ni t III	s crimes and IPR issues related	IPR issues related	s crimes and IPR issues related		Tradem ark right of professi onal athletes/ players	-		right of profe ssion al athlet es/pla yers		right of profess ional athlete s/playe rs	-	5	- Sof skil s	
U ni t IV	sports gender discri minati on in	sports gender discri minati on in	gender discri minati	discri minati on in		-	-	-	in sports, Sexual harassm ent in sports, Inclusio	discrim ination in sports, Sexual harass ment in sports, Inclusi on of		5	- Sof skil s	

				der	nder		
				athletes	athlete		
				in sports	s in		
					sports		